DBT-STAR COLLEGE SCHEME
MULTIDISCIPLINARY NATIONAL SEMINAR ON BIOMATHEMATICS

HAND + HEART + HEAD

Edited by

Dr. M. K. Uma, M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Phil., Ph.D.,
HoD & Associate Professor of Mathematics

Dr. L. Madhuchelvi, M.Sc., M. Phil., Ph.D.,
Associate Professor of mathematics

Dr. B. Amudhambigai, M.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D.,
Assistant Professor of Mathematics

A. Neeraja
Research Scholar in Mathematics

PG and Research Department of Mathematics
(DST-FIST & DBT-STAR College Scheme Sponsored Department)
SRI SARADA COLLEGE FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)
Reaccredited with "B++" Grade by NAAC
(Affiliated to Periyar University)
Salem-636 016, India

DBT – STAR COLLEGE SCHEME MULTIDISCIPLINARY NATIONAL SEMINAR ON BIOMATHEMATICS

Edited by

Dr. M. K. Uma, M.Sc., B.Ed., M.Phil., Ph.D.,

HoD & Associate Professor of Mathematics

Dr. L. Madhuchelvi, M.Sc., M. Phil., Ph.D.,

Associate Professor of mathematics

Dr. B. Amudhambigai, M.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D.,

Assistant Professor of Mathematics

A. Neeraja

Research Scholar in Mathematics

PG and Research Department of Mathematics
(DST-FIST & DBT-STAR College Scheme Sponsored Department)
SRI SARADA COLLEGE FOR WOMEN (AUTONOMOUS)
Reaccredited with “B++” Grade by NAAC
(Affiliated to Periyar University)
Salem-636 016, India

Royal Book Publishing

Book Title	DBT – STAR COLLEGE SCHEME MULTIDISCIPLINARY NATIONAL SEMINAR ON BIOMATHEMATICS
Book Size	8.27 * 11.69 Inch
Paper	Natural Shade
Publisher	**Royal Book Publishing** **K M Nagar, Ayodhiyapatinam,** **Salem.** **Tamil Nadu-636103** **Cell:+91 7598141199** **Email:** contact@royalbookpublishing.com **Website:**www.royalbookpublishing.com

ISBN Assigned by Raja Ram Mohun Roy National Agency for ISBN, New Delhi – 110066 (India)

ISBN: 9789391131418

PREFACE

Biomathematics is the use of mathematical models to help understand phenomena in biology. The techniques of Biomathematics are widely prevalent in areas such as cellular neurobiology, epidemic modeling, and population genetics.

While Biomathematics may sound like a narrow discipline, in fact it encompasses all of biology and virtually all of the mathematical sciences, including statistics, operations research, and scientific computing.

The book entitled, "DBT-STAR College Scheme Sponsored Multidisciplinary National Seminar on "Biomathematics", is a compilation of various articles prevailing in all areas of arts, science and engineering primarily focusing on the importance of Mathematics in solving certain biological problems to a greater extent. Also various results governing graph theory, fluid flows and the efficacy of Vedas in modern science practices are also incorporated.

We express our deep sense of gratitude to the DBT-STAR College Scheme, our benevolent management, our Dynamic Madam Principal Dr. R. Uma Rani M.C.A., M.Phil., Ph.D., and Controller of Examinations Dr. S. Geetha, M.Sc., M.Phil., Ph.D., and DBT-STAR College Scheme Coordinator Dr. P. Umamaheswari, Head & Associate Professor of Botany for their support and valuable suggestions in bringing out the seminar proceedings successfully.

Editors

Dr. M. K. Uma

Dr. L. Madhuchelvi

Dr. B. Amudhambigai

Ms. A. Neeraja

Acknowledgements

First and foremost, we are deeply grateful to the sponsorship under DBT-STAR College Scheme which has helped us in all possible dimensions to expand our frontiers of research in other disciplines. We would like to thank the following reviewers and resource persons of the seminar who elevated the seminar to the next level through their illuminating lectures and valuable guidance.

Prof. T. Venkatesh, Director, Mathematical Sciences Institute, Belagavi, Karnataka., Prof. Sandip Banerjee, Indian Institute of Technology, Roorkee, Prof. Venugopal Thothathiri, Dean, Research and Innovation Council Sri Sathya Sai University for Human Excellence, Kalaburagi, Karnataka and Dr. P. Geetha, Head, Department of Mathematics, Science & Humanities, KPR Institute of Engineering and Technology, Coimbatore.

Editors

Dr. M. K. Uma

Dr. L. Madhuchelvi

Dr. B. Amudhambigai

Ms. A. Neeraja

CONTENTS

PREDICTION OF AIR POLLUTION IN DELHI BY USING DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS

L. Madhuchelvi, Associate Professor, PG and Research Department of Mathematics,
Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem-636016

Abstract

The project entitled **"PREDICTION OF AIR POLLUTION IN DELHI BY USING DIFFERENCE EQUATIONS"** gives us a detailed study on air quality in Delhi region. In this project, we had analysed the data from 2015-2020 [5] and the prediction of future air quality has been carried out by analysing the pollutants using difference equations.

Keywords *Air pollution, Air pollutants, Particulate matter, Predictive analysis*

Introduction

Pure air is a mixture of various gases such as nitrogen, oxygen, argon, carbon dioxide, and small amount of other gases in a fixed proportion. If the composition of air alters by any means; it is known as air pollution, which can lead to effects on human health, environment, and other living creatures. According to The Air (Prevention and Control of Pollution) Act, 1981, "air pollution is the presence of any solid, liquid, or gaseous substance in the atmosphere in such concentration as may be or tend to be injurious to human beings or other living creatures or plants or property or environment. The enormity of air pollution has always been a matter due to rapid development and urbanisation over a long period. The increasing level of pollutants in ambient air in the recent years has deteriorated the air quality of Delhi at an alarming rate. This brought us to focus our study in air quality in Delhi region. In this project, the prediction of future air quality has been carried out by analyzing the pollutants using difference equations.

Review of Literature

According to world population review, Delhi the National Capital Territory (NCT) of India is the densely populated metropolitan city with a large influx of population from other states of India. As per the last census carried out in 2011, population of Delhi was 16.7 million [3]. In recent years rapid industrialisation and urbanisation posed detrimental effect on environment. Problem of air pollution is increasingly getting more serious. Increasing levels of pollutants in air is causing extreme health disorder. [2] discussed about how the air pollution directly affects a population of millions who are suffering from shortness of breath, eye irritation , chronic respiratory disorders, pneumonia, acute asthma etc. In [1] the authors had analysed the data from 2011-2015 and detailed analysis of air pollutants from 2009-2017 had been proposed along with the critical observation of 2016-2017 air pollutants trend in Delhi. Motivating by the above, we had analysed the data from 2015-2020[5] and using difference equations to predict the future trends of air pollutants like nitrogen dioxide (NO_2), sulphur dioxide (SO_2), suspended particulate matter (PM).

Sources of Air Pollution [4]

Natural sources: Natural sources of air pollution include volcanic activity, dust, sea-salt, fires, lightening, soil outgassing etc. Anthropogenic sources: These sources include stationary point sources (e.g. emission from industries), mobile sources (e.g. vehicular emission, marine vessels, airplanes etc.), waste disposal landfills, open burning etc.

The substances which are responsible for causing air pollution are called as air pollutants.Those pollutants which are emitted directly from any emission source in the atmosphere are termed as primary air pollutants, e.g. sulphur dioxide (SO_2), carbon monoxide (CO), lead (Pb), ammonia (NH_3), etc. Secondary pollutants are formed by the reactions between primary air pollutants and normal atmospheric constituents. In some of the cases, these pollutants are formed by utilizing the solar energy, e.g. ozone, peroxyacetylnitrate (PAN), smog, etc.Pollutants which are in the form of gas are termed as gaseous air pollutants.e.g. Sulphur Dioxide(SO_2), Nitrogen Dioxide(NO_2), Ozone(O_3), Carbon Monoxide(CO),etc.

Particulate air pollutants or particulate matter (PM) can be defined as the microscopic solid or liquid matter suspended in the earth's atmosphere. Total suspended particulate matter (TSPM) is the concentration of particulate matter which is obtained when a high volume bulk sampling is done on a filter substrate. It includes particles of all sizes. PM_{10} are the particles less than 10 μm in diameter.$PM_{2.5}$ are the particles less than 2.5 μm in diameter.$PM_{1.0}$ are the particles less than 1 μm in diameter.Particles which lie between 10μm to 2.5μm are termed as 'coarse particles' whereas particles with diameter less than 2.5μm are called as 'fine particles'.Fine particles also include ultra-fine particles of size less than 0.1 μm ($PM_{0.1}$).

Study Area

Delhi has been considered for the study whose geographical regions are shown. Delhi is one of the most polluted cities in the world according to World Health Organization (WHO). The level of the airborne particulate matter $PM_{2.5}$ is very high in Delhi. Also, PM_{10} level is the highest among the 11 mega cities of the world having more than 14 million habitants.PM is considered to be most harmful pollutants to health. Of late, the air pollution status in Delhi has undergone many changes in terms of the levels of pollutants and the control measures taken to reduce them.

Analysis

The main objective of this project is to understand the link between air pollution levels and chemical composition and to investigate the effects of air pollution on the distribution of related health impacts and socio-economics. According to the report that Delhi has exceeded the maximum $PM_{2.5}$, NO_2 and SO_2 in the upcoming years (2021-2030). Vehicular emissions and industrial activities were found to be associated with indoor as well as outdoor air pollution in Delhi.

Many studies suggest the quality of air has been significantly improving in the last years in the majority of the world regions. However, air quality still creates a significant problem especially in some densely populated urban areas and during certain weather conditions. Several reports observe the serious of the air pollution on the people's health and many analysis and models have been tested to reduce the problem. In this regard, difference equation is particularly used in this project to predict the future level of pollutants in Delhi.

Data: [5]

Concentration level/years	2015	2016	2017	2018	2019	2020
SO_2	5	7	7	15	10	12
NO_2	65	66	68	44	59	52
$PM_{2.5}$	392	289	349	420	458	470

Results

The Air pollution in Delhi was determined by the average percent change. The initial concentration of NO_2, SO_2, $PM_{2.5}$ in the year 2020 was 52, 12 and 470 (μ/m^3). The estimated growth rate in the concentration of NO_2, SO_2 and $PM_{2.5}$ in 2015 – 2020 was 15.4074%, 26.38% and 11.236% respectively.

i) If this trend continues then estimate the concentration of NO_2 in the year 2021, 2025 and 2030

ii) Predict the concentration of SO_2 in the year 2021, 2025 and 2030

iii) If this growth rate continues, then estimate the concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ in 2021, 2025 and 2030

Solution:

i) The initial concentration of NO_2 is $P_0 = 52\ \mu/m^3$

The growth rate is r = 15.4074% (or) 0.154074

P_n = Concentration level at the end of the time period

The concentration dynamics can be modelled by the difference equation

$$P_{n+1} = P_n + rP_n$$

$$P_{n+1} = (1 + 0.154074)P_n$$

$$P_{n+1} = (1.154074)P_n \qquad ...(1)$$

This the first order linear homogenous difference equation with constant coefficient. The analytical solution of the difference equation is

$$P_n = (1.154074)^n\ P_0$$

$$P_n = (1.154074)^n\ 52 \qquad ...(2)$$

We can estimate the concentration of NO_2 by using equation (2)

In the year 2021, n=1

$$P_1 = (1.154074)^1\ 52 = 60.0118$$

$$P_1 \approx 60\ \mu/m^3$$

In the year 2025, n=5

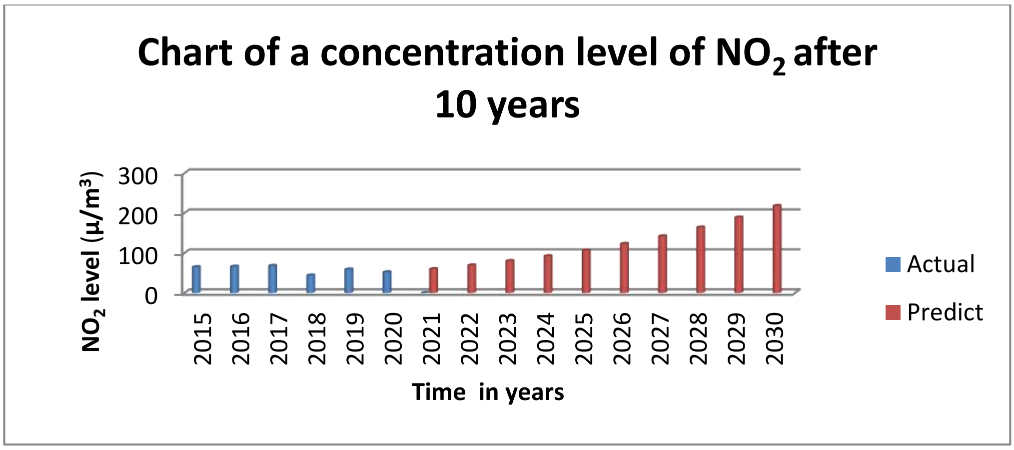
$$P_5 = (1.154074)^5\ 52 = 106.456$$

$$P_5 \approx 106\ \mu/m^3$$

In the year 2030, n=10

$$P_{10} = (1.154074)^{10}\ 52 = 217.94148$$

$$P_{10} \approx 218\ \mu/m^3$$



The initial concentration of SO_2 is $P_0 = 12\ \mu/m^3$

The growth rate is $r = 26.38\%$ (or) 0.2638

P_n = Concentration level at the end of the time period

The concentration dynamics can be modelled by the difference equation

$$P_{n+1} = P_n + rP_n = 1 + (0.2638)P_n$$

$$P_{n+1} = (1.2638)\ P_n \qquad ...(3)$$

This the first order linear homogenous difference equation with constant coefficient. The analytical solution of the difference equation is

$$P_n = (1.2638)^n\ P_0$$

$$P_n = (1.2638)^n\ 12 \qquad ...(4)$$

We can estimate the concentration of SO_2 by using equation (4)

In the year 2021, n=1

$$P_1 = (1.2638)^1 12 = 15.1656$$

$$P_1 \approx 15\ \mu/m^3$$

In the year 2025, n=5

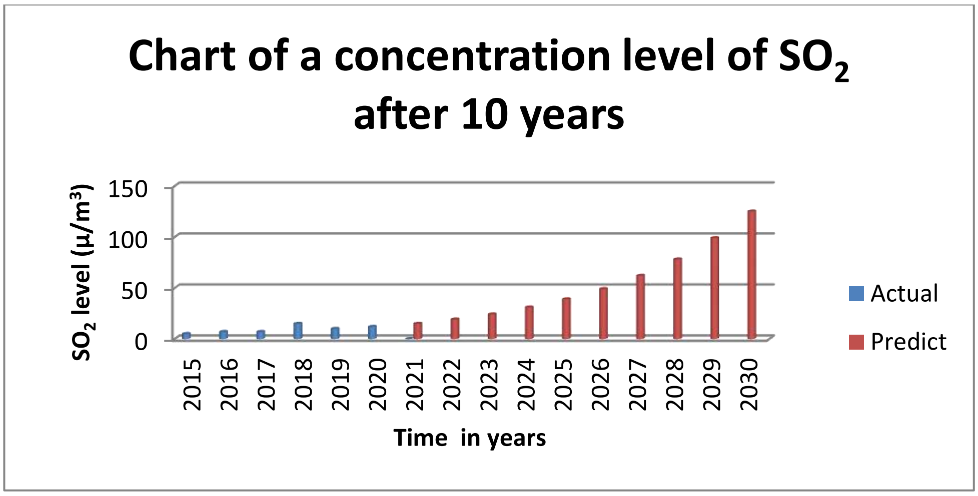
$$P_5 = (1.2638)^5 12 \quad = 38.6877$$

$$P_5 \approx 39\ \mu/m^3$$

In the year 2030, n=10

$$P_{10} = (1.2638)^{10} 12 \quad = 124.728$$

$$P_{10} \approx 125 \mu/m^3$$



The initial concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ is $P_0 = 470\ \mu/m^3$

The growth rate is $r = 11.236\%$ (or) 0.11236

P_n = Concentration level at the end of the time period

The concentration dynamics can be modelled by the difference equation

$$P_{n+1} = P_n + rP_n$$

$$P_{n+1} = 1 + (0.11236)P_n$$

$$P_{n+1} = (1.11236)\ P_n \qquad ...(5)$$

This the first order linear homogenous difference equation with constant coefficient. The analytical solution of the difference equation is

$$P_n = (1.11236)^n\ P_0$$

$$P_n = (1.11236)^n\ 470 \qquad ...(6)$$

We can estimate the concentration of $PM_{2.5}$ by using equation (6)

In the year 2021, n=1

$$P_1 = (1.11236)^1 470 = 522.809$$

$$P_1 \approx 523\ \mu/m^3$$

In the year 2025, n=5

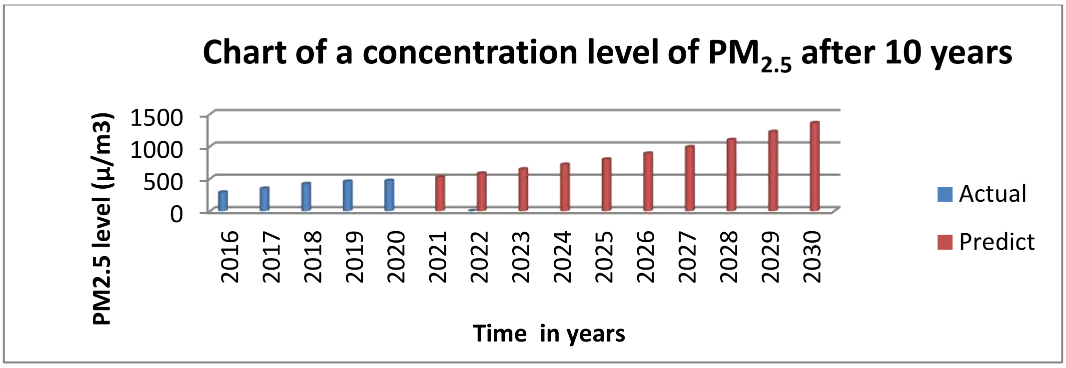
$$P_5 = (1.11236)^5 470 = 800.432$$

$$P_5 \approx 800\ \mu/m^3$$

In the year 2030, n=10

$$P_{10} = (1.11236)^{10} 470 = 1363.1746$$

$$P_{10} \approx 1363\ \mu/m^3$$



From the difference equation, we have predicted the concentration of No_2, So_2 and $PM_{2.5}$ in the upcoming years (i.e) for 2021, 2025 and 2030. Using the above method, the estimated concentration of No_2, So_2 and $PM_{2.5}$

YEARS	$No_2(\mu/m^3)$	$So_2(\mu/m^3)$	$PM_{2.5}(\mu/m^3)$
2021	60	15	523
2025	106	39	800
2030	218	125	1363

Conclusion

The Central and state governments has taken several steps to reduce the level of air pollution in Delhi. Comparing to the given data the level of SO_2, NO_2, $PM_{2.5}$ constantly increase in the upcoming years. It is difficult to hold any one particulate form responsible for maximum risk to health. However the air pollution status in Delhi has undergone many changes in terms of the levels of pollutants and the control measures taken to reduces them. The already existing measures need to be strengthened and magnified to a larger scale. The governmental efforts alone are not enough. Participation of the community is crucial in order to make Delhi NCR an air pollution free place.

REFERENCES:

1. **Nidhi Sharma, Shweta Taneja, Vaishali Sagar, Arshita Bhatt**.*Forecasting air pollution load in Delhi using data analysis tools.* International Conference on Computational Intelligence and Data Science (ICCIDS) 2018, Procedia computer science 132 (2018) 1077-1085.
2. **Rizwan SA, Nongkynrth B. Gupta SK (2013)** *Air pollution in Delhi. Its magnitude and effects on heath* Indian J Community Mod 38 (1): 4-8.
3. **Statistical Abstract (2016) Delhi Govt Portal**, www.delhi.gov.in
4. https://cpcbenvis.nic.in/envis newsletter/air pollution in delhi.pdf
5. https://www.statista.com/
6. https://www.orfonline.org/

MAXIMISING THE GROWTH RATE OF MEDICINAL PLANTS BY USING SIMPLEX METHOD

M.K. UMA, Associate Professor and Head,
PG and Research Department of Mathematics (DST – FIST and DBT – STAR Sponsored),
Sri Sarada College for Women(Autonomous), Salem – 636016, Tamilnadu, India
Email: umasundaresan63@gmail.com

ABSTRACT

In this paper a real world problem on maximising the growth of medicinal plants is formulated. The quantity of seeds is analyzed by following the steps of simplex method and the LPP is solved using TORA Operations Research Software. Few suggestions have also be given for maximizing the growth of Medicinal plants.

INTRODUCTION

Medicinal plants are considered as a rich resource of ingredients which can be used in drug development pharmacopeial, non- pharmacopeial or synthetic drugs. Apart from that, these plants play a critical role in the development of human cultures around the entire world. Moreover, some plants are considered as important source of nutrition and because of that they are recommended for their therapeutic values. Some plants and their derivatives are considered as important source for active ingredients which are used in aspirin and toothpaste etc.

Medicinal plants such as Aloevera, Tulsi, Neem, Turmeric and Ginger cure several common ailments. These are considered as home remedies in many parts of the country. It is a known fact that lots of consumers are using Basil (Tulsi) for making medicines, black tea and for other activities in their day-to-day life.

The medicinal plants find application in pharmaceutical, cosmetics, agricultural and food industry. The use of the medicinal plants for curing diseases has been documented in history of all civilizations. Man in the pre-historic era was not aware about the health hazards associated with irrational therapy. With the onset of research in medicine, it was concluded that plants contain active principles which are responsible for curative action of the herbs.

In recent years, there have been significant amounts of work involving applications of various mathematical modeling and computational techniques to predict medicinal properties of plants, and thus to provide information based on the selection of plant materials for further studies aiming at potential drug discovery and development. Maximizing medicinal plants is dependent on a paradigm shift globally involving a reduction on medicinal plants and the potential value they hold for global markets as well as the implementation of sustainable practice. By addressing the key steps required for this paradigm shift, the value of medicinal plants will be fully realized.

Research works on the distribution of Medicinal plants have been carried out by many Mathematicians and Statisticians like Kelly Kindscher, Steve Corbett and Katrina McClure[1], Iris Mateescu, Laura Paun, Stefan Popescu, George Roata, Manuela Sidoroff[2], Shaukat Iqbal Malik, Anum Munir, Ghulam Mujtaba Shah, Azhar Mehmood[3].

In order to develop a country, the production of medicinal plants plays a vital role in health and economy of a country. But there is not that much awareness among the common people about the importance of medicinal plants. The aim of this paper is to identify the quantity of seeds to be planted per hectare to maximize the yield of medicinal plants using Simplex Method.

FORMULATION OF A REAL-WORLD PROBLEM

The yields of three major medicinal plants Aloe Vera, Tulsi, Turmeric are 15 tons/hectare, 10 ton/hectare, 8 tons/hectare. The farm yard manure (FYM) needed for the three medicinal plants are 10 tons/hectare, 15 tons/hectare, and 10 tons/hectare. [The general need of farm yard manure of medicinal plants is 15 tons/hectare.] The pH measures needed for the growth of three medicinal plants are 8.5, 4.3, 7 [The general pH level for the growth of medicinal plants is 6]. The amount of nitrogen rate in the manure for the growth of three medicinal plants is 40 kg/hectare, 120kg/hectare, 70 kg/hectare [The general amount of nitrogen in medicinal plants manure is 240 kg/hectare.]. The amount of phosphorus rate in the manure for the growth of the three medicinal plants is 75 kg/hectare, 65 kg/hectare, 40 kg/hectare [The general rate of phosphorus in medicinal plants manure is 110 kg/hectare.] The amount of potassium rate in the manure for the growth of three medicinal plants is 70 kg/hectare, 60 kg/hectare, 37 kg/hectare [The general rate of potassium in medicinal plants manures 110kg/hectare.] These are the main parameters considered for the production of medicinal plants. Formulate a LPP to maximize the yield of the medicinal plants mentioned [Aloe Vera, Tulsi, Turmeric]

SOLUTION

Medicinal Plants	**FYM tons/hectare**	**Ph**	**N kg/hectare**	**P kg/hectare**	**K kg/hectare**
Aloe Vera	10	8.5	40	75	70
Tulsi	15	4.3	120	65	60

Turmeric	10	7	70	40	37
General need	15	6	240	110	100

Step : 1

Our key decision is to determine the quantity of seeds in kg to be planted per hectare.

Step : 2

The decision variables are denoted by x_1, x_2, and x_3 which denotes the quantity of seeds in kg to be planted per hectare.

Step : 3

Since the quantity of seeds cannot be negative, we have $x_1 \geq 0, x_2 \geq 0$ and $x_3 \geq 0$

Step : 4

The medicinal plant Aloe Vera needs 10 tons/hectare of farm yard manure for its growth. So, the need of farm yard manure for x_1 number of plants is $10x_1$. In the same way, we have the following constraints.

$$10x_1 + 15x_2 + 10x_3 \leq 15$$
$$8.5x_1 + 4.3x_2 + 7x_3 \leq 6$$
$$40x_1 + 120x_2 + 70x_3 \leq 240$$
$$75x_1 + 65x_2 + 40x_3 \leq 110$$
$$70x_1 + 60x_2 + 37x_3 \leq 10$$

Step : 5

The main objective is to maximize the yield of the three medicinal plants.

FORMULATION OF LPP

$$\text{Maximize } z = 15x_1 + 10x_2 + 8x_3$$

Subject to the constraints:

$$10x_1 + 15x_2 + 10x_3 \leq 15$$
$$8.5x_1 + 4.3x_2 + 7x_3 \leq 6$$
$$40x_1 + 120x_2 + 70x_3 \leq 240$$
$$75x_1 + 65x_2 + 40x_3 \leq 110$$
$$70x_1 + 60x_2 + 37x_3 \leq 10$$

For all $x_1 \geq 0, x_2 \geq 0,\ x_3 \geq 0$.

The solution is obtained with the help of TORA software which produces the solution for the above maximization problem in a short span of time.

LINEAR PROGRAM – ORIGINAL DATA

Title: LPP

	x1	x2	x3		
Maximize	15.00	10.00	8.00		
Subject to					
(1)	10.00	15.00	10.00	<=	15.00
(2)	8.50	4.50	7.00	<=	6.00
(3)	40.00	120.00	70.00	<=	240.00
(4)	75.00	65.00	40.00	<=	110.00
(5)	70.00	60.00	37.00	<=	100.00
Lower Bound	0.00	0.00	0.00		
Upper Bound	infinity	infinity	infinity		
Unrestr'd (y/n)?	n	n	n		

SIMPLEX TABLEAUS – (Starting All-Slack Method)

Title: LPP

Iteration 1

Basic	x1	x2	x3	sx4	sx5	sx6
z (max)	-15.00	-10.00	-8.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
sx4	10.00	15.00	10.00	1.00	0.00	0.00
sx5	8.50	4.50	7.00	0.00	1.00	0.00
sx6	40.00	120.00	70.00	0.00	0.00	1.00
sx7	75.00	65.00	40.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
sx8	70.00	60.00	37.00	0.00	0.00	0.00
Lower Bound	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Upper Bound	infinity	infinity	infinity			
Unrestr'd (y/n)?	n	n	n			

Basic	sx7	sx8	Solution
z (max)	0.00	0.00	0.00
sx4	0.00	0.00	15.00
sx5	0.00	0.00	6.00
sx6	0.00	0.00	240.00
sx7	1.00	0.00	110.00
sx8	0.00	1.00	100.00

Iteration 3

Basic	x1	x2	x3	sx4	sx5	sx6
z (max)	0.00	0.00	4.73	0.21	1.52	0.00
x2	0.00	1.00	0.18	0.10	-0.12	0.00
x1	1.00	0.00	0.73	-0.05	0.18	0.00
sx6	0.00	0.00	19.09	-10.18	7.27	1.00
sx7	0.00	0.00	-26.36	-2.61	-5.76	0.00
sx8	0.00	0.00	-24.82	-2.36	-5.45	0.00
Lower Bound	0.00	0.00	0.00			
Upper Bound	infinity	infinity	infinity			
Unrestr'd (y/n)?	n	n	n			

Basic	sx7	sx8	Solution
z (max)	0.00	0.00	12.27
x2	0.00	0.00	0.82
x1	0.00	0.00	0.27
sx6	0.00	0.00	130.91
sx7	1.00	0.00	36.36
sx8	0.00	1.00	31.82

ANSWER:

Z = 12.27 tons/hectare

x_1 = 0.27 tons/hectare = 0.27 x 1000 kg/ hectare = 270 kg/ hectare

x_2 = 0.82 tons/hectare = 0.82 x 1000 kg/ hectare = 820 kg/hectare

x_3 = 0.

INTERPRETATION:

Thus if we plant 270 kg of Aloe Vera seeds per hectare of land and 820 kg of Tulsi seeds per hectare of land, we get a maximized yield.

SUGGESTIONS FOR IMPROVING MEDICINAL PLANTS SECTOR

The present worldwide interest in plant-based medicines of Indian origin needs to be harnessed by reframing a clear policy for the promotion of commercial cultivation, research and development, and for the increase in exports of medicinal plants. For the development of the medicinal plant sector, there is a need to develop the coordinated efforts at each stage (e.g. research, cultivation, collection, storage, processing, manufacturing and marketing), which would be supported by an appropriate policy framework.

FARMING STRATEGIES

Selection of medicinal plant species for cultivation is an initial important step for the development of the medicinal plants sector. Economic feasibility is the major rational for a decision to bring medicinal plant species into cultivation. Apart from the priority species selected by the Planning Commission and the NMPB, the rare species banned for collection from the wild should also be taken on a priority basis for cultivation because a majority of such species are very expensive, have high demand and low supply.

Cultivation may not be economical if a medicinal plant species is abundant in the wild and available easily. A large variation in climatic and soil conditions in India sustain a variety of medicinal plant species, which may be cultivated according to their niche and agro-climatic conditions.

Apart from meeting the present demand, farming may conserve the wild genetic diversity, permit better species identification, improve quality control, and permit production of uniform material, from which standardized products can be consistently obtained. The planting material therefore should be of good quality, rich in active ingredients, pest and disease- resistant and environmental tolerant. Studies conducted on the agro- forestry of medicinal plants elsewhere suggest that since many medicinal plant species prefer to grow under forest cover, agro forestry offers a convenient strategy for their cultivation as well as conservation through:

- ❖ Integrating shade tolerant medicinal plants as lower strata species in multi strara system
- ❖ Cultivating short cycle medicinal plants as intercrops in existing stands of tree crops,
- ❖ Growing medicinal tree as shade providers and boundary markers, inter- planting medicinal plants with food crops

The medicinal plants sector can be improved if the agricultural support agencies would come forward to help strengthen the medicinal plants growers andif research institutions would help the plant growers by improving their basic knowledge about cultivation practices. Awareness and interest of farmers, supportive government policies, assured markets, profitable price levels, access to simple and appropriate agro- techniques, and availability of trained manpower are some of the key factors for successful medicinal plants cultivation.

COMMUNITY-BASED: MEDICINAL PLANTS CULTIVATION

The Government of India has also enacted export restrictions on 29 plant species to prevent their further loss in wild. However, the sustainability of these species cannot be achieved merely by promulgating a ban on export or by fencing areas rich in medicinal plants.

The philosophy of joint forest management if applied on medicinal plants it may be useful in mitigating the various conflicts. Giving ownership of natural resources to local people and encouraging profitable uses of those resources may provide a powerful incentive for both medicinal plant conservation and sustainable economic development of the local people. Sustainable harvesting combined with cultivation can improve yields, and it may also reduce pressure in specified areas marked for biodiversity conservation. It has been shown that under cultivation and in a consolidated area the plants give a better yield and assure the supply of quality planting material to the industries.

The Medicinal Plants Conservation Area (MPCAs) may ensure the autonomous development of a rural community by enhancing the people's income. This way they can decide themselves how to use their assets and resources, for which market they wish to produce, and by which services they need to achieve their goals. It also enables them to restore resources depleted by overuse, assume the long term supply of resources, regulate national and international trade by assuring a continuous supply of quality material, and ensure the conservation of not only the species concerned but also its associated species and ecosystems. The number of linkages in medicinal plants supply, process, drug formulation, trade, transport, and the retail industry can be used to generate employment. The promotion of community- based conservation through the establishment of MPCA and dissemination of awareness among the various stakeholders (e.g., herb cultivators, herb gatherers, herbal practitioners, and traders) about sustainable harvesting techniques and processing through training can be a step forward in the conservation of medicinal plants.

Identification of proper areas for establishing MPCA is one of the important tasks. Areas traditionally known for their medicinal plants richness, occurrence of endemic species, representative of the forest types, high density of prioritized medicinal plant species and minimum level of legal protection may be some of the deciding factors for selection of MPCAs. The number of MPCAs may be increased as per the diversity of habitats and microhabitats of the respective agro-climatic zone as such areas require focused and more attention due to rich botanical diversity.

The major objectives of establishing MPCA are

- ❖ to conserve the diversity and richness of medicinal plants in natural habitats across various agro-climatic zones
- ❖ to disseminate and strengthen the values of medicinal plants, its significance and conservation education,
- ❖ to develop long-term institutionalized mechanism for conservation of medicinal plants, population status along with identifying threatened medicinal plant species and undertaking measures for their recovery,
- ❖ to develop sharing of experiences among stakeholders of medicinal plants sector who are actively involved in their conservation, cultivation and sustainable utilization
- ❖ to facilitate linkages between the medicinal plant conservation organizations and medicinal plant user groups.

One of the major tasks of MPCA is to involve local communities and assure them for sharing of benefits accrued from the medicinal plants sector and MPCAs. This community-oriented policy is required realizing that rural and tribal communities are among the key custodians of medicinal plants. Apart from conservation aspects, many more activities may be taken up in MPCAs which includes, developing a complete set of databases on each MPCA. On the basis of such database the strategies may be developed for future course of action in developing such MPCAs.

CONCLUSION

As our lifestyle is now getting techno-savvy, we are moving away from nature. But we cannot escape from nature because we are part of nature. As herbs are natural products they are free from side effects, they are comparatively safe, eco-friendly and locally available. Traditionally there are lot of herbs used for the ailments related to different seasons. There is a need to promote them to save the human lives. These herbal products are the symbol of safety in contrast to the synthetic drugs that are regarded as unsafe to human being and environment. Although herbs had been priced for their medicinal, flavouring and aromatic qualities for centuries, the synthetic products of the modern age surpassed their importance, for a while. However, the blind dependence on synthetics is over and people are returning to the naturals with hope of safety and security. It's time to promote them globally.

REFERENCES

[1] Kelly Kindscher, Steve Corbett and Katrina McClure- "*A statistical analysis of medicinal plants: A case study of plant families in Kansas and the Great Plains*" Transactions of the Kansas Academy of Science (1903-) Vol. 116, No. 3/4 (Fall 2013), pp. 149-155 (7 pages)

[2] Iris Mateescu, Laura Paun, Stefan Popescu, George Roata, Manuela Sidoroff, *"Medicinal and Aromatic Plants - A Statistical Study on the Role of Phytotherapy in Human Health"*, Bulletin UASVM Animal Science and Biotechnologies 71(1) / 2014, 14-19 Print ISSN 1843-5262.

[3] Shaukat Iqbal Malik, Anum Munir, Ghulam Mujtaba Shah, Azhar Mehmood, *"Mathematical Modelling and Docking of Medicinal Plants and Synthetic Drugs to Determine Their Effects on Abnormal Expression of Cholinesterase and Acetyl Cholinesterase Proteins in Alzheimer",* International Work-Conference on Bioinformatics and Biomedical Engineering, IWBBIO 2019.

MITIGATING THE AMOUNT OF DEBRIS IN THE VILLAGE OF MELTHOMBAI, SALEM DISTRICT WITH THE AID OF DIJKSTRA ALGORITHM

[1]B. Amudhambigai, [2]K. Sugapriya and [3]G. Malini

[1]Assistant Professor, [2]Research Scholar

[1, 2, 3]PG and Research Department of Mathematics, Sri Sarada College for Women(Autonomous), Salem-16, Tamilnadu, India

ABSTRACT

This paper gives a brief survey on "Mitigating the amount of debris in the village of Melthombai, Salem district with the aid of Dijkstra Algorithm" at Melthomabai Village situated in Salem District, Tamilnadu. The suitable methods for collecting household waste are discussed in this paper. Also, an attempt is made to find the shortest path to dispose the waste of Village Melthombai by using Dijkstra's Algorithm.

1.1 INTRODUCTION

Waste Management (or waste disposal) includes the activities and actions required to manage waste from its inception to its final disposal. This includes the collection, transport, treatment and disposal of waste, together with monitoring and regulation of the waste management process. Waste can be solid, liquid, or gas and each type has different methods of disposal and management. Waste management deals with all types of waste, including industrial, biological and household. In some cases, waste can pose a threat to human health. Waste is produced by human activities. For example, the waste management is intended to reduce adverse effects of waste on human health, the environment or aesthetics. Waste management practices are not uniform among countries (developed and developing nations); regions (urban and rural areas), and residential and industrial sectors can all take different. Waste management is a dynamically evolving sector within the national economy. Within the context of waste management, and from the point of view of the sustainable development of environment friendly policies[3], the issues of collection and sorting are important contributory factory[4]. The efficient of the distribution of waste bins and the cycle of collection represents other aspects of high-quality waste management[5].

1.2 PRELIMINARIES:

In this section the basic definitions for this project are studied.

Definition 1.2.2[1]

A network consists of a set of nodes linked by arcs(or branches).The notation for describing a network is (N.A) where N is a set of nodes and A is the set of arcs.

Definition 1.2.3[1]

A connected network is such that every 2 distinct nodes are linked by atleastone path.

Definition 1.2.4[2]

A graph G consists of a pair (V(G),X(G)) where V(G) is a non-empty finite setwhose elements are called points (or) vertices and X(G) is a set of unordered pairs of distinct elements of V(G).

Definition 1.2.5[1]

The elements of X(G) are called lines or edges of the graph.

Definition 1.2.6[2]

A walk is called a trial if all its lines are distinct and is called a path if all itspoints are distinct.

Definition 1.2.7[2]

A graph is said to be connected if every pair of its points are connect**ed.**

2. FINDING THE SHORTEST PATH USING SHORTEST ROUTE NETWORK

In this section, the suitable methods for collecting household waste are discussed in first section then in the second section, an attempt is made to find the shortest path to dispose the waste of Village Melthombai by using Dijkstra's Algorithm.

2.1 STUDY AREA

The area taken for study is Melthombai, keeripatty town panchayat, Attur(T.K), Salem(D.T). Melthombai is the small village, with population of about 500 people. It is the small village in Salem District. Total geographical area ofMelthombai village is about 2 km.

2.2 Analysis of Dijkstra's algorithm in graph network model:

This section deals with finding the shortest route between the chosen places Melthombai to Attur in order to dispose waste at an easiest way, by using Dijkstra's Algorithm in Graph theory.

Problem:

Let the places from Melthombai to Atturbe given the node numbers as follows:

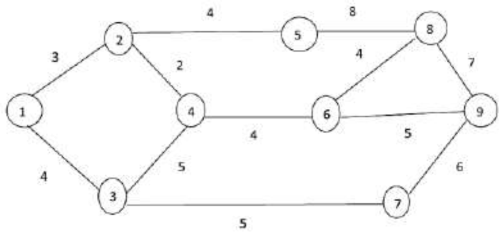
Activity	Distance(km)
1-2	3
1-3	4
2-4	2
2-5	4
3-4	5
3-7	5
4-6	4
5-8	8
6-8	4
6-9	5
7-9	6
8-9	7

Node 1-Melthombai; Node 2-Holy mother school; Node 3-Perumal temple; Node 4-Government higher secondary School; Node 5-Keeripatty road; Node 6-Eichampatty; Node 7-Mottur; Node 8-

Maliyagarai and Node 9-Attur

By using Dijkstra's Algorithm, it is easy to find the shortest distance from a node toall other nodes.

Solution:



Step:1

The distance matrix summarizing the distance from the start node1 to all other node is given in Figure. In this Figure one can see the actual distance from the start node1 to all its neighbours. The distance for all other nodes from node1 is assumed as

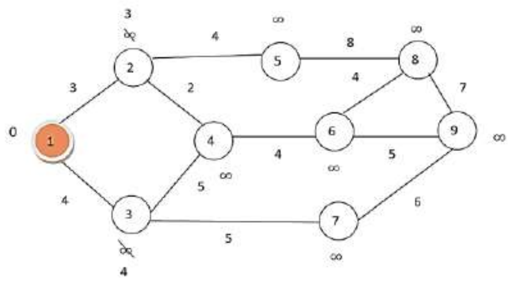


Figure 1

2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9
3	4	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞	∞

Step:2

In Figure1 the smallest distance (x) is 3 and the corresponding node (L) is 2. Since the node2 is the neighbour of the start node, thicken they are 1-2 asshown is Figure 1.

Step:3

Since node2 is not the required destination, let us proceed step 4.

Iteration :2 Step:4

For node 2(L), nodes4 and 5 are the unselected neighbours. Then X+d_{24} = 3 + 2 = 5. where $d_{24}$is the actual distance from node2 to node4. Since this distance is lessthan ∞. Update the distance to node4 is 5 then X+d_{25}=3+4=7. Again since this distance is less than ∞. Update the distance to node 5as 7. Transferthe data of node 9 to the position of node this are summarizes in Figure 2

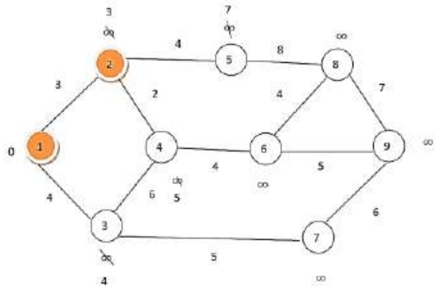


Figure 2

9	3	4	5	6	7	8
∞	4	5	7	∞	∞	∞

Step:5

Set k=2, let us proceed step 2. In Figure 2 the smallest distance(x) is 4,and the corresponding node(L) is 3. Since L isa neighbour of the start node thickness the arc 1-3. Since the node 3 is not the required destination let us proceed step:4.

Iteration: 3 Step: 4

For node 3(L), nodes 4 and 7 are the unselected neighbours. Then X+d_{34} = 4+5 = 9 because it is greater, where d_{34} is the actual distance from node 3 to node 4. Since this distance is less than ∞. Update the distance to node 4 is 5.Then X+d_{37} = 4+5 = 9, where d_{37} is the actual distance from node 3 to node 7. Since this distance is less than ∞. Update the distance to node 7 is 9.

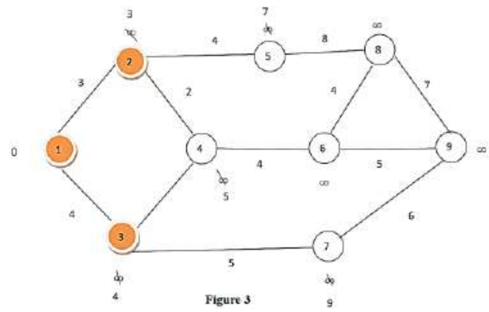


Figure 3

The results of this step are summarized is Figure 3.

9	8	4	5	6	7
∞	∞	5	7	∞	9

Step:5

Set K=3, let us proceed step:2. In Figure 3, the smallest distance (X) is 5 and the corresponding node (L) is 4. Since L is not a neighbour of the start node, perform step 2.2, the iteration among the proceeding iterations in which as the distance to L from starting node is different from X is the iteration 1. The node selected in that iteration is 2. So, thicken the arc 2-4. Since the node 4 is not the required destination let us proceed step:4

Iteration: 4Step:4

For node 4(L), nodes 2, 3 and 6. Where 2 and 3 are selected neighbors. Node 6 is the unselected neighbor. Then $X + d_{46} = 5 + 4 = 9$

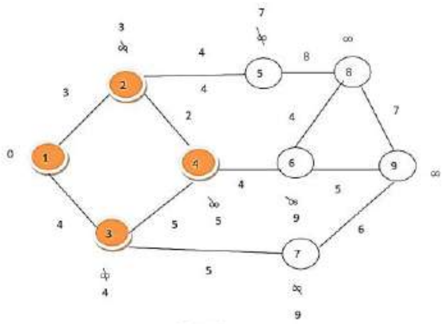


Figure 4

The results of this step are summaries as Figure 4.

9	8	7	5	6
∞	∞	9	7	9

Step:5

Set k=4 andlet us proceed step:2. In Figure 4 the smallest distance (X) is 7 and the corresponding node(L) is 5. Since node 5 is not the required distination, let us proceed step:4

Iteration :5Step:4

For node 5(L) is 8 are the unselected neighbours. Then $X + d_{58} = 7 + 8 = 15$.

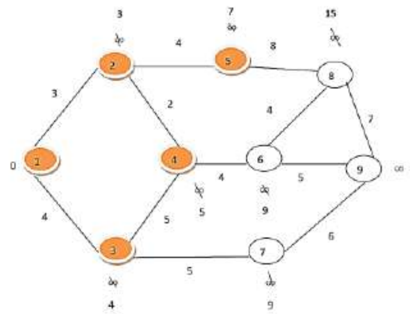


Figure 5

The results of this step are summarizing in Figure 5.

9	8	7	6
∞	15	9	9

Step:5

Set K=6 and let us proceeds. In Figure 5 the smallest distance (X) is 9 and the corresponding node (L) is 6.

Step:3

Since node 6 is not the required destination.

Iteration:6 Step:4

For node 6(L) is 9, and 8 are the unselected neighbours. Then $+ d_{69} = 9 + 5 = 14$ and $X + d_{68} = 9 + 4 = 13$

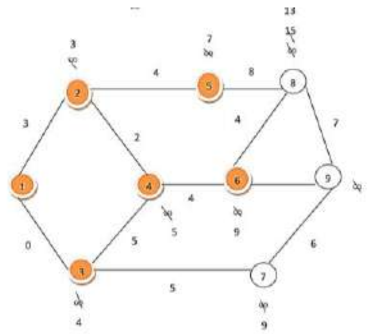


Figure 6

The results of this step are summarized in Figure 6.

9	8	7
14	13	9

Step:5

Set K=5 and let us proceed step:2. In Figure 6 the smallest distance (X) is 9 and the corresponding node (L) is 7. Since, node 6 is not the required destination. let us proceed step:4.

Iteration:7 Step:4

For node 7(L) is 9 are the unselected neighbours. Then$X+d_{79}=9+6=15>14$

Because it is greater than 14.

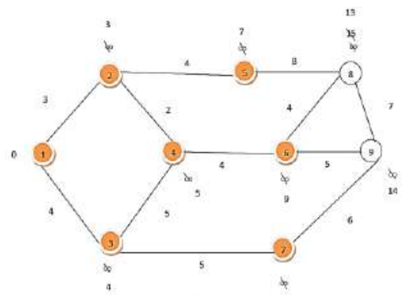


Figure 7

The results of this step are summarized in Figure 6.

9	8
14	13

Step:5

Set K=7 and let us proceed step:2. In Figure 7 the smallest distance (X) is 13, and the corresponding node (L) is 8. Since, node 8 is not the required destination let us proceed step:4.

Iteration:8 Step:4

For node 8(L) is 9 are the unselected neighbours. Then $X+d_{89}=13+7=20>14$. Because it is greater than 14.

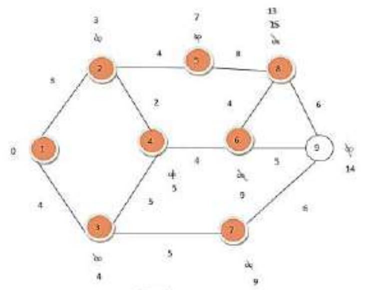


Figure8

The results of this step are summarized in Figure 8.

9
4

Step:5

Set k=8 and let us proceed step:2. In Figure 8 the smallest distance(X) is 14 and the corresponding node(L) is 9.Since L is not a neighbours of the start node, perform the step2.2. 2.2 the iteration among the proceeding iterations in which as the distance to L from starting node is different from X is the iteration 4.The node selected in that iteration is 6. So, thicken the arc 6-9.

Step:3

Since, node 9 is not the required destination. Let us proceed step 6.

Step:6

Based on the guidelines of this step, the shortest path is 1-2-4-6-9 and thecorresponding node is node is 14.

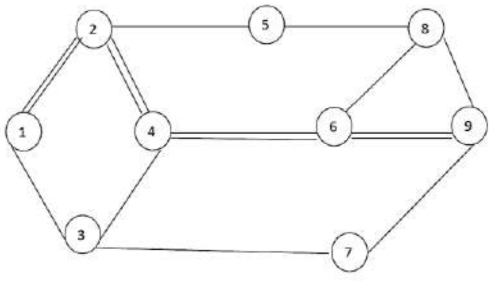


Figure9

Hence the shortest route is Melthombai-Holy mother school-Government higher secondary school-Eichampatty-Attur.

Suggestions

People in doing travel activity have an impact on high economic growth. This can cause the level of congestion to increase due to the wrong route selection resulting in the built up of vehicles on certain roads resulting in an in effective travel.

- Many benefits can be obtained when knowing the shortest or fastest route in a travel route.i.e, it can save travel time, power, less fuel consumption and the density of vehicles on certain segments can decompose.
- Shortest path helps to avoid traffic and help to reach the destination on time

Conclusion

In this paper it is identified that the number of municipal waste can be reduced by splitting the waste which contains papers and plastics. Then in attempt is made to identify the shortest path to dispose the waste from the Village Melthombai to Attur in Salem District and this was achieved by using Dijkstra's Algorithm of Graph Theory.

References

[1] A.Arociamary, and G.Pravina (2014),*Application of Graph Theory to find shortestpath of Transportation problem.vol:03, pages: 833-837.*

[2] S.Arumugam, and S.Ramachandran (2001), *Invitation to Graph Theory,pages:1-137.*

[3] Filimonau.V, and De Coteau.D.A,*Food waste management in hospitality operations :A critical review. Tour.Management. 2019, 71,pages: 234-245.*

[4] Faircloth,C.C, Wager,K.H,Woodward,K.E, Rakkwamsuk.P, and Gheewala,S.H,*The environment and economic impacts of photovoltaic waste management in Thailand ,Resour, conserve, Recycl,2019, 143, pages:260-272.*

[5] Chen,J.G, Hua,C.X, and Liu,C.Y, *Considerations for better construction and demolition waste management identifying the decision behaviors of contractors and government departments through a game theory decision-making model.*J. Clean. *Prod.2019, 212, pages*

A BIRD'S EYE VIEW ON DNA IN VEDAS

S. Latha Sreedhar

Assistant Professor of Sanskrit

Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem-16, Tamilnadu, India

The development of Indus valley civilization was absolutely scientific. It has caused a quest to know their source of systematic development. It has been observed that the excavated seals and the tablets are the hoofs of their traces. The Vedic metaphors have been engraved on the seals. The symbols have vast ocean of cytological facts in its background. They discover the reactions at molecular level. Its literary evidences can be traced in the Vedic hymns, where a picture of well-developed society has been explored Rig-Veda 1-164. With this awareness the cities like Harappa and Mohenjo-Daro could have been developed. The symbols re-count the origin and evolution of the creation from the fundamental energy Rig-Veda 10-90.

The Indus valley civilisation's representational symbols on the seals are cytological models for teaching and they travel around the cellular genetic evolution on the earth with genetic recombination. Its literary evidences are in the vedic hymns." The hymns, when decoded, relate to the complex processes like the synthesis of chromosome, DNA replication, protein translation, and nucleotide pairs for nuclear reaction.

Demonstrating one of the decoded hymns of the Rig Veda it is explained that, "The Tvasta (as the DNA is referred to in the Rig Veda) that gives shape to all creatures is termed as an omni form (visvarupa) and it proves that DNA is present in all living beings. The same hymn goes further and identifies the 'Brhaspati' which is the nucleus embedded in the DNA. Similarly, there are codes for photosynthesis, the development of eukaryotic cell, bio-geo chemical cycle, oxidation, and reduction, and even global warming, which is elucidated in Atharva Veda, which is what comes at the end of consumption of the world's resources."

Man is viewed as a psycho- physical unity. Thought and extension, mind and body are viewed simply as different dimensions or attributes of the manifest world. This unity is maintained by the doctrine of guṇa-s, which, function both on the psycho mental level as well as on the gross physical level. It is astonishing to believe that the fundamental principle of Vedas provides clue to understanding the structure and functions of DNA (De oxy ribo nucleic acid). The major curiosity of Biologists is to understand and unveil the relationship between consciousness and matter. The understanding the structure and function of DNA is the key to the scientific understanding of the relationship between consciousness and matter.

STRUCTURE OF DNA IN VEDAS

DNA is a complex molecule, which is the fundamental blueprint of all life forms on earth. It is present in every cell. Each DNA consists of two fibers like strands around themselves; each strand is made of molecules called nucleotides. There are four types of nucleotides called as, A, T, G, C., (Adenine, Thymine, Guanine, Cytosine) from these numerous combinations can be had, which in turn forms the sequence in the DNA strands. The unit of the genetic language is the codon- a sequence of three nucleotides. There are 64 different codons that can be made from the four bases comprising a total of 64 x 3=192 nucleotides.

We know some functions of some parts of DNA and its relationship to cellular and biochemical processes has been found within the structure of the sounds of Veda – the most ancient tradition of knowledge. The building block of the Creation is Atom and the building block of the living-beings is DNA (De oxy ribose Nucleic Acid) Rig-Veda 4-58. The Creation has evolved from the single unified force-fundamental energy under the laws of thermodynamics. Rig-Veda 10-90. The first life has generated in water Rig-Veda 1-163-1.

The living-beings have progressed from the DNA with genetic recombination and the Mendel's laws of inheritance. The life on the earth is supported by the ozone layer O3. The conversion of the hydrogen into Helium H 3 on the surface of the sun, and the water molecules H 2 O. The triple bond of Hydrogen H Ξ H has the key for the genetic recombination of the DNA Rig-Veda 1-163- 2, 3, 4.

The horned hood expresses the synthesis of DNA from the atoms and molecules. They have synthesized the cell and the genomic chromosome. The surrounding animals have been evolved from the single cell with genetic recombination and crossing over. The U shape structure is the symbol for the genomic chromosome and the fish like structure is a symbol for the cell. It has been expressed that the life has originated on the earth with synthesis of a cell, it has been expressed by a fish like structure the dot in the centre represent nucleus in the cell. The leaves on the head is a symbol for the photosynthesis, the genetic recombination with crossing over have given the ways for evolution. The horned hood expresses the four horned buffalo emitted Rig-Veda 4-58-1,2,3 The leaves on the head expresses the source of food on the earth is photosynthesis Rig-Veda 1-164-7".

Rig Veda, the button seal indicates origin of the biotic and a-biotic components of the nature from the atmospheric ocean in two different directions. The hollow structure in the centre is symbolic atmospheric ocean and the bifurcation of the hollow structure into two different directions indicates the evolution of the biotic and a-biotic components in two different directions. Atharva Veda 13-1-52.

The hollow space- it is the qualm and quiet pre- cosmic condition of the fundamental energy, when there was nothing in existence only deep darkness was there. There was only one force, which began to disintegrate from infinite to finite with its back ground in the infinite cosmos Rig-Veda10-129 1, 2, 3. Rig-Veda 10-129- 2 "The kine extract milk from his head; clothing themselves in a wrap, they drunk water with the foot Rig-Veda 1-164-7. The seven figures at the base expresses the phenotypes and genotypes. It has been expressed that the creation came into the existence with formation of the atmospheric layers of the earth. Atharvaveda 14-1-5

THE RELATA AND THE RELATUM:

Veda helps here to further our present level of understanding. The DNA is composed of two long molecular strands. Though the two strands makes copies of them selves, only one of the two strands is involved in the production of proteins. One strand is silent and the other active. Similarly the fundamental structure of the Veda is silence and activity, known in Vedic terminology as Puruṣa & Prakṛti. These two values, infinte, eternal silence, and infinite, eternal dynamism are expressed in the name of the Veda- Ṛk.

Ṛk has two values " ṚṚṚṚṚ---- " (G) reverberating wholeness-dynamism- and 'K' (Mçü),- whose pronunciation stops the flow of speech , stands for the absolute stop, point value – Silence; it is obvious that Ṛk is the unity of dynamism and silence- Ṛk is the field of all possibilities. "ṛ" means "to tend towards" (prakṛti) and so it is clear that maximum value of dynamism is displayed and "k" means "the spirit" (puruṣa) and maximum value of silence is displayed, so from this it is understood that ṛk is the unity of dynamism and silence. The union of prakṛti and puruṣa is the beginning of creation.

DNA IN PRAKṚTI & PURUṢA

To know about the terminology viz., Prakṛti & Puruṣa, the dualism of classical Sāṇkhya centers or focuses around the distinction of the conscious and the unconscious, and is as follows:

The guṇa-s are "reals", they are the "intelligent-stuff", "energy-stuff" and "mass-stuff". In the state of equilibrium, the "reals" are known as prakṛti. When this equilibrium is disturbed by the proximity of puruṣa, the process of creation takes place. Puruṣa, by its presence "intelligizes" these "reals" or "subtle stuffs" and renders creation possible. Puruṣa is the pure consciousness which "intelligizes" the unconscious Prakṛti.

Puruṣa, the self or soul but more precisely the principle, of consciousness, is simply content less witness (Sākṣitva), its only function being that of passive presence. When described as "overseeing" (adhiṣṭāna), "the condition of being an enjoyer" (bhoktṛbhāva), or as the "condition of being a seer" (draṣṭṛtva), these are all to be construed as passive functions, for the Puruṣa is totally inactive (akartṛbhāva), totally detached (mādhyasthya, udāsīna), and isolated (kevala, kaivalya) from prakṛti.

The mūla prakṛti together with its guṇa-s or qualities make up everything that is in the manifest world including both the psycho-mental and the physical dimensions of the world and man, the puruṣa is nothing, or the presence of nothingness in the world. It is a kind of emptiness at the very heart of the world and man, but it is nothingness or emptiness, which reveals being of the world. The nature of Puruṣa that by its very nature it appears as not what it is. That is, as pure consciousness it simply witnesses or sees. The Mūla Prakṛti on the other hand, is simply undifferentiated, unconscious thing-ness, or that which is witnessed. The Prakṛti is like the non-conscious milk which functions as nourishment for the calf says Sāṇkhya kārikā of Iśvarakṛṣṇa. (Karika No:20 & 21)

Tasmāt tatsamyogādacetanam cetanādiva lingam /

gunakartrutve ca tathā karteva bhavatyudāsinah //

Therefore, it is from their association of that the Linga (cause), the non-intelligent body seems intelligent and though the agency really belongs to the Gunas, the constituents, the indifferent one appears as the agent.

puruṣasya darśanārtham kaivalyārtham tathā pradhānasya/

pangvandhavadubhayorapi tatkrutassargah //

The association of the two, as of the lame man and a blind man, is for contemplation by the Spirit of the Nature and for the release of the Spirit. Creation proceeds from this union.

Therefore, through this union, the insentient evolute (prakṛti) appears as if it is intelligent; and similarly also from agency belonging to the guṇa-s, the neutral spirit (puruṣa) appears as if it were the agent. Further, as in DNA, exactly similar consideration applies in the concept of Veda also, i.e., the Veda is composed of four fundamental values known as Samhita (unified state), Rishi (knower), Devata (process) and Chandas (known). In the first mandala of Ṛg veda these values are expressed systematically as 192 suktas. These sequentially give rise to the forty (40) aspects of the Veda which the Vedic Scientists have demonstrated corresponding the structure and function to forty principle components of the human physiology.

To refer the same further, the symbolism of prakṛti and puruṣa as cosmological is in Hindu art, namely temple building (Agni purāṇa) (61.19) notes that the flags of the temple are constituted by two parts, the streamer and rod, and suggests that the streamer is prakṛti and the rod is puruṣa. They are perhaps identified with prakṛti and the puruṣa because the streamer is agitated by the wind, while the rod is always immovable like puruṣa. The main sanctum of the temple, the vimāna is called puruṣa while the frame of the temple is called prakṛti. The entire Veda and Vedic Literature is a sequential and precise elaboration of the relationship between silence and dynamism contained in the name Ṛk. This is visualized as a whirlpool, where infinite dynamism collapses or spirals onto a point just as the human physiology is the elaboration of the relationship between the silent and dynamic strands of the DNA molecule. The Vedas are the book of Science particularly, The Vedic language is a symbolic language, where words are only the indicator of the phenomena, having vast ocean of mathematical knowledge in the background. If one knows the related phenomena, then only he can give the answers related with the symbols.

****

THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEM IN CURTAILING THE DISTRESSING INCREASE OF POLLUTION AT THE CAPITAL METROPOLIS

B. Amudhambigai[1], A. Neeraja[2] and S. Dhivya Priya [3]

PG and Research Department of Mathematics, Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem – 636 016

ABSTRACT

This article gives a brief study on **THE IMPLEMENTATION OF LINEAR PROGRAMMING PROBLEM IN CURTAILING THE DISTRESSING INCREASE OF POLLUTION AT THE CAPITAL METROPOLIS** which implements Linear Programming Problem and Big M method to solve the problem for reducing the air pollution in our capital city.

1. INTRODUCTION

According to the census 2011, India is the second most populated country with population of over 1.21 billion people. In a decade the acceleration in urbanization level has been from 27.81% to 31.16% [2]. Pollution is a major problem in all parts of the world. The mixture of solid particles, dust, and gases in air are the contributing factors of air pollution. The solid particles include car emissions, chemicals from factories, pollen and mold spores. The major part of air pollution in the cities is formed by a gas called ozone. People with heart or lung disease, older adults and children are at greater risk from air pollution. The major source of air pollution is from vehicles and heavy-duty trucks which emit a high level of particulate matter, ozone and other air pollutants. The Environmental Defence Fund(EDF) estimates that on-road vehicles cause one-third of the air pollution that produces smog in India, and transportation causes 27% of greenhouse gas emissions.[1] Some of the Major Air Pollutants and their impacts on human beings and the world are **Particulate matter (**PM_{10} **and** $PM_{2.5}$**), Nitrogen dioxide** (NO_2), **Ozone** (O_3), **Sulphur dioxide** (SO_2) and Carbon monoxide (CO).

Air pollution in Delhi is caused mainly by industry and vehicles. It is mainly observed that as many as 10,000 people a year also die prematurely in Delhi as a result of air pollutants. On 25 November 2019, the Supreme Court of India made statements at the pollution in Delhi announcing " Delhi has turn out to be worse than narak (hell)" [9]. In November 2017, the air pollutants spiked some distance beyond appropriate levels. Degrees of $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} particulate matter hit 999 micrograms according to cubic meter, even as the safe limits for the ones pollutants are 60 and a hundred respectively [10]. In 2010, based on the 12 months of the WHO survey, the common PM_{10} degree in Delhi was $286\mu g/m^3$. In 2013, the $PM_{2.5}$ degree changed into $153\mu g/m^3$. These stages are considered very dangerous. The PM levels in Delhi have come to be worse since the WHO survey. In December–January 2015, in Delhi, a mean

$PM_{2.5}$ stage of $226\mu g/m^3$ become mentioned with the aid of us embassy monitors in Delhi. As of October 2017, specialists in numerous tracking stations have reportedly measured an air high-quality index (AQI) of 999.

Operations Research (OR) is a discipline that deals with the application of advanced analytical methods to help make better decisions [7]. Operations research is often concerned with determining the extreme values of some real-world objective: the maximum (of profit, performance, or yield) or minimum (of loss, risk, or cost). The Big M method is a method for solving problems in linear programming problem using the simplex algorithm. This method extends the power of the simplex algorithm to problems that contains "greater-than" constraints [8]. In this article a Linear Programming Problem is formed and Big M method is used to solve the problem for reducing the air pollution in our capital city.

2. IMPLEMENTATION OF SUSTAINABLE TRANSPORTATION SYSTEM IN INDIA

Sustainable transportation refers to any way of transportation that has low adversary effects on the environment. Sustainable transportation includes taking walks, biking, transit, carpooling, car sharing, and green motors such as electric taxis, electric cars, flexible gas motors, bio buses, hydrogen motors, partial 0 emission motors and so on [3].

In India, especially in New Delhi, the pollution level has touched the peak level in recent days. The air pollution is beyond the safer level. For a better quality of air, the air quality index must lie between 0 and 50. But the AQI value has reached 700 which is 14 times more than the safer level. To control air pollution immediately, we must first be aware of the fact that 41% of the air pollution in our capital is caused by vehicular emissions [4].

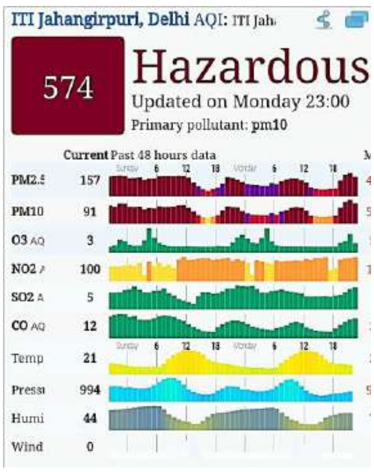


Figure 4: AQI value in New Delhi [9]

All of us recognize that the Delhi metro is a rapid device serving Delhi and its satellite television for cities of Ghaziabad, Faridabad, Gurgaon, Noida, Bahadurgarh and Ballabhgarh, in the national capital vicinity of India [6]. If we interconnect the primary cities in New Delhi via the use of railroads, especially near the working places that are at most of 600m from the working locations with affordable price tickets most of the people will use rails instead of the usage of their private vehicles. This can reduce air pollutants. Thus, if the railways are less expensive, then it can be endorsed by all.

All the above measures are taken to control the boom of the pollutant stage inside the city. But the essential factors are to govern the air pollutants which have already reached dangerous level in the city. The smog degree in Delhi is mentioned as one of the worst levels of Air Quality Index in Delhi. To conquer this situation, one of the first-rate innovations is the smog-free towers which miles an eco-friendly technology and cleans 30.000m^3 according to an hour and uses a small quantity of strength [11].

It has been calculated that for constructing one smog-unfastened tower fees 38 lakhs and it does now not a large deal to assemble it in our town. This could optimize the pollution stage in high significance. They get rid of harmful and hypersensitivity-causing particulates from the air, leaving only sparkling air behind. The air cleaner does not just clean up smog, it could also be used to make first-rate jewelry. The nice carbon debris that the tower collectsmay be condensed to create tiny 'gemstones' that can be embedded in jewelry pieces like jewelry and cufflinks. Every one of the tiny stones is the equal of 1000 cubic meters of air. Even though plans are made to assemble the smog-unfastened towers in Delhi it cannot attain its complete swing. Therefore, taking proper steps to enforce such a form of towers in public places of our capital territory will successfully govern the scenario

3. LINEAR PROGRAMMINGB PROBLEM - GENERAL FORM: [8]

The general form for a linear programming problem is as follows: Objective function:

Max/Min $f(X_1, X_2, \ldots X_n) = C_1X_1 + C_2X_2 + \ldots + C_nX_n$ such that Subject to constraints:

$$a_{i1}X_1 + a_{i2}X_2 + \ldots + a_{in}X_n \leq \text{ or } \geq \text{ or } = b_i, \qquad i=1, 2, \ldots m$$

Sign restrictions:

$$(X_j \geq 0) \text{ or } (X_j \leq 0) \text{ or } (X_j \text{ urs}), \qquad j=1, 2, \ldots n$$

where "urs" means unrestricted.

ALGORITHM FOR SIMPLEX METHOD: [8]

For the solution of any L.P.P. by simplex algorithm, the existence of an initial basic feasible solution is always assumed. The algorithms for the computation of an optimum solution are as follows:

1. Check whether the objective function of the given L.P.P. is to be maximized or minimized. If it is to be minimized then we convert it into a problem of maximizing it by using the result Minimum (z) = - Maximum (-z)

2. Check whether all b_i (i=1, 2 . . . m) are non-negative. If any one of the b_i is negative then multiply the corresponding inequation of the constraints by -1, so as to get all b_i (i=1, 2 . . . m) non-negative.

3. Convert all the inequalities of the constraints into equations by introducing slack and/or surplus variables in the constraints. Put the costs of these variables equal to zero.

4. Obtain an initial basic feasible solution to the problem in the form $X_B = B^{(-1)}b$ and put it in the first column of the simplex table.

5. Compute the net evaluations $z_j - c_j$ (j=1, 2 ...n) by using the relation

$$z_j - c_j = C_B\, y_j - c_j$$

If all $z_j - c_j \geq 0$, then the initial basic feasible solution X_B is an optimum basic feasible solution else proceed to the next step.

6. If there are more than one negative $z_j - c_j$, then choose the most negative of them. Let it be $z_r - c_r$, forj=r.

(i) If all $y_{ir} \leq 0$ (i=1, 2, . . . m) then there is an unbounded solution to the given solution.

(ii) If atleast one $y_{ir} > 0$ (i=1, 2, ...m) then the corresponding vector y_r enters the basis y_B.

7. Compute the ratios $\frac{X_{Bi}}{y}$, $y_{ir} > 0$,i=1,2,. . . m and choose the minimum of them. Let the minimum of these ratios be $\frac{X_{Bk}}{y}$. Then the vector y_k will level the basis y_B. The common element y_{kr}, which is in the k^{th} row and the r^{th} column is known as the leading element (or pivotal element) of the table.

8. Convert the leading element to unity by dividing its rows by the leading element itself and all other elements in its column to zeros by making use of the relations.

The algorithm is now implemented as follows:

IMPLEMENTATION OF THE PROBLEM:

The air pollution components $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} in the first week of November 2019 in New Delhi reaches 346 and 392 and same as in second week reaches 288 and 342 respectively. For air quality to be good, the AQI value must be less than or equal to 50. If the approximate death rate due to these particulate matters are 248(thousand) and 48.6(thousand) respectively.

Find the solution to linear programming problem so that the casualities due to these pollutants are reduced.

SOLUTION:

Pollution level

	$PM_{2.5}$	PM_{10}
1^{st} week	346	392
2^{nd} week	288	342

Decision variables:

x_1 = Levels of $PM_{2.5}$ in New Delhi

x_2 = Levels of PM_{10} in New Delhi

Objective function:

Minimize Z = 248 x_1 + 48.6x_2

Subject to the constraints:

$346\ x_1 + 392x_2 \geq 50$

$288\ x_1 + 342x_2 \geq 50$

and $x_1 \geq 0, x_2 \geq 0$

By introducing the surplus and artificial variables, S_1, S_2, A_1, $A_2 \geq 0$, the standard form of the above
L.P.P. can be represented as follows:

Maximize $Z^* = -248x_1 - 48.6x_2 + 0S_1 + 0S_2 - MA_1 - MA_2$

Subject to the constraints:

$346x_1 + 392x_2 - S_1 + A_1 = 50$

$288x_1 + 342x_2 - S_2 + A_2 = 50$

and $x_1, x_2, S_1, S_2, A_1, A_2 \geq 0$

Here x_1 and x_2 are non-basic variables and A_1 and A_2 are basic variables. Thus the initial basic feasible solution is

$A_1 = 50$ and $A_2 = 5$

Table 3: Initial iteration

		C_j	-248	-48.6	0	0	$-M$	$-M$	
C_B	y_B	b_i	x_1	x_2	S_1	S_2	A_1	A_2	Ratio
$-M$	A_1	50	346	392	-1	0	1	0	$\frac{50}{392}$
$-M$	A_2	50	288	342	0	-1	0	1	$\frac{50}{342}$
	Z_j	$-100M$	$-634M$	$-734M$	M	M	$-M$	$-M$	
	$Z_j - C_j$		$-634M + 248$	$-734M + 48.6$	M	M	0	0	

Table 4: First iteration

		C_j	-248	-48.6	0	0	-M	-M	
C_B	y_B	b_i	x_1	x_2	S_1	S_2	A_1	A_2	Ratio
-48.6	x_2	$\frac{25}{196}$	$\frac{173}{196}$	1	$\frac{-1}{392}$	0	$\frac{1}{392}$	0	-
-M	A_2	$\frac{625}{98}$	$\frac{-1359}{98}$	0	$\frac{171}{196}$	-1	$\frac{-171}{196}$	1	$\frac{1250}{171}$
	Z_j	$\frac{-625M}{98} - 6.199$	$\frac{1359M}{98} - 42.8969$	-48.6	$\frac{-171M}{196} + 0.124$	M	$\frac{171M}{196}$	-M	
	$Z_j - C_j$		$\frac{1359M}{98} + 205.1031$	0	$\frac{-171M}{196} + 0.124$	M	$\frac{367M}{196}$	0	

Table 5: Second iteration

		C_j	-248	-48.6	0	0	-M	-M
C_B	y_B	b_i	x_1	x_2	S_1	S_2	A_1	A_2
-48.6	x_2	0.1462	0.8421	1	0	-0.0029	0	0.0214
0	S_1	$\frac{1250}{171}$	$\frac{-302}{19}$	0	1	$\frac{-196}{171}$	-1	8.3786
	Z_j	-7.1053	-40.9263	-48.6	0	0.1421	0	-1.04
	$Z_j - C_j$		207.0737	0	0	0.1421	M	-1.04 + M

Since all $Z_j - C_j \geq 0$, the optimum solution is obtained.

The optimum solution is

$x_1 = 0$ and $x_2 = 0.1462$ Thus Maximize $Z^* = -248\ x_1 - 48.6\ x_2$

Maximize $Z^* = -7.1053$(thousand)

Since Minimum Z = - Maximum (-Z), we have, Minimize Z = 7.1053(thousand) = 7105.3 $\sim$ 7105

FINDINGS:

From the calculations it is found that the causalities due to $PM_{2.5}$ and PM_{10} due to these pollutants can be reduced to 7105 approximately.

CONCLUSION

Apart from mind-blowing theories and abstract ideologies, Mathematics has always played a vital role in solving several real-life problems pertaining in the world. These solutions are not mere computations using formulae, but they are standard results, that will help us in eradicating several issues in the environment. For the world to be a better place to live in, it is necessary that people take some basic measures so that they are free from all sort of mishaps. This is possible only if everyone realises their role in safe guarding the resources of the world. They must be aware of the eco-friendly measures which can be an efficient substituent for the pollutants. Though it is not possible to eradicate these pollutants in a single day, this can be achieved if they are substituted regularly thus making it completely eradicate in a span of few years.

References

[1] air-pollution-from-cars.htm - auto.howstuffworks.com

[2] B.D.C. & K.P.I.Pinna., Energy used by transport systems in India: The role of the urban population, sources, alternative modes and quantitative analysis, Volume-190, pp. 661-675, 2014.

[3] Bhagyalaxmi Madapur, Shanu R Aina and Reshmi Manikoth Kollarath., Green transportation systems - A step towards sustainable cities, ISSN: 2277-3878, Volume- 8, Issue-2S3, pp.924-926, July 2019.

[4] Green Insights- Newsletter on Eco-labeling and Eco-friendly products, ISSN 2349- 5596, Volume-12, pp. 6-9, 2017.

[5] Hindustan Times, Delhi worse than Hell: Supreme Court rebukes centre, states on air pollution, Retrieved 26 November 2019.

[6] HSOR.org., What is O.R.?, Retrieved 13 November 2012.

[7] Informs.org., What is O.R.?, Retrieved 7 January 2012.

[8] Kanti Swarup, P.K.Gupta and Man Mohan., Operations research, pp. 44-110, 1994.

[9] Real-time Air Quality Index Visual Map - ITI Jahangiri in New Delhi.

[10] Yang J.B., Singh M.G., ”An evidential reasoning approach for multiple attribute decision making with uncertainty”, IEEE Transactions on Systems, Man and Cybernetics, 1994.

[11] Yan.Y and Yang.N., Study on Regional Low-carbon society construction in Japan, 2010.

PROGRESS OF HIGHER EDUCATION IN INDIA WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO SCHEMES AND POLICIES SINCE INDEPENDENCE

N. UMA MAHESHWARI,

Assistant Professor and Head, Department of History, Sir Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem – 16

ABSTRACT

India has excelled as a centre of learning from Ancient times. Ancient universities of repute, like the Nalanda, Takshashila attracted scholars from different corners of the world. The ancient system of education in the Vedic period was marked by the Brahmanical and the Buddhist systems of education. The Medieval era led to blending of cultures and to the advent of the Madrasa as an important centre of education. The British colonial rule in India grafted into the Indian society the system of education which was designed by the British for the maintenance of their imperial administration in India, called the Macaulay scheme of education This forced inheritance made India feel the need for reconstruction far before independence, but it took effect post-independence. Motivated by the able leadership of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru, the Indian system of higher education started expanding and was nourished time and again by various public policies and formation of different commissions and committees, like the University Education Commission (1948-49), foundation of the University Grants Commission (UGC) in 1956, Kothari Commission (1964-66), formulation of the first National Policy on Education (1968), and so on, till today, when an initiative of the Government of India is on to usher in and implement a New Education Policy. Sincerity has always reflected on part of the Government of India at all times to improve the higher education system through apt policies. However, despite the efforts, issues of access, equity, quality have frequently jaundiced the system, thereby raising the question of effectiveness of the policies. This paper intends to study the question of how conducive and effective the policy environment has been when promoting and improving higher education in India, by critically analyzing the different policies that have sometimes nourished, sometimes afflicted the system over time. Being on the brink of constructing a New Education Policy, it is essential to identify, isolate and hence rectify the erroneous policies, and by taking a critical and analytical journey through the higher education policies since independence, this paper fruitfully attempts to provide a clear picture of the advantages and disadvantages of the different policies that have been prevalent in India at different times since independence.

Keywords: New Education Policy, Higher education policies, Macaulay scheme of commission, government of India education, university education commission, UGC, Kothari

Introduction

Since ancient period, India has excelled as a centre of learning. Ancient universities of repute, like the Nalanda. Takshashila. Vikramshila and Vallabhi attracted scholars from different corners of the world. The ancient system of education in the Vedic period was marked by the Brabmanical and the Buddhist systems of education. The Medieval era led to blending of cultures and to the advent of the Madrasa as an important centre of education. "Till the I 8" century, India had three distinct traditions of advanced scholarship in the Hindu gurukulas, the Buddhist viharas and the Quranic madarsas." A major transformation came up in the Indian higher education through the initiatives of the British leaving both negative and positive impacts. The colonial system of education in India was developed in three stages: (a) the efforts of the East India Company (1765-1813), (b) the efforts of the British Parliament (1813-1853); and (c) the educational efforts under direct British rule (1854-1947). The first phase was marked by the foundation of the Calcutta Madrasha in 1781 by Warren Hastings, followed by the establishment of the Benaras Sanskrit College in 1791 by Jonathan Duncan. During this period, English education had been gaining popularity with the efforts of missionaries. Lord Wellesley established the Fort William College for the training of youth civilians in 1800, and ushered in western education by bringing English officials and Indian Pandits together. Shortly, Raja Ram Mohan Roy launched a movement in favour of western learning and liberal education and founded the Hindu College in 1817, which was renamed Presidency College in June, 1855. But the motive of the British was to graft into the Indian society the system of education which was designed by the British for the maintenance of their imperial administration in India. Consequently, Macaulay"s minute of February 1835 saw a rejection of the Orientalists and a bias in favour of spreading Western knowledge through the English language, thereby supporting the Anglicists. Both fortunately and unfortunately this decision has reverberated in Indian higher education through the nineteenth and twentieth centuries and has its echoes even in the twenty-first century.

In 1857 the East India Company was dissolved and the British Crown had established its political power over India. The first three modern universities were now established in Calcutta, Bombay and Madras. University education in British India experienced very slow growth. Almost 30 years later the fourth university — that of Allahabad - came up and it took another 30 years for the fifth and the sixth universities, University of Mysore and Banaras Hindu University, to be founded, Apart from being slow in progress and geographically uneven, this western form of education totally wrecked the indigenous form of learning by infusing a new system and a new language. Sarcastically enough, neither London nor Cambridge could be replicated and thus the result was a heavily biased and elitist system.

This forced inheritance made India feel the need for reconstruction far before independence, but it took effect post-independence. Motivated by the able leadership of Prime Minister Jawaharlal Nehru, the Indian system of higher education started expanding and was nourished time and again by various public policies and formation of different commissions and committees, like the University Education Commission (1948-49), foundation of the University Grants Commission (UGC) in 1956, Kothari Commission (1964-66), formulation of the first National Policy on Education (1968), and so on, till today, when an initiative of the Government of India is on to usher in and implement a New Education Policy. Sincerity has always reflected on part of the Government of India at all times to improve the higher education system through apt policies. There has been unthinkable growth and expansion (as shown in Table 1) and today it has the status of being one of the largest educational systems in the world.

Table 1: Expansion of Universities

	1950-51	1990-91	2003-04	2006-07	2012-13	2014-15
Universities Level Institutions	25	177	320	371	624	760
Colleges	700	7346	16885	18064	37204	38498
Teachers (in thousand)	15	272	457	488	951	1473
Students enrolled (in million)	0.1	4.9	9.95	11.20	21.50	34.20

Source : compiled from the various reports of the University Grants Commission & AISHE

However, despite the efforts, issues of access, equity, quality have frequently jaundiced the system, thereby raising the question of effectiveness of the policies. Researchers have often been haunted by questions like whether it is the need of the hour and pragmatism or whether it is populism, public pressure and selfish interests that have driven higher education policies of India. In this backdrop the paper intends to carry out a study on the higher education policies that have prevailed in India since independence.

Research questions and objectives

Being on the brink of constructing a New Education Policy, it is essential to identify, isolate and hence rectify the erroneous policies, and by taking a critical and analytical journey through the higher education policies since independence, this paper attempts to provide a clear picture of the advantages and disadvantages of the different policies that have been prevalent in India at different times since independence. The research question is, How conducive has the policy environment been with respect to higher education in India since Independence. To seek the answer to this question, my objective is to compartmentalize the time since independence into two halves- one extending from independence and continuing till 1986 and another describing period since 1986 till 2015. The study will analyze the Government initiatives that have been undertaken in this regard and make inquiries into the scope of their application and assessment of their merit.

Literature review

There is hardly any evidence of an extensive and comprehensive research focusing on the policies prevalent in the higher education sector of India since independence. However, there have been various papers and books which have, in their discussion, touched upon the policies prevalent in their times. Some of them have been presented below. Also, reports published by the UGC and the MHRD remain a prime source of the policies prevalent at the time the reports have been published. Schenkrnan, A. S., as early as 1954, has made an enlightening study on the then prevailing higher education system of India. Mathur, A.B. (1992) describes the Indian University system as a functioning anarchy. Srivastava, M. (1994) argues that the nationalist education policy seeks to derive legitimacy from the British system of the Anglicist policymakers. Sharma, S. (2002) dwells on the history and development of higher education in India and throws light on some of the policies that have ruled the system time to time. Kumar, T.R. and Sharma, V. (2003) point out that the declining importance being assigned to the higher education sector, in stark contrast to developed countries, has created disparities that are increasing over time. Siugh, A. (2004) comments that the UGC, when it was established in 1956, was not made as powerful as originally envisaged, as the power vested in the centre by the Constitution was not given concrete expression and that the Educational policy was last reviewed in India in .1986 but the failure to implement its recommendations may not have been an accident: the specific line of authority laid down by the Constitution to fulfill the given mandate was not followed. Sahni, R. and Kale, S. (2004) discuss the present system of higher education and attempt to find the possible implications for India in being a signatory to GATS and conclude that in the absence of a coherent education policy, the effects of opening up could lead to a distorted function of education in our society. M. Anandakrishnan (2007), Thomas Joseph (2007) and Tilak (2007) in three separate short pieces reflect on the recommendations of the National Knowledge Commission (NKC). Agarwal, P. (2009) in his informative, up-to-date and analytical book about Indian higher education, talks about the changing policies of the system over time. Tilak

(2010) discusses that the Prohibition of Unfair Practices in Technical Educational Institutions, Medical Educational Institutions and Universities Bill 2010, is inadequate for tackling the host of corrupt and unfair practices. Hatekar, N. (2009) says that success of the new central universities and the proposed national universities will come about at the cost of the state universities, which cater to the majority of students in the country and that the postgraduate teaching and research in state universities will have to be taken over by the central government to ensure the survival of this important part of the higher education system. Kolhatkar, M.R. (2012) considers the interrelationship between education and federalism as a political system and in the process sheds light on some of the higher education policies since independence. Tilak (2013) 1231 Takes a look back at the development of higher education since the ancient age. Sharma, K.A. (2013)] takes a stride back at the establishment, growth and evolution of the UGC ett its sixtieth year. Pathak, B.K. (2014) takes a critical look at the Narayana Murthy Recommendations on higher education and comments while the committee seems to be concerned about the poor quality of higher education, its recommendations or formulae appear to treat higher educational institutions like factories and that there seems to be a mismatch between its recommendations and the objectives of the Twelfth Five-Year Plan. Padmanabhan, C. (2014) light on the Rashtriya Uchatar Shiksha Abhiyan (Rusa) of the Government of India to fund higher education and comments that there is a mismatch between the diagnosis and the prescription in the document setting out the agenda of the mission, that the diagnostic part reads like a well-versed critique of commercialisation and privatisation in higher education, but the solutions prescribed would result in a reinforced entry of the corporate sector into higher education. Jawli, N. (2015) discusses the recent major strides of the Government of India in higher education. Subramanian, T.S.R. (2016), the chairperson of the five- member committee entrusted by the MHRD, GOT, in late 2015 for drafting a new education policy, and which has submitted its report on 27th May, 2016, finds the education sector to be "disarray" and discusses the immediate needs for revamping and reforming this sector by eradicating social, economic, religious, regional gaps to accessing education and by enhancing quality of education imparted. Deshpande, S. (2016) criticizes the report of the Committee for evolution of the New Education Policy, 2016 to be based on a „blurred sense of the big picture‟.

Methodology

An extensive research has been done on the policies prevalent and prevailing in the higher education sector in India and their impacts, by gathering data and information from various books, journals, websites, newspapers articles, reports. This research led to valuable insights, which have helped enriching the study. The entire information has been presented in the following discussion in a we1l-structured descriptive-cum-analytical manner that is easy to read and interesting to follow and that is supplemented with personal views and judgements. The sources of information and data have been suitably cited and properly referenced.

An analysis on the Journey of Higher Education since Independence

The time period covering the years since independence till today has been subdivided into two major sections — one ranging from 1947 till 1986 and the other extending from 1986 till 2016. The reason for this categorization is that, 1986, as will be unfurled in the discussion that follows, proves to be a watershed year for the higher education system of India.

The period from 1947 till 1986

The 1947 draft constitution of independent India legally delegated all powers regarding education to the provincial governments which laid more stress on the objective of increasing access than quality. As per the recommendation of the Sarkar Committee (1945) higher technical institutes were formed based on the Massachusetts Institute of Technology in the four regions of India. This resulted in the setting up of the five Indian Institutes of Technology at Kharagpur (1950), Bombay (1958), Kanpur (1959), Madras (1960) and Delhi (1961). The All India Council for Technical Education was set up in 1945, to oversee all technical education (diploma, degree and post-graduate) in the country. Under the able leadership of Pandit Jawaharlal Nehru, the Government of India set up the University Education Commission (UEC) under the chairmanship of Dr. S. Radhakrishnan in 1948. The UEC discussed all aspects of university education, and based on its recommendation, the University Grants Commission (UGC) was set up in 1953 for the coordination of development and maintenance of standards in higher education. UGC became a statutory organization by the act of parliament in 1956. Since then, UGC has been effectively contributing to the Indian higher education system, framing appropriate policies needed to reform and revamp the higher education system. The Nehruvian Period (1947-1964) was more focused on large-scale industrialization which thereby gave impetus to growth of higher technical institutions, but with Indira Gandhi taking over in 1964, the focus shifted to poverty and rural issues and the same tone is seen to be reflected in education as well. Set up in 1964, under the chairmanship of D.S. Kothari, the Education Commission (Kothari Commission) submitted its report in 1966 which set in motion the National Policy on Education (NPE) in 1968, still considered to be a landmark event in the history of India. The NPE became the basis of reforms that helped strengthen higher education system in India. Another important development that followed was the 42 Amendment to the Constitution, (as a part of the Centralization Agenda of Indira Gandhi during internal Emergency) which made Education a concurrent subject in Indian Constitution, that is, now education became a joint responsibility of the central and the state governments, while earlier it was solely in the hands of the state governments.

As may be noticed above, the shift in focus from agriculture to manufacturing in the Second Plan led to a parallel shift in emphasis from elementary education to higher and higher technical education. This trend continued for quite some time, till the mid-1980s when the bias against school education was recognized. Thus came the watershed year 1986, when PM Rajiv Gandhi-led Government of India decided to launch long pending revision of the 1968 National Policy on Education in order to prepare India to face challenges of the 21st century.

The period since 1986 till 2015

The National Policy on Higher Education (1986) translated the vision of Radhakrishnan Commission and Kothari Commission in five main goals thr higher education, which include Greater Access, Equal Access (or Equity), Quality and Excellence, Relevance and Value Based Education (Kuppusamy, S, 2009). The NPE of 1986 revamped the higher education system by its recommendations of expansion of Higher Educational Institutions (HEIs), development of autonomous colleges, redesigning of courses, enhancing quality research, training of teachers, increasing coordination between national and state level bodies, fostering mobility between institutions. In 1992, the policy was revised by a committee under Janardhana Reddy, recommending planned development of higher education through different measures. The Action Plan of 1992 included schemes which were directed towards expansion of intake capacity in general, and that of the disadvantaged groups such as the poor, SC, ST, minorities, girls, the physically challenged persons, and those in the educationally backward regions, in particular. The Schemes / Programmes were designed to improve the quality through strengthening academic and physical infrastructure, to promote excellence in those institutions which have exhibited potential for excellence, and to develop curriculum to inculcate right values among the youth (Vrat, Prem, 2006). However, it must be pointed out that from 1986 onwards, the GOT emphasized more on elementary education than higher education, thus marking the beginning of a long period of two-and—a half decades of neglect of higher education. Despite the weakening of public expenditure on higher education, growth continued through the emergence of private institutions. Almost from zero in the 1980s, private institutions numbered to 90 in 2011 to 261 privately managed universities in 2014-15. The neoliberal policies of the 1990s have accelerated it.

Meanwhile, the sector of higher education in India continued toddling, sometimes nourished by and sometimes inflicted by several committees and commissions. The UGC Model Act, 2003 recommended for the mobilization of financial resources to become self-sufficient through different schemes like sponsored R&D projects by companies, consultancy services, etc. C. N. Rao Committee (2005) imposed tough norms on foreign universities trying to open institutions in India. It was at the beginning of the 11th Five Year Plan, that the realization of prolonged neglect of higher education dawned on the policy-makers. The Approach paper to the FYP figures out that only 10% of the addressable global IT/ITES (Information Technology IT—enabled services) market has been realized. II has also recommended full exploitation of private sector initiatives in higher learning through public private partnership (PPP) (Sharma, 2006). The National Knowledge Commission (2006) recommends an expansion of higher education to at least 15% by 2015 and an increase in government assistance to at least 1.5% of GDP for higher education, along with proposing an establishment of an independent regulatory authority for higher education (IRAHE). Yet another Important committee was the Yashpal Committee (2009) which has recommended the formation of National Commission for Higher Education and Research (NCHER) as a single autonomous body which will subsume all regulatory bodies in higher education in India.

Recent Progress in higher education

After the abolition of the Planning commission with the coming of the new Government in 2014, the Ministry of Human Resource and Development (MHRD) has taken some path-breaking initiatives in the field of higher education to make our young India competent enough with necessary skills. Understanding the drastic changes that the world and India have undergone, the GOl has felt the need for a New Education Policy in tune with the present challenges and demands. It has been democratic in its process to construct the NEP by a multi-level consultative process involving all stakeholders, recording their opinions on My Government, a platform for citizen engagement towards good governance in India. The GOI appointed a five-member committee under the chairmanship of T.S.R. Subramanian to evolve a draft NEP, and it submitted its report in May, 2016. The GOI is now engaged in studying it. The draft policy has not been free from criticism. The main areas of intervention of the draft policy are: (i) access and participation, (ii) quality of education, (iii) curriculum and examination reforms, (iv) teacher development and management and (v) skill development and employability. Doubts have already cropped up on the effectiveness of the draft policy, particularly in the higher education sector. Apart from this, the current GOT has allocated a 13% increase in the funds for higher education in the budget. Also the government aims to establish new HEIs, including two lIMs (one in Jammu & Kashmir and another in. Andhra Pradesh), two lITs along with live new AIIMS. There is emphasis on reducing regional disparity with states such as Jammu & Kashmir, Bihar, Himachal Pradesh, Tamil Nadu and Assam getting AIIMS. Other than these institutes, there are also plans to set up new National Institutes of Pharmaceutical Education and Research, one Institute of Sciences and Educational Research, a Centre for Film Production, Animation and Gaming, and the like.

The MHRD has also initiated the Swayam Programme, a Massive Open Online Course (MOOC) platform to provide online education to the citizens of India. In order to coalesce „Digital India" programme with higher education, the GOT has decided to set up a National e-Library, thus making it possible for the nation to access rich educational materials. Another beneficial step by the government has been the launch of Pradhan Mantri Vidyalakshmi Karyakram — a fully IT based financial aid authority to help administer and monitor all educational loans and scholarships, so that there is no hindrance to students applying for financial aid. Pandit Madan Mohan Malviya Mission for teacher training has been launched to enhance quality of teaching. The first inter- University centre for teacher education has already been established at Banaras Hindu University by the UGC as part of the mission. There is also plan to introduce choice based credit system in varsities. Also, Unnat Bharat Abhiyan, a mission to promote transfer of technologies from the laboratory to the land has been initiated to connect remote villages with HEIs.

Conclusion

As a concluding remark, it must be mentioned that the rich tradition of excellence in higher education that was initiated in the ancient era, has continued over time in India, and post-independence India has witnessed tremendous effort by the Government of India and also the State governments to sustain this richness in higher education in the country. The period since 1947 to 1986 was a period of massive improvement in higher education. 1986 onwards, for quite a long period there was a slump in the progress in higher education, though this period experienced massive privatization in the field of higher education in India. But before the pendulum could swing too far, higher education has again become one of the most important agenda for the Government of India, which is now actively involved in bringing about colossal transformation of the system through effective reforms, and the New Education Policy would hopefully be successful in this attempt.

References

1. Agarwal P. Indian Higher Education - Envisioning the Future. New Delhi, India: SAGE Publications Pvt. Ltd, 2009.
2. Anandakrishnan M. Critique of Knowledge Commission, Economic and Political Weekly, Vol. 2007; 42(7):557- 560
3. Choudhary RP. EIQG: New Horizon of Indian Higher Education, the BESC Journal of Commerce Management. 2015, 7-16.
4. Deshpande S. Higher Education An Uncertain Policy Process, Economic and Political Weekly, 2016; Ll(35):37-43.
5. Education Commission Education and National Development. Report of the Education Commission, 1964-66: National Council of Educational Research Training. New Delhi. 1966.
6. Flatekar N. Changing Higher Education Scenario India", Economic and Political Weekly, 2009; XLIV(38):22-23.
7. Jawli N. Major Strides in Higher Education, Employment News, 2015; XL(21):96.
8. Joseph T. Commission versus Commission in Higher Education, Economic and Political Weekly, 2007: 15:20-23.
9. Kolhatkar MR. Education and Federalism in India, Jaipur, India: Rawat Publications, 2012.
10. Kumar TR. Sharma V. Downsizing Higher Education Emergent Crisis, Economic and Political Weekly, February, 2003; 15:603-607.
11. Mathur AB. The Decline of Higher Education in India, The Indian Journal of Political Science. 1992; 53(l):l02-117.
12. Ministry of Education. The Report of the University Education Commission (December 1948-August 1949), New Delhi: Ministry of Education, 1950.
13. Padmanabhan C. A Mission Rebuffing a Vision Rashtriya Ucchatar Shiksha Abhiyan, Economic Political Weekly, 2014; XLIX:(14): 19-21.
14. Pathak BK. Critical Look at the Narayana Murthy Recommendations on Higher Education", Economic Political Weekly, 2014; XLIX(3):72-74.
15. Sahni R, Kale S. GATS and Higher Education Some Reflections, Economic and Political Weekly, 2004, 212180.
16. Schenlcman AS. Higher Education in India", Far Eastern Survey, 1954; 23(2):24-28.
17. Sharma KA. Sixty Years of the University Grants Commission—Establishment, Growth and Evolution, Delhi, India: UGC, 2013.
18. Sharma S. History and Development of Higher Education

ASCERTAINING THE SHORTEST PATH FROM FIVEROADS TO GOVERNMENT HOSPITAL, SALEM BY USING DYNAMIC PROGRAMING PROBLEM

[1]B. Amudhambigai, [2]K. Sugapriya and [3]G. Malini
[1]Assistant Professor, [2]Research Scholar
[1, 2, 3]PG and Research Department of Mathematics, Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem-16, Tamilnadu, India

ABSTRACT

This paper gives a brief study on **"Ascertaining the Shortest Path from Five Roads to Government Hospital, Salem by using Dynamic Programming Problem"**. Also, the Problem of finding the shortest path using the route network consisting of several paths and finally some suggestions and conclusions are given.

1.1 Introduction

The shortest path problem concentrates on finding the path with minimum distance, time or cost from a source node to the destination node, and it is a fundamental problem in networks and is widely applied in transportation, routing, communication, computer networks and scheduling. So the shortest path problem has been studied extensively in the fields of operations research, transportation engineering, computer science and so on. In real life applications, the arc lengths could be uncertain and to determine the exact value of these arc lengths is very difficult or sometimes difficult for decision maker. In such a situation fuzzy shortest path problem (FSPP) seems to be more realistic, where the arc lengths are characterized by fuzzy numbers. While determining a shortest path in a fuzzy environment we required ranking of fuzzy numbers.

1.2 Preliminaries

In this section, some elementary concepts and definition in fuzzy set theory used through out this project are described.

Definition 1.2.1. [1]

A diagraph is a graph each of whose edges are directed. Hence, an Acyclic Diagraph is a directed graph without cycle.

Definition 1.2.2. [5]

A fuzzy set 'A' of the real line R with membership function μ_A: X → [0, 1] is called fuzzy number if,

(i) 'A' must be normal and convex fuzzy set.

(ii) The support of 'A' must be bounded.

(iii) 'A' must be closed interval for every α ∈ [0, 1].

Definition 1.2.3. [1]

Let A =$(m_1, \gamma_1, \delta_1)_{LR}$ and B = $(m_2, \gamma_2, \delta_2)_{LR}$ be any two LR triangularfuzzy numbers. Then the fuzzy sum of these two numbers is given by

$$A+B = (m_1, \gamma_1, \delta_1) + (m_2, \gamma_2, \delta_2)_{LR} = (m_1 + m_2, \gamma_1 + \gamma_2, \delta_1 + \delta_2).$$

Definition 1.2.4. [1]

Let A = (lw_1, lp_1, rp_1, rw_1) and B = (lw_2, lp_2, rp_2, rw_2) be any two π_2 shaped fuzzy numbers. Assume the A and B are real numbers, then the Additionof A and B is given by A + B = $(lw_1 + lw_2, lp_1 + lp_2, rp_1 + rp_{2,1} + rw_2)$.

Definition 1.2.5. [1]

Let $L_1 = (lw_1, lp_1, rp_1, rw_1)$ and $L_2 = (lw_2, lp_2, rp_2, rw_2)$, be any two π_2 shaped fuzzy numbers, then the minimum operation between L_1 and L_2 is denotedby

$$L_{mi}(L_1, L_2) = \{\max(lw_1, lw_2), \min(lp_1, lp_2), \min(rp_1, rp_2), \min(rw_1, rw_2)\}.$$

Definition 1.2.6. [4]

Dynamic Programming Problem (DP) is an algorithmic technique for solving an optimization problem by breaking it down into simpler subproblems and utilizing the fact that the optimal solution to the overall problem depends upon the optimal solution to its subproblems.

Definition 1.2.7. [1]

A network is a set of objects (called nodes or vertices) that are connectedtogether. The connection between the nodes are called edges or links. If the edges in a network are directed, ie., pointing in only one direction, thenetwork is called a directed network or a directed graph. If the all edges are bidirectional, or undirected, the network is an undirectednetwork or undirected graph.

Definition 1.2.8. [2]

The Single-Source shortest path problem in which we have to find the shortestpaths from a source vertex v to all other vertices in the graph.

Definition 1.2.9. [2]

The Single-Destination shortest path problem, in which we have to find the shortest from all the vertices in the directed graph to a single destination vertex v. This can be reduced to the single-source shortest path problem by reversing the arcs in the directed graph.

2. FINDING THE SHORTEST PATH USING THE ROUTENETWORK

In this section, an attempt is made to find the shortest path between the two places Five Roads and Government Hospital of Salem city, Tamilnadu in two ways namely, Algorithm for fuzzy shortest path problem with respect to acceptability index and Recursive nature of Dynamic Programming (DP) computations. Finally, the conclusion is given by comparing the results obtained in the Algorithm with respect to acceptability index with the results of the method Recursive nature of Dynamic Programming (DP) computations.

2.1. ALGORITHM FOR FUZZY SHORTEST PATH PROBLEM BASED ON ACCEPTABILITY INDEX

In this section, it is aimed to find the shortest path from five roads to reach Government Hospital, Salem and it is achieved based on the Acceptability index for the Algorithm taken.

Algorithm [3]

Step 1: Construct a Network G = (V, E) where V is the set of vertices and E is the set of edges. Here G is an acyclic diagraph.

Step 2: Calculate all possible Paths P_i , from the source vertex s to the destination vertex d and compute the corresponding path lengths $L_i = (lw_i, lp_i, rp_i, rw_i)$ for i = 1,2. N.

Step 3: Calculate the Fuzzy Shortest Length L_{min} and the set L_{min} = (lw, lp, rp, rw).

Step 4: Calculate the Acceptability Index $AI(L_{min} < L_i)$ between L_{min} and L_i for i = 1,2.......n, and then Ranking is given to the paths based on the Acceptability Index.

Step 5: Identify the Shortest Path with the highest Acceptability Index AI ($L_{min} < L_i$).

PROBLEM

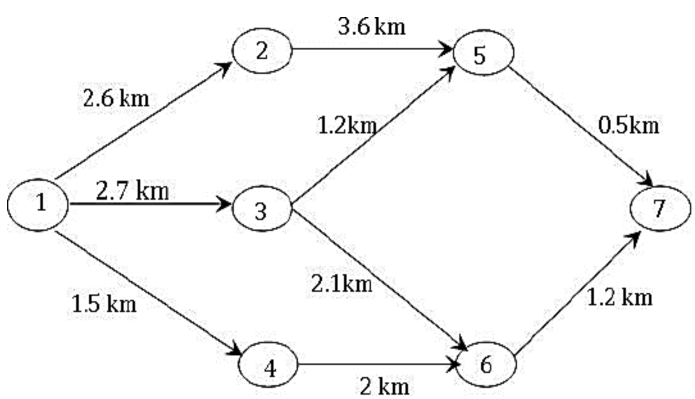
In case of emergency to any patient this dissertation will help in finding the best route to reach Government Hospital from five roads as soon as possible. The possible place between Five Roads and Government Hospital of Salem city are listed below and they are assigned node numbers for calculations purpose.

Node No	**Name of the Place**
1	Five Roads (5 Roads)
2	Hasthampatty
3	Four Roads
4	Three Roads (3 Roads)
5	Collectorate
6	Pal Market Bridge
7	Government Hospital (GH)

Tabel 1 : Name of the place with node number which are used in network

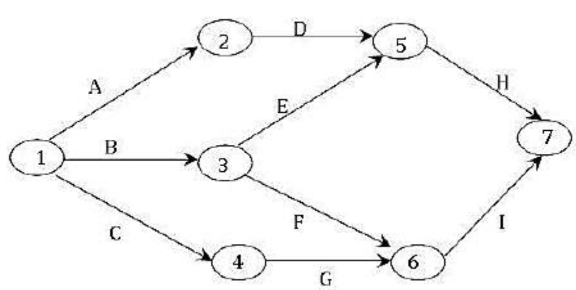
Initial node	End node	Distance in km
1	2	2.6
1	3	2.7
1	4	1.5
2	5	3.6
3	5	1.2
3	6	2.1
4	6	2.0
5	7	0.5
6	7	1.2

Tabel 2 : Distance from one place to another place



Step 1:

Constructed a Network with 7 vertices and 8 edges



Route Network

The length of each arc mentioned in theabove network are calculated as follows:

Let μ_A be the membership function associated with arc A(1 - 2) then μ_A = (1.5, 1.9, 2.4, 2.6).

Let μ_B be the membership function associated with arc B(1 - 3) then μ_B = (1.5, 1.8, 2.5, 2.7).

Let μ_C be the membership function associated with arc C(1 - 4) then μ_C = (0.5, 0.8, 1.2, 1.5).

Similarly the remaining membership values are computed:

Step 2:

Calculating all possible paths P_i, from the source 's' to the destination vertex 'd' in the Route Network and computed the corresponding path lengths $L_i = (lw_i, lp_i, rp_i, rw_i)$ for i = 1, 2, ….., n as follows:

Path P_1 : 1 - 2 - 5 - 7 with the path length L_1 = $\mu_A + \mu_D + \mu_H$

= (1.5, 1.9, 2.4, 2.6) + (3.2, 4.5, 5.5, 5.8) + (3.9, 4.1, 4.2, 4.4)

= (8.6, 10.5, 12.1, 12.8) = (lw_1, lp_1, rp_1, rw_1)

Path P_2 : 1 - 3 - 5 - 7 with the path length L_2 = (lw_2, lp_2, rp_2, rw_2)

Path P_3 : 1 - 3 - 6 - 7 with the path length L_3= (lw_3, lp_3, rp_3, rw_3)

Path P_4 : 1 - 4 - 6 - 7 with the path length L_4= (lw_4, lp_4, rp_4, rw_4)

Step 3:

Calculating the Fuzzy Shortest Length L_{min} as follows and setting L_{min}= (lw, lp, rp, rw)

$L_{min} = (L_1, L_2, L_3, L_4) = \{\max(lw_1, lw_2, lw_3, lw_4), \min(lp_1, lp_2, lp_3, lp_4), \min(rp_1, rp_2, rp_3, rp_4), \min(rw_1, rw_2, rw_3, rw_4)\} = \{\max(8.6, 8.2, 8.3, 6.2), \min(10.5, 9.1, 9.4, 7.2), \min(12.1, 10.2, 10.6, 8.3), \min(12.8, 10.9, 11.7, 9.7)\}$

L_{min} = (8.6, 7.2, 8.3, 9.7) = (lw, lp, rp, rw)

The Fuzzy shortest length is L_{min} = (8.6, 7.2, 8.3, 9.7)

Step 4:

Calculated the Acceptability Index AI ($L_{min} < L_i$) between L_{min} and L_I and the ranking is given to the paths based on the Acceptability Index.

Path P_1: 1 - 2 - 5 – 7 ($L_{min} < L_1$) = 0.8926

Path P_2:1 - 3 - 5 – 7 ($L_{min} < L_2$) = 0.9521

Path P_3: 1 - 3 - 6 – 7 ($L_{min} < L_2$) = 0.9424

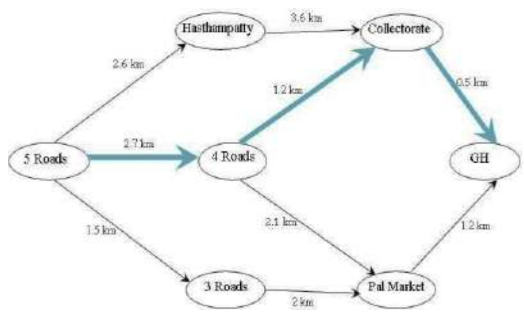
Path P_4: 1 - 4 - 6 – 7 ($L_{min} < L_2$) = 0.8688

Results of the network based on the Acceptability Index are given in the table asbelow:

Paths	AI($L_{min} < L_i$)	Ranking
$P_1 : 1 - 2 - 5 - 7$	0.8926	3
$P_2 : 1 - 3 - 5 - 7$	0.9521	1
$P_1 : 1 - 3 - 6 - 7$	0.9424	2
$P_1 : 1 - 4 - 6 - 7$	0.8688	4

Table 3 : Network Based On Acceptability Index

Step 5:



From the above discussion it is identified that the shortest path between 5 Roads (1) and Government Hospital (7) is 1 -3 -5 -7 (i.e., 5 Roads – 4 Roads – Collectorate – GH). The Shortest Path with the highest Acceptability Index AI ($L_{min} < L_i$) = 0.9521 is 1 - 3 - 5 - 7.

2.2. RECURSIVE NATURE OF DYNAMIC PROGRAMMING (DP) COMPUTATIONS

This section deals with finding the shortest route between the chosen two places of the Salem city by using the method Recursive nature of dynamic programming computation.

The main idea of DP is to decompose the problem into (more manageable) subproblems. Computations are then carried out recursively where the optimum solution of one subproblem is used as an input to the next subproblem. The optimum solution for the entire problem is at hand when the last subproblem is solved. The manner in which the recursive computations are carried out depends on how the original problem is decomposed. In particular, the subproblems are normally linkedby common constraints. The feasibility of these common constraints is maintained at all Iterations.

2.2.1. Basic Properties of DP computations

(i) The computation at each stage are a function of the feasible route of that stage , and only that stage.

(ii) A current stage is linked to the immediately preceding stage only (without regard to earlier stages) based on the shortest-distance summary of the immediate preceding stage.

PROBLEM 1: (Shortest Route Problem)

Suppose that we want to select the shortest highway route between two cities, the network in the Figure 10 provides the possible routes between the starting city at node 1 and the destination city at node 7. The routes passes through intermediate cities designed by node 2 to node 6. Solve the problem by enumerating all the routes between node 1 and node 7 (there are four such routes). To solve the problem by DP, first decomposed the Route network into stages as delineated by the vertical dashed lines in Figure 11. Next, carry out the computations for each stage separately.

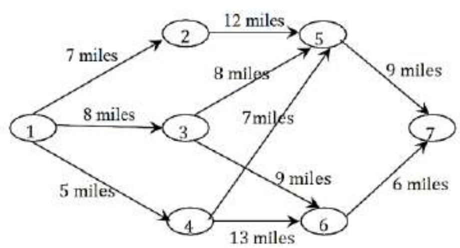
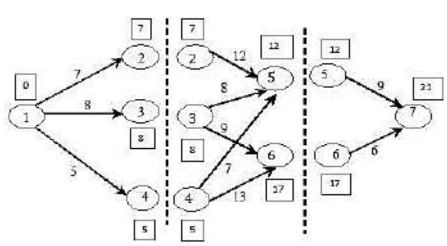


Figure 10 : Route Network

The general idea for determining the shortest route is to compute the shortest (cumulative) distance to all the terminal nodes of a stage and then used these distance as input data to the immediately succeeding stage. Starting from node 1,stage 1 reaches three end nodes namely node 2, node 3 and node 4 and its computations are simple,

Stage 1 Summary

Shortest distance from node 1 to node 2 = 7 miles (from node 1) Shortest distance from node 1 to node 3 = 8 miles (from node 1) Shortest distance from node 1 to node 4 = 5 miles (from node 1)



Decomposition of Shortest Route Problem into stages

Next, stage 2 has two end nodes namely node 5 and node 6. Considering node 5 first, we see from the Figure 11 that node 5 can be reached from three nodes namely node 2, node 3 and node 4 by thee different routes (2,5), (3,5), and (4,5). This information, together with the shortest distances to node 2, node 3 and node 4 determines the shortest (cumulative) distance to node 5 as

Shortest distance to node 5= 12 (From node 4)

Node 6 can be reached from the node 3 and node 4 only. Thus Shortest distance to node 6= 17 (From node 3)

Stage 2 Summary

Shortest distance from node 1 to node 5 = 12 miles (from node 4) Shortest distance from node 1 to node 6 = 17 miles (from node 3)

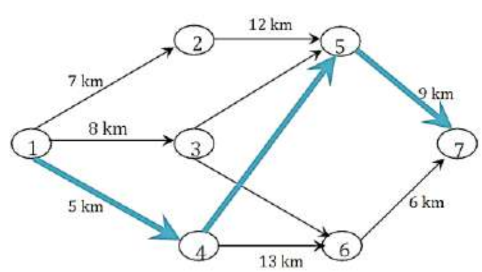
Shortest distance to node 7 = 21 (From node 5)

The last step is to consider stage3. The determination node 7 can be reached from either node 5 or node 6. Using the summary results from stage 2 and the distances from node 5 and node 6 to node 7, we get

Stage 3 Summary

Shortest distance from node 1 to node 7 = 21 miles (from node 5)

Stage 3 summary shows that the shortest distance between node 1 and node 7 is 21 miles. To determine the optimal route, start at stage 3 summary, where node 7 links to node 5, stage 2 summary links node 4 to node 5 and stage 1 summary links node 4 to node 1. Thus, the shortest route is 1 – 4 – 5 – 7.



PROBLEM 2:

The network in the Figure 13 provides the possible routes between the starting place node 1(Five Roads, Salem) and the destination place at node 7(Government Hospital, Salem) of the Salem city. Solved the problem by enumerating all the routes between node 1 and node 7 (there are four such routes). To solve the problem by DP, first decomposed the Route network into stages as delineated by the vertical dashed lines in Figure 14. Next carried out the computations for each stage separately.

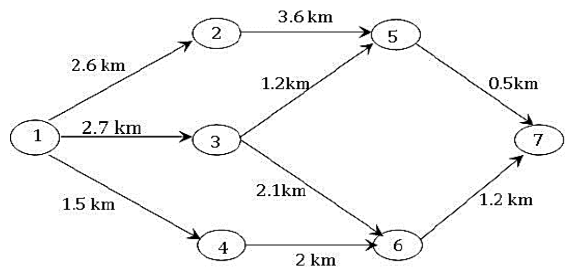
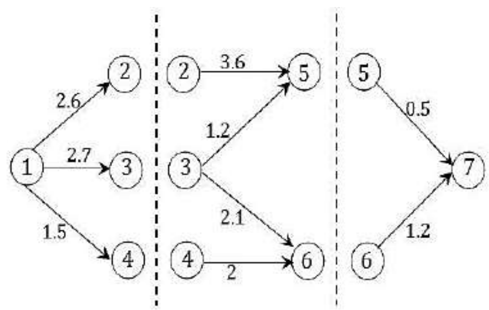


Figure 13 : Route Network

The general idea for determining the shortest route is to compute the shortest (cumulative) distance to all the terminal nodes of a stage and then used these distance as input data to the immediately succeeding stage. Starting from node 1, stage 1 reaches three end nodes namely node 2, node 3 and node 4 and its computations are simple.

Stage 1 Summary

Shortest distance from node 1 to node 2 = 2.6km (from node 1)Shortest distance from node 1 to node 3 = 2.7km (from node 1) Shortest distance from node 1 to node 4 = 1.5km (from node 1)



Decomposition of Shortest Route Problem into stages

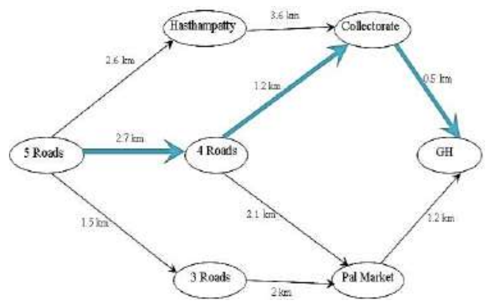
Next, stage 2 has two end nodes namely node 5 and node 6. Considering node 5 first, we see from the Figure 14 that node 5 can be reached from two nodes namely node 2, and node 3 by two different routes (2,5), and (3,5),. This information, together with the shortest distances to node 2, node 3 and node 4 determines the shortest (cumulative) distance to node 5 = 3.9(From 3). Node 6 can be reached from the node 3 and node 4 only. Thus Shortest distance to node 6 = 3.5 (From node 4)

Stage 2 Summary

Shortest distance from node 1 to node 5 = 3.9km (from node 3)Shortest distance from node 1 to node 6 = 3.5km (from node 4)

Shortest distance to node 7= 4.4 (From node 5)

The last step is to consider stage3. The determination node 7 can be reached from either node 5 or node 6. Using the summary results from stage 2 and the distances from node 5 and node 6 to node 7, we get



Stage 3 Summary

Shortest distance from node 1 to node 7 = 4.4 km (from node 5)

Stage 3 summary shows that the shortest distance between node 1 and node 7 is 4.4 km. Thus, the shortest route is 1 – 3 – 5 – 7. (i.e., 5 Roads – 4 Roads – Collectorate – GH).

Suggestions :

- It is becoming difficult for the emergency services to find best route to any destination in order to save lives in real time. Finding the shortest path helps in emergency cases.
- People in doing travel activities have an impact on high economic growth. This can cause the level of congestion to increase due to the wrong route selection resulting in the built up of vehicles on certain roads resulting in an ineffective travel.
- Shortest path helps to avoid traffic and help to reach the destination ontime.

Conclusion:

In this dissertation we used an algorithm for solving the shortest path problem on a network with fuzzy arc lengths, where the shortest path is identified using the concept of ranking function. The main advantage of this algorithm is that the ranking given to the paths will be helpful for the decision makers as they make decision in choosing the best of all possible path alternatives. Verification is also done by using the Recursive nature of dynamic programming computations. Thus the findings of this dissertation will be helpful for the Salem people.

References:

[1][] Elizabeth.S and Sujatha.E. *Fuzzy shortest path problem Based on Index Ranking*

[2] https://en.m.wikipedia.org

[3] https://mathinsisht.org

[4] https://www.educative.io

[5] Site. Lusaza edu.ps/Mahir/files/2010/02/*chap5 - Fuzzy Numbers.pdf*

MOLECULAR DOCKING EVALUATION OF 8-CHLOROQUINOLINE2-CARBALDEHYDE FOR NEURODEGENERATIVE DISORDER

N.Sudha[a*], S.Janani[a], G.K.Vanathi Nachiyar[a], T.Kavitha[b]

[a] PG & Research department of Physics, Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem-16, Tamil Nadu, India.

[b] Department of Physics, Government Arts College for Women, Salem-636008, Tamil Nadu, India.

ABSTRACT

The title compound a quinoline derivative 8-Chloroquinoline 2-Carbaldehyde is optimized by using DFT/B3LYP method 6-31G (d,p) basis set. The geometrical parameters have been obtained using same basis set. The interpretations of vibrational assignments have been calculated by VEDA program. The ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR chemical shifts are calculated by GIAO method. The vibrational optical polarization characteristics were studied by VCD spectrum. The electronic and charge transfer properties have been explained on the basis of highest occupied molecular orbitals (HOMOs), lowest unoccupied molecular orbitals (LUMOs) and UV absorption spectrum. Natural Bond Orbital (NBO) analysis has been performed for analyzing charge delocalization. In addition, Mulliken charges and MEP are performed in the molecule to identify the reactive sites. The values of dipole moment, polarizability and hyperpolarizability have been used to calculate nonlinear activity. The molecular docking studies were performed for the title molecule with different proteins by using AutoDock software.

Keywords: DFT; Vibrational assignments; MEP; HOMO-LUMO; NBO; Molecular docking.

a[*] Corresponding Author – sudhasenthil07@gmail.com

1.1 Introduction

Quinoline derivatives have wide applications such as life saving drugs, optical switches in nonlinear optics, sensors in electrochemistry and in the field of inorganic chemistry **[1, 2].** Nitrogen and oxygen containing heterocyclic compounds have received considerable attention due to their wide range of pharmacological activity **[3].** Quinoline is a heterocyclic aromatic organic compound. It has several anti-malarial derivatives, like quiline, chloroquine, amodiaquine, and primaquine **[4].** The current interest in the development of new antimicrobial agents can be partially ascribed both to the increasing emergence of bacterial resistance to antibiotic therapy and to newly emerging pathogens **[5, 6].** In synthetic medicinal chemistry the quinoline motif is widely exploited revealing a spectrum of activity covering antimalarial **[7],** anticancer **[8],** antifungal, antibacterial, antiprotozoic, antibiotic **[9]** and anti-HIV **[10]** effects. Quinoline compounds are known to be effective antimicrobial compounds **[11].** 8-chlorquinoline 2-carbaldehyde is an organic compound with formula $C_{10}H_6ClNO$ and molecular weight is 191.614 g/mol. These aldehydes have wide range of ligand-protein activity. 8-Chloroquinoline 2- Carbaldehyde a derivative of quinoline **[12]** is treated for both Parkinson's disease **[13]** and schizophrenia **[14].**

Parkinson's disease is the second most common neurodegenerative disorder and the most common movement disorder **[15].** Characteristics of Parkinson's disease are progressive loss of muscle control, which leads to trembling of the limbs and head while at rest, stiffness, slowness and impaired balance. As symptoms it may become difficult to walk, talk and complete simple tasks **[16].**

Schizophrenia is a mental disorder characterized by abnormal behavior, strange speech and a decreased ability to understand reality **[17].** Other symptoms include false belief, unclear or confused thinking and reduced social engagement. People with schizophrenia often have additional mental health problems such as anxiety and depression **[18].** The 8CQ2C is docked with two different proteins like 2V60 and 4MRW.

The title compound is optimized by DFT/B3LYP method. The molecular structural parameters like bond length and bond angle, vibrational assignments, HOMO - LUMO and UV analysis are studied. ^{1}H-NMR, 13C-NMR and VCD spectra are studied. Also, Mulliken, MEP and NBO calculations are studied to identify the reactive sites. In addition hyperpolarizability calculations are found to validate for NLO activity. Molecular docking investigation has been performed to find out the hydrogen bond lengths, binding energy and drug activity of the molecule.

1.2 Computational details

The computational calculations are carried out by DFT method using Gaussian 09 **[19]** program and Gauss view visualization software **[20].** 8CQ2C molecule has been completely optimized by the DFT/B3LYP method with 6-31 G (d,p) basis set. The vibrational assignments were obtained by using Veda4 software program **[21].** The electronic properties such as UV absorption, HOMO (Highest Occupied Molecular Orbital) and LUMO (Lowest Unoccupied Molecular Orbital) energies were calculated using DFT method. In addition, Mulliken charges, the dipole moment and nonlinear optical (NLO) activity, such as the first hyperpolarizability, MEP analysis of the title molecule are computed. The NMR chemical shift

H and C were carried out using GIAO method in the combination of DFT/B3LYP method with 6-31 G (d, p) basis set. The molecular docking were obtained by the Autodock Tools version 1.5.6 software package **[22]** and the docking results are viewed and analyzed using pymol **[23],** and Discovery studio **[24]** visualization software.

Results and Discussion

1.3 Molecular geometry

The bond parameters (bond length and bond angles) of the 8CQ2C molecules are listed in **Table 1** using DFT/B3LYP method. The optimized molecular structure was obtained from Gaussian 09 and viewed by Gauss View 5.0 programs. The optimized structure is shown in **Fig 1.** The global minimum energy E= - 974.8020 Hartrees. The molecular structure of 8CQ2C belongs to C1 point group symmetry. The title compound having nine C-C, six C-H, one C=O, two C-N and one C-Cl bond lengths and total number of atoms 19. All the bond lengths and angles are in the normal ranges **[25].**

The general bond lengths of C=C are obtained from the range 1.371 to 1.394 Å **[26].** The aromatic ring C=C bond length C1-C2, C5-C6, C8=C11 falls on the range 1.372 Å which agree with general range. The general values of C-C bond lengths are obtained from 1.339 – 1.417 Å **[27].** The bond lengths of C1-C6, C3-C4, C2-C3, C4-C5, C4-C8 = 1.421 Å are due to single bond. The general value of C-N bond length is obtained from 1.325 to 1.437 Å. The bond length C12=N16 is obtained from 1.422 Å is due to the attached electronegative atom. The maximum bond length is C2-Cl15=1.76 Å which it is attached to electronegative atom. The general value of C-H fall in the range 0.93 Å. In the present case bond lengths C1-H7, C6-H10 and C17-H18 are increased from the range 1.1 Å. The increasing band length C17-O19 = 1.43 Å is attached with double bond of electronegative atom.

The calculated approximate bond angles of C5-C4-C8, C2-C3-N16 are exactly 121°in the benzene ring. The bond angles C2-C1-C6, C2-C1-C3, C2-C1-H7, C1-C2-Cl15, C4-C5-C6, C6-C5-H9, C1-C6-C5, C5-C6-H10, C4-C8-C11, C8-C11-H14, N16-C12-N16 and C3-N16-C12 all are same values for 120°respectively. Hence, the homonuclear bond lengths (C1-C2, C5-C6, C1-C6, C3-C4, C2-C3, C4-C5, C4-C8 and C11-C12) are higher than the heteronuclear bond lengths (C12-N12, C1-H7, C6-H10 and C17-H18). The reason is same charges are repulsive and opposite charges are attractive.

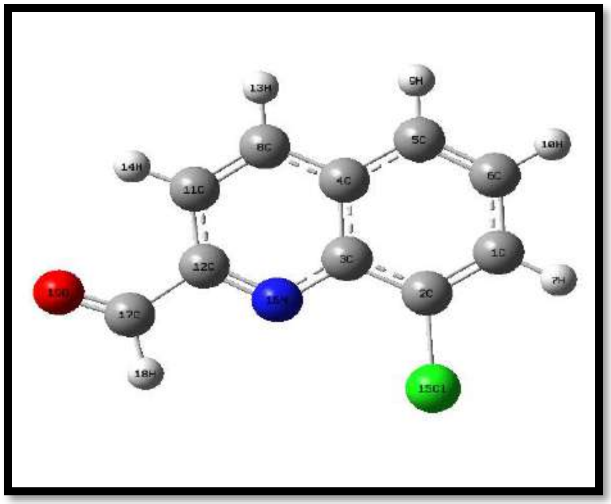


Fig 1. Optimized structure of 8CQ2C

Table 1. Geometrical parameters from DFT/B3LYP method.

Bond Length	Theoretical bond Length (Å)	Bond Angle	Theoretical bond angle (deg)
C1-C2	1.372	C2-C1-C6	120.376
C1-C6	1.416	C2-C1-H7	120.647
C1-H7	1.100	C6-C1-H7	118.97
C2-C3	1.422	C1-C2-C3	120.509
C2-Cl15	1.760	C1-C2-Cl15	120.883
C3-C4	1.418	C3-C2-Cl15	118.606
C3-N16	1.422	C2-C3-C4	119.095
C4-C5	1.421	C2-C3-N16	121.700
C4-C8	1.422	C4-C3-N16	119.203
C5-C6	1.373	C3-C4-C5	119.210
C5-H9	1.100	C3-C4-C8	119.059
C6-H10	1.100	C5-C4-C8	121.730
C8-C11	1.372	C4-C5-C6	120.455
C8-H13	1.100	C4-C5-H9	118.644
C11-C12	1.416	C6-C5-H9	120.899
C11-H14	1.100	C1-C6-C5	120.351
C12-N16	1.372	C1-C6-H10	119.002
C12-C17	1.540	C5-C6-H10	120.645
C17-H18	1.070	C4-C8-C11	120.549

C17-O19	1.430	C4-C8-H13	118.591
		C11-C8-H13	120.859
		C8-C11-C12	120.366
		C8-C11-H14	120.649
		C12-C11-H14	118.983
		C11-C12-N16	120.323
		C11-C12-C17	118.991
		N16-C12-C17	120.685
		C3-N16-C12	120.496
		C12-C17-H18	109.471
		C12-C17-O19	109.471
		H18-C17-O19	109.471

1.4 Vibrational Assignments

8CQ2C consists of total number of 19 atoms are existing 51 normal modes of vibrations. These vibrational frequencies are computed by DFT/B3LYP method 6-31G (d, p) basis set. The calculated vibrational frequencies (Unscaled and Scaled), IR intensity, Raman activity are given in **Table 2.** The theoretical spectrum of FT-IR and FT-Raman are shown in **Fig 2.**

C-H Vibrations

Heterocyclic aromatic compound and its derivatives are structurally very close to benzene. The C–H stretching vibrations for hetero aromatic molecule appear in the region from 3100-3000 cm^{-1} **[28, 29].** The C-H vibrations for 8CQ2C were observed at 3088, 3081, 3065, 3050, 3048 cm^{-1} with %PED is reported. The general value for in plane bending of C–H is the range of 1000–1300 cm^{-1}**[30].** In the present compound C-H in plane bending are observed at 1190, 1169, 1129 and 1095 cm^{-1} with including % PED conforming CH bending.

C=O Vibration

The C=O stretching vibration is highly affected for intermolecular hydrogen atom. Hence, hydrogen bonding due to decrease the double bond character of the carbonyl group and shifting absorption band to lower frequency. The C=O stretching vibration is very strong and sharp band appearing in the region 1850–1550 cm^{-1} **[31].** In presence of hydrogen atom near to the carbonyl group and it is simulated at 1723 cm^{-1} with 91% of PED. The theoretical wavenumber 1723 cm^{-1} also confirm that Gauss View animation option for given C17=O19.

C-C and C=C Vibrations

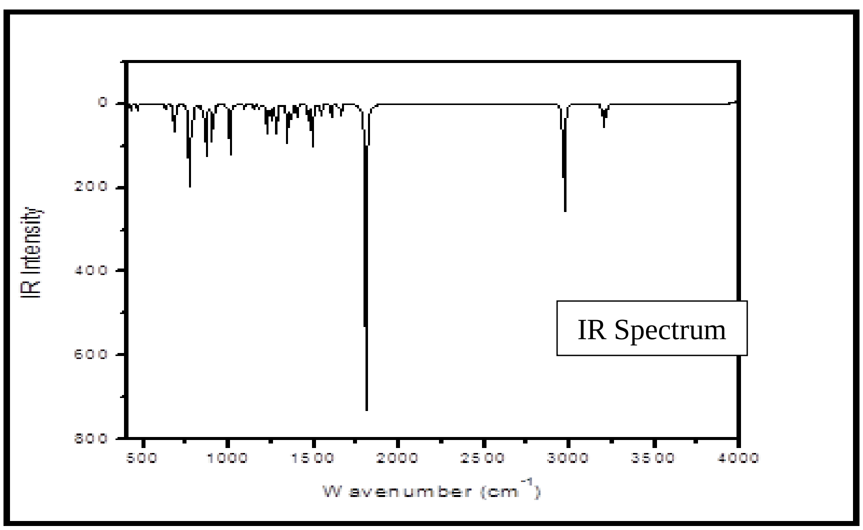
The ring C-C and C=C stretching vibrations usually occur in the regions 1650-1430 cm^{-1} and 1380-1280 cm^{-1}, respectively. The actual positions of these modes are determined not so much by the nature of the substituent but rather by the form of the substitution around the ring **[32].** According to C-C stretching vibrations are appears in region 1585, 1575, 1532 and 1476 cm^{-1} agree well with general range. The C=C stretching vibrations were established at 1339, 1284 and 1222 cm^{-1} which coincide with literature values. The in-plane and out-of-plane bends are reported at 652-509 cm^{-1} and 477-282 cm^{-1} respectively. The in-plane bending of βCCC is appear in the range 652 cm^{-1} with the PED percentage is 33%. The out-of plane δCCCC bend was observed at 419 and 204 cm^{-1}.

C-Cl Vibration

The C-Cl stretching vibrations give generally strong bands in the region 800-600 cm^{-1}. In the present peak at 652 cm^{-1} is agreed with literature value. The C–Cl deformation modes are appeared in the region 460–175 cm^{-1}. In the present molecule peaks are appeared at 443, 410 and 228 cm^{-1} with PED percentage is 20, 42 and 39 % respectively.

C = N and C-N vibrations

The C-N stretching frequency is a very tough task since it falls in a composite region of the vibrational spectrum, i.e., mixing of several bands is possible in this region **[33].** The C=N and C–N stretching modes appear around 1600–1500 cm^{-1} and 1300–1290 cm^{-1} **[34]** respectively. The C-N stretching vibration was observed at 1284 cm^{-1} which, is well matched with the literature value. The C=N stretching vibration is appeared in the region 1427 cm^{-1}.



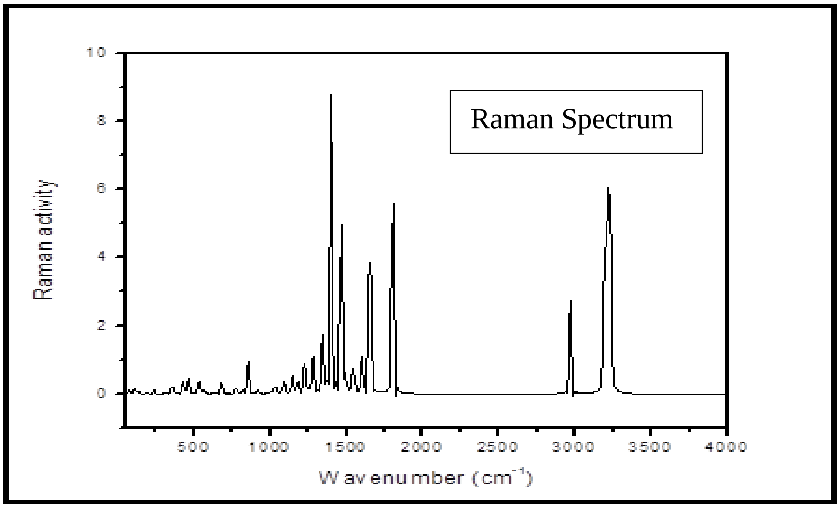


Fig 2. Theoretical FT-IR and FT-Raman spectra of 8CQ2C

Table 2. Theoretical vibrational assignments of 8CQ2C with DFT/B3LYP method 6-31G (d, p) basis set.

Sl.No	Calculated frequencies (cm^{-1})		IR intensity	Raman activity	% Potential Energy Distribution (PED)
	Unscaled frequency	Scaled frequency			
1	3230	3088	1.9915	122.5108	νCH(100)
2	3223	3081	3.8047	190.6865	νCH(96)
3	3206	3065	15.0989	168.0079	νCH(93)
4	3190	3050	7.1215	133.8051	νCH(87)
5	3188	3048	1.8775	12.2100	νCH(87)
6	2967	2836	81.6869	113.9178	νCH(100)
7	1804	1723	254.0920	187.5745	νOC(91)
8	1658	1585	7.8472	58.4751	νCC(42)
9	1648	1575	2.9679	95.9017	νCC(55)
10	1603	1532	9.1013	29.6118	νCC(49)
11	1544	1476	13.1408	25.2022	νCC(21); βHCC(27)
12	1493	1427	37.6452	14.7409	νNC(36); βHCC(16)
13	1465	1401	12.7348	146.5212	βHCC(50)
14	1401	1339	9.2703	225.6608	νCC(62); βCNC(10)
15	1391	1330	0.2543	30.4168	βHCO(71)
16	1364	1304	9.9375	2.4671	νCC(41)

17	1343	1284	27.8245	45.3592	νNC(16); νCC(17)
18	1278	1222	29.0341	33.7513	νNC(10); νCC(21); βHCC(13)
19	1245	1190	10.3566	4.2636	νCC(29); βHCC(40)
20	1223	1169	22.4116	25.1403	βCNC(10); βHCC(47)
21	1181	1129	4.1477	9.6040	βHCC(60)
22	1145	1095	4.5390	16.3995	νCC(10); βHCC(62)
23	1090	1042	4.7019	9.6352	νCC(59); βHCC(17)
24	1032	987	0.2764	6.4745	τHCCC(61); τHCCC(11)
25	1008	964	0.2619	0.0587	τCCCC(77)
26	1007	963	38.7542	2.1605	νClC(25); βCNC(11); βCCC(31)
27	987	944	0.7726	0.3712	τHCCC(71); δCCCC(11)
28	919	879	0.4471	2.9488	τHCCC(84)
29	904	864	27.7668	0.2652	νCC(23); βCCC(21)
30	867	829	39.8479	1.6734	τHCCC(77)
31	852	815	11.2384	23.6542	νCC(12); βCCC(14); βCCN(12)
32	819	783	1.2290	2.3140	τHCCC(16); τCCCC(44)
33	780	746	26.8303	2.7301	τHCCC(73); τCCCC(15)
34	769	735	54.1753	2.2194	νCC(12); βCCN(27)
35	682	652	26.7380	8.9252	νCCl(14); βCCC(33)
36	671	641	0.2195	0.0725	δCCCC(40); τCCCN(40); τCCCC(21)
37	627	599	4.3908	0.8504	νCC(13); βCCO(32); βCCN(13)
38	569	543	0.0049	2.4302	τHCCC(13); δCCCC(60)

39	536	512	0.2083	9.8838	βCCC(55)
40	514	419	0.3966	0.5207	δCCCC(12); τCCCN(23); τCCCC(35)
41	463	443	5.2396	9.5045	βClC(15); βCCC(20)
42	431	412	0.2816	3.3354	δCCCC(10); τCNCC(64)
43	429	410	5.8515	5.6801	βCCl(51); βCCC(42)
44	361	345	1.2694	5.1779	νCCl(14); βCCC(14); βCCO(16); βCCN(21)
45	312	298	1.5142	0.7750	τHCCC(11); τCCCN(58)
46	239	228	7.9312	2.8326	βCCCl(39)
47	213	204	9.5952	0.0534	δCCCC(16); τCCCN(40)
48	192	183	3.8015	0.3850	δCCCC(60)
49	142	136	1.8011	1.3247	βCCCl(64)
50	113	108	0.9963	3.3120	τCCCC(45); δCCCC(11)
51	78	75	0.7571	2.4633	τCCCC(11); δCCCC(75)

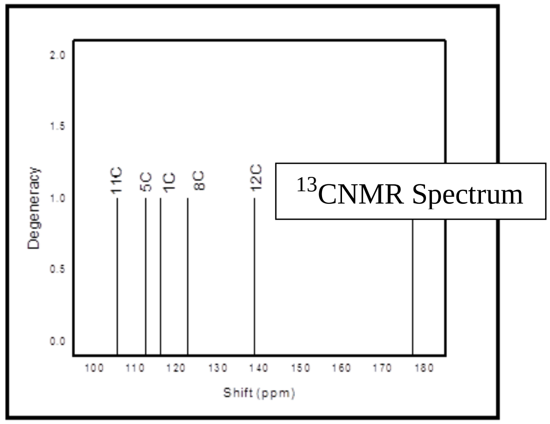
ν – Stretching, β – in - plane bending, δ –out of plane bending, τ – torsion

1.5 NMR spectral analysis

The isotropic chemical shifts are frequently used in identification of reactive organic as well as ionic species. It is recognized that accurate predictions of molecular geometries are essential for reliable calculations of magnetic properties **[35].** The theoretical spectra were computed by gauge-independent atomic orbital (GIAO) **[36]** functional in combination with B3LYP method 6-31 G (d, p) basis set. The theoretical ^{1}H and ^{13}C NMR chemical shift values are presented in **Table 3.**

The computed ^{1}H NMR chemical shift values are 10.4, 8.4, 8.2, 8.0, 7.8 and 7.7 ppm (18 –H, 14-H, 13-H,7-H,9-H and 10-H) respectively. Since, the proton numbered H18 has the maximum chemical shift value (10.4 ppm), as it is near the electronegative O19 atom. The protons 14-H, 13-H, 7-H, 9-H and 10-H with chemical shift values are 8.4, 8.2, 8.2 8.0, 7.8 and

7.7 ppm respectively. Whereas proton chemical shifts are due to shielding (or upfield). In the organic molecules, ^{13}C NMR chemical shifts are usually lying in the region of 10-200 ppm **[37].** In the present ^{13}C NMR chemical shift values are 176.9, 138.7, 122.5, 116.0, 112.3 and 105.5 ppm (17-C, 12-C, 8-C, 1-C, 5-C and 11-C) respectively. The maximum chemical shift value of carbon atom 17-C having 176.9 ppm due to deshieled (downfield) and minimum chemical shift is 11-C with 105.5 ppm. The theoretical spectra of ^{13}C NMR and ^{1}H chemical shift is shown in **Fig 3.**



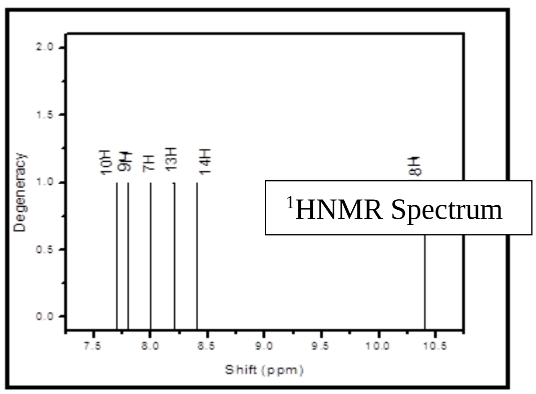


Fig 3. Theoretical spectra of ^{13}C NMR and ^{1}H NMR chemical shift of 8CQ2C.

Table 3. Theoretical chemical shift values of ^{13}C NMR and ^{1}H NMR

Atom	Chemical Shift (ppm)	Atom	Chemical Shift (ppm)
17-C	176.9	18-H	10.4
12-C	138.7	14-H	8.4
8-C	122.5	13-H	8.2
1-C	116.0	7-H	8.0
5-C	112.3	9-H	7.8
11-C	105.5	10-H	7.7

1.6 VCD spectral analysis

Vibrational circular dichroism (VCD) is similar to the electro-magneto-optic effect (Zeeman Effect) and it is directly related to IR of vibrational optical activity which detects differences in attenuation of left and right circularly polarized light passing through the compound. It is the extension of circular dichroism spectroscopy into the IR and near infrared region **[38].** The VCD analysis were calculated by using DFT/B3LYP method with 6-31G (d,p) basis set. The theoretical VCD gives two-dimensional structural information because VCD is sensitive to the mutual orientation of distinct ligand groups in a molecule. It is also used for the identification of absolute configurations of the organic compounds **[39].** The vibrational difference with respect to the left and right circularly polarized light radiations and the result is combination of an emission and absorption spectra associated with biologically and optically significant of organic molecules.

In the present case, the VCD spectrum was originate from zero to 4000 cm^{-1} and the intensive peak started with 400 cm^{-1}. The intense peaks are represented to the absorption and emission was predicted in both positive and negative phase due to the left and right polarization. The absorption intensity is usually unequal in both up and down of the VCD spectrum. The vibrational polarization bands belong to middle IR region which corresponding to the C-C, C=C, C-N, C=N, C-Cl and C=O stretching respectively. These various vibrational modes are used to the optical and biological applications. The VCD spectrum is shown in **Fig 4.**

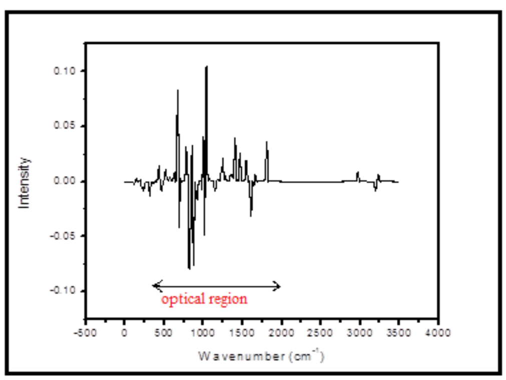


Fig 4. Theoretical VCD spectrum.

1.7 UV- Visible analysis

The theoretical UV- Visible spectrum were obtained by DFT/B3LYP method with 6-31G (d,p) basis set. The UV-Visible analysis was carried out different electronic transitions of the 8CQ2C. The calculated absorption maximum along with optical parameters such as excitation energy, excitation wavelength, and oscillator strength are given in the **Table 4**. The theoretical calculations predicted two peaks at 246.23 nm and 238.73 nm with corresponding excitation energies are 5.03 eV and 5.19 eV respectively. The maximum absorption peak at 246.23 nm are due to π →π* transition in the title compound. Theoretical UV- Visible spectrum is shown in **Fig 5.**

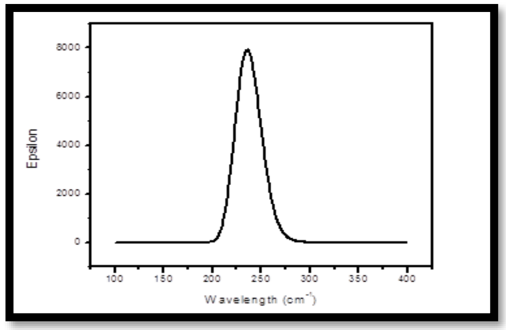


Fig 5. Theoretical UV- visible spectrum

Table 4. Theoretical electronic absorption spectrum values of 8CQ2C.

Excited states	**Wavelength (λ_{max}) in nm**	**Excitation energy (eV)**	**Oscillator strength (f)**	**Assignment**
S1	246.23	5.0353	0.1208	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$
S2	238.73	5.1935	0.0586	$\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$

1.8 Frontier molecular orbital energy analysis

HOMO means the highest occupied molecular orbital and LUMO means the lowest unoccupied molecular orbital. HOMO and LUMO are important parameters in defining the reactivity of chemical species **[40-43].** The energy of HOMO indicates nucleophilicity and LUMO indicates electrophilicity **[44].** HOMO-LUMO energy gap reflects the kinetic stability of the molecule **[45].** The HOMO shows the various prominent donor orbitals and the LUMO shows that of prominent acceptor orbitals. HOMO−1 and LUMO+1, represents the respective donor and acceptor levels one energy state below and above these levels respectively **[46].** The computed energy gaps and other quantum descriptors like electronegativity (χ), chemical hardness (η), softness(S), chemical potential (μ), and electrophilicity index (ω) are given in the title compound. The HOMO and LUMO orbitals of 8CQ2C are shown in **Fig 6.**

The electronic properties of the molecule are calculated from the total energies and the Koopman's theorem **[47].** The ionization potential (IP= - E_{HOMO}), electron affinity (EA= -E_{LUMO}), electrophilicity index ($\omega=\mu^2/2\eta$), electronegativity (χ= (I+A)/2), chemical hardness (η= (I-A)/2) and softness (S=1/2η) are listed in **Table 5.** The calculated energy values of HOMO and LUMO are - 0.32668 and 0.03221 eV respectively. The energy gap between

HOMO and LUMO is 0.29 eV. The values of IP, EA, χ are 0.3266eV, 0.0322 eV and 0.1472 eV. The chemical hardness is η = 0.1799 eV and softness is S =5.5574 eV were calculated in the title compound. The softness value of 8CQ2C indicates that it belongs to soft material category. The title compound of 8CQ2C is a negative ionization potential and it is stable molecule. The lowering of frontier molecular orbital energy gap confirms the charge transfer within the molecule which reflects its kinetic stability and substantiates its bioactivity.

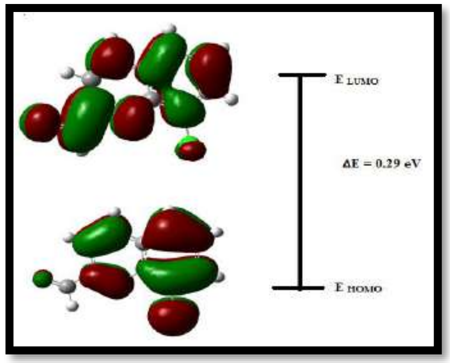


Fig 6. The HOMO and LUMO orbitals of 8CQ2C.

Table 5. The Frontier Molecule Orbital values of 8CQ2C.

FMOs	8CQ2C
E_{HOMO} (eV)	-0.3266
E_{LUMO} (eV)	-0.0322
E_{HOMO} - E_{LUMO} gap (eV)	0.2944
Ionization Potential (I)	0.3266
Electron affinity (A)	0.0322
Electronegativity (χ)	0.1472
Chemical hardness (η)	0.1799
Softness (S)	5.5574
Electrophilicity index (ω)	0.0601

1.9 Molecular Electrostatic Potential (MEP) analysis

MEP is very useful for docking analysis in the two species like protein and ligand interact mainly through their potentials. MEP surface helps to predict the reactivity of a wide variety of chemical systems in both electrophilic and nucleophilic reactions, the study of biological recognition processes and hydrogen bonding interactions **[48].** The electrostatic potential increases in the order red < orange < yellow < green < blue **[49].** The different values of the electrostatic potential at the surface are represented by different colors; red represents regions of most electro negative electrostatic potential, blue represents regions of most positive electrostatic potential and green represents regions of zero potential. MEP for the title compound is shown in **Fig 7.** The oxygen atom is present in 8CQ2C is surrounded by higher electron density given by deep red in the presence of double bond of carbon atom. The hydrogen atoms are attached in the carbon atoms and it is positive electronegative potential and the color representation is blue. The benzene ring is also zero potential in given color is green. The electrostatic potential is largely responsible for the binding of a substrate to its receptor binding sites since the receptor and the corresponding ligands recognize each other at their molecular surface **[50, 51].** Hence, only the electrostatic potential of oxygen atom is interact with two amino acids like SER A and TYR A in the active side of the ligand.

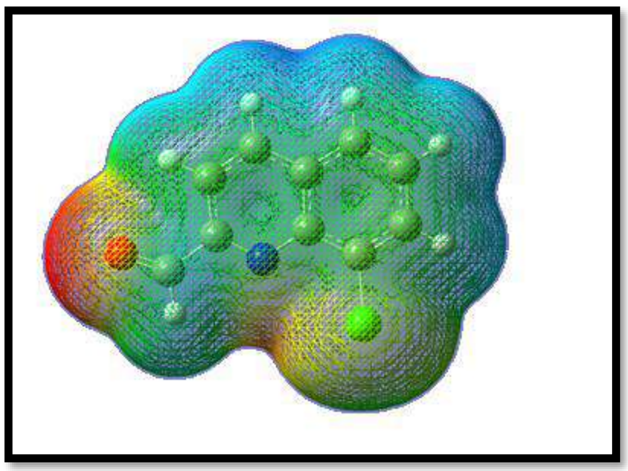


Fig 7. Molecular Electrostatic Potential of 8CQ2C

1.10 Natural bonding orbital (NBO) analysis

NBO analysis is performed to determine the electronic transitions from filled orbital of one system to unfilled orbital of another system. The second order fock matrix method is carried out to the interactions of donor-acceptor in the NBO analysis **[52].** It is mainly used to measure the delocalization of electron density and such a kind of hyper conjugation of electronic orbitals. The higher the E(2) values, the molecular interaction of donor – acceptor are more intense and greater is the stability of entire molecule. The analysis of various donors and acceptors are indicates only two types of donors π & σ and two types of acceptors π^{*}& σ^{*} respectively.

The Delocalization of electron density amid occupied Lewis-type (bond or lone pair) NBO orbitals and properly unoccupied (antibond or Rydgberg) non-Lewis NBO orbitals resemble to a stabilizing donor-acceptor interaction. The second order perturbation of stabilization energies E(2) between bonding and antibonding has been given in the **Table 6.**

The maximum stabilization energy is 23.67 kJmol^{-1} and it is obtained for the interactions between π (C8-C11) → π* (C12-N16). In the other interactions are LP(2)O19 → π* (C17-H18), π(C12-N16) → π* (C3-C4), π (C3-C4) → π* (C12-N16), π (C3-C4) →π* (C1-C2) and π (C8-C11) → π* (C3-C4) which leads to strong delocalization of 20.78, 20.04, 16.44, 16.05 and 16.02 respectively. The very important interactions of Lewis bond and non-Lewis bond orbitals with the Cl15, N16 and O19 lone pairs. The maximum intermolecular charge transfer are occurs in the π bonding and π* antibonding orbitals thus the entire title compound have a π conjugated system and it is more stability. The more reactive side is carbonyl group (C17=O19) and it also interacts with good way of protein-ligand interactions.

Table 6. NBO transition data of 8CQ2C calculated using second order perturbation method of Fock matrix.

Donor (i)	ED(e)	Acceptor (j)	ED(e)	E(2)[a] Kal/Mol	E (i) – E(j)[b] a.u	F(i,j)[c]
π (C3-C4)	1.96632	π* (C1-C2)	0.29982	16.05	0.27	0.062
π (C3-C4)	1.51545	π* (C12-N16)	0.34209	16.44	0.26	0.061
π (C8-C11)	1.98090	π* (C3-C4)	0.46074	16.02	0.28	0.063
π (C8-C11)	1.70976	π* (C12-N16)	0.01796	23.67	0.28	0.073
π (C12-N16)	1.98528	π* (C3-C4)	0.04219	20.04	0.32	0.076
LP(3)Cl15	1.91820	π* (C1-C2)	0.02281	13.88	0.33	0.064
LP(1)N16	1.91688	π* (C11-C12)	0.03637	11.13	0.87	0.089
LP(2)O19	1.88672	π* (C17-H18)	0.05905	20.78	0.69	0.108

ED, Electron density,

[a]$E^{(2)}$ means energy of hyper conjugative interaction (stabilization energy),

[b]Energy difference between donor and acceptor i and j NBO orbitals,

[c]F (i, j) Fork matrix element between i and j NBO orbitals.

1.11 Mulliken atomic charges

The Mulliken population analysis gives the individual charge on each atoms in the molecule and it is the several characteristics of the molecular structure. The mulliken atomic charges are shown in **Fig 8.** Among the carbon atoms, all the carbon atoms except C3, C4, C6, C12 and C17 are all of negative charges. The presence of nitrogen and oxygen atoms are more electronegative and it makes the two double bond of carbon atoms C12 and C17 more negative. Hence N16 and O19 are more negative which can attract the more atoms from the neighbor. The Cl15 atom is one of positive charge attached to the electronegative atom C2 because this atom makes the double bond C2 and C1 atoms are the electro negativity. All the hydrogen atoms are positively charged because they donate electrons to the nearby carbon atoms **[53]** and all the carbon and nitrogen atoms are negatively charged. The atomic charges are given in the **Table 7.** Hence, the sums of Mulliken charges of all atoms are calculated to be zero and confirmed the charge neutrality.

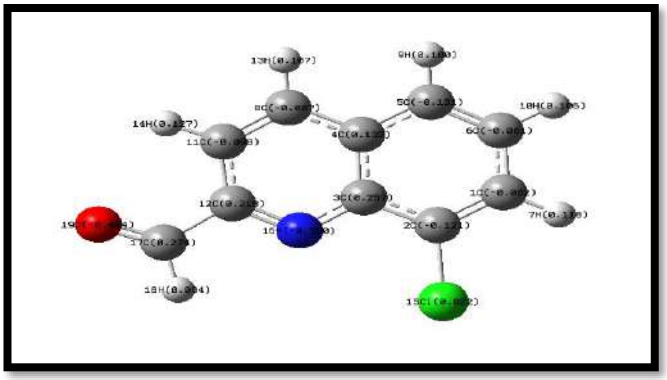


Fig 8. Mulliken atomic charges.

Table 7. Mulliken atomic charges of 8CQ2C

Atomic Number	Natural atomic charges
C1	-0.082
C2	-0.121
C3	0.257
C4	0.132
C5	-0.131
C6	0.081
H7	0.118
C8	-0.087
H9	0.100
H10	0.106
C11	-0.098
C12	0.218
H13	0.107
H14	0.127
Cl15	0.022
N16	-0.550
C17	0.274

H18	0.094
O19	-0.404

1.12 Non-Linear Optical (NLO) Property

The NLO activity provides the key functions for optical modulation and switching, frequency shifting and optical logic for the developing technologies in areas such as communication, signal processing and optical inter connections **[54,55].** Organic molecules able to manipulate photonic signals efficiently are of importance in technologies such as optical communication, optical computing, and dynamic image processing **[56,57].** The polarizability, hyperpolarizability and dipole moment also calculated by using DFT/B3LYP method with 6-31 G (d,p) basis set. To find out the dipole moment (μ), polarizability (α), and hyper polarizability (β) are defined as **[58]** using x, y and z components,

Dipole moment is

$$\mu=(\mu^2x+\mu^2y+\mu^2z)^{1/2}$$

Polarizability is

$$\alpha_0=(\alpha xx+\alpha yy+\alpha zz)/3$$

Hyperpolarizability is

$$\beta=(\beta^2x+\beta^2y+\beta^2z)^{1/2}$$

Where

$$\beta x = (\beta xxx + \beta xyy + \beta xzz)$$

$$\beta y = (\beta yyy + \beta yzz + \beta yxx)$$

$$\beta z = (\beta zzz + \beta zxx + \beta zyy)$$

$$\beta = [(\beta xxx + \beta xyy + \beta xzz)^2 + (\beta yyy + \beta yzz + \beta yxx)^2 + (\beta zzz + \beta zxx + \beta zyy)^2]^{1/2}$$

The polarizability and hyperpolarizability values are given by Gaussian 09 and it is reported in atomic units (a.u), the calculated values have been converted into electrostatic units (e.s.u) (α ; 1 a.u. = 0.1482x 10-24 e.s.u; β; 1 a.u.= 8.3693 x 10-33 e.s.u) **[59].** The values of dipole moment is μ = 4.885 D and hyperpolarizability is β = 6.7349 x 10^{-30} esu. The title compound is 18 times greater than that of the standard NLO material Urea (0.3728 x 10^{-30} esu). Hence, 8CQ2C also has NLO property. The calculated β components and β_{tot} value of 8CQ2C are given in **Table 8.**

Table 8. Calculated β components and β_{tot} value of 8CQ2C.

β Components	8CQ2C

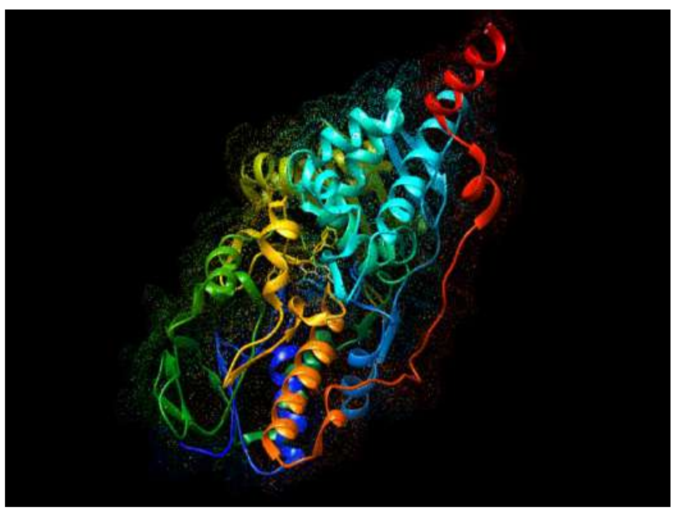
β_{xxx}	521.3285
β_{xxy}	224.6322
β_{xyy}	13.76503
β_{yyy}	220.9898
β_{xxz}	14.46556
β_{xyz}	8.52040
β_{yyz}	-5.54994
β_{xxz}	-0.02040
β_{yzz}	-0.39329
β_{zzz}	0.03289
β_{Total} (esu)	6.73495×10^{-30}

1.13 Molecular docking analysis

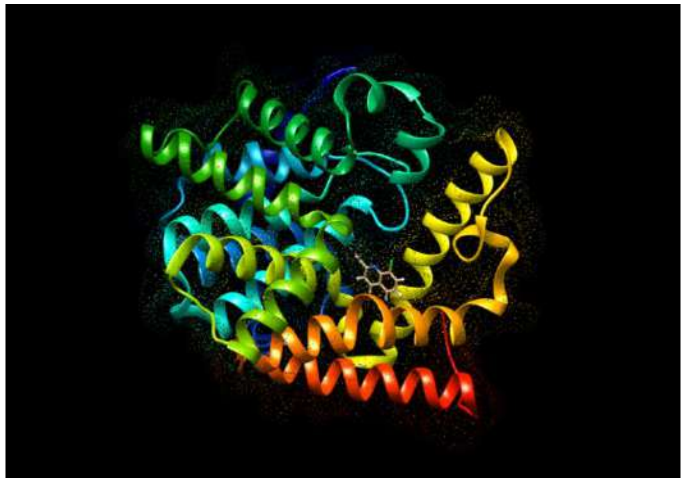
The molecular docking method is used to find out the ligand binding site to a receptor and predict the binding orientations. Now a days, computational investigations act as emerging tools for studying a number of molecular parameters **[60, 61]**. In the present work, the molecular docking analysis was carried out for the 8CQ2C ligand with more common targeted proteins associated with the Parkinson's and schizophrenia diseases. Parkinson's disease is a neurodegenerative disorder and Schizophrenia is a brain disorder but it also life –long disease that cannot be cured but can be controlled with proper treatment. Recently, many researchers have been focusing the molecular docking studies on the mentioned targeted proteins **[62-65]**.

To find the two proteins like 2V60 and 4MRW and these structures of the targeted proteins were obtained from the RCSB PDB format **[66]**. Autodock Tools version 1.5.6 is recently have been used as a convenient tool to get insights of the molecular mechanism of ligand-protein interactions and to bind the receptor of 3D structure. Discovery studio visualizer were utilize for the evaluation of hydrogen bonds in the ligand-protein interaction. The ligand PDB file was created by using the optimized molecular structure of the 8CQ2C molecule. The AutoDock Tools graphical user interface **[67]** was used to prepare the target proteins for docking. The ligand and water molecules present in the targeted proteins were removed. The polar hydrogen bond and Kollman charges were added in the targeted proteins.

The intermolecular interactions were studied for the 8CQ2C with different proteins like 2V60 and 4MRW. As a result of docking is find out the ten conformers were obtained and their binding energies with inhibitory constants were listed in given **Table 9**. The binding energies with inhibitory constants of 2V60 and 4MRW are found to be -6.76 and -5.7 k cal mol $^{-1}$ with 11.1 and 6.91 um respectively. 3D model interaction of title compound with proteins shown in **Fig 9**. 2D model of interaction between amino acid residues is shown in **Fig 11** and it is predicted the green dotted lines are represent the hydrogen bonds, the dark yellow dotted lines re represent the electrostatic bonds and pink dotted lines are represent the hydrophobic bonds. The amino acids are mainly involved in the ligand and protein interactions. The docking of 8CQ2C interact with different amino acids like Serine A: 59 with 2.10 A° (Symbol SER A: 59) and Tyrosine A:60 with 2.25 A° (Symbol TYR A:60) in 2V60 protein. For another amino acid like Tyrosine A: 524 with 2.61 A° (Symbol TYR A: 524) were interacted with 8CQ2C and 4MRW protein. These interactions are depends upon the nature of the functional groups present in the ligand. The docked confirmation of the active site of 8CQ2C is shown in **Fig 10**. These results indicate that the 8CQ2C ligand possesses the lowest binding energy and inhibition constant for the targeted proteins. Hence, these docking results will be useful for developing the effective treatment of Parkinson's and Schizophrenia diseases.

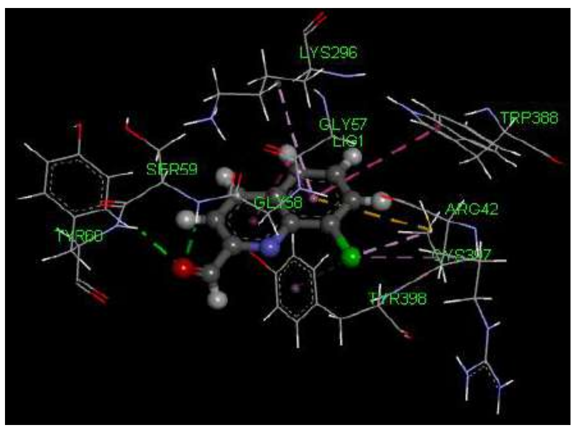


(a) 2V60 receptor

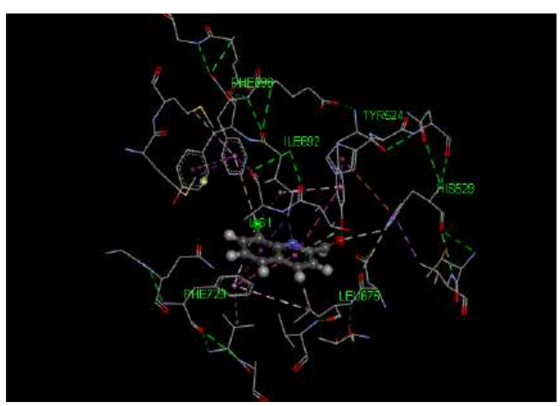


(b) 4MRW receptor

Fig 9. 3D Model of ligand 8CQ2C with (a) 2V60 and (b) 4MRW receptors

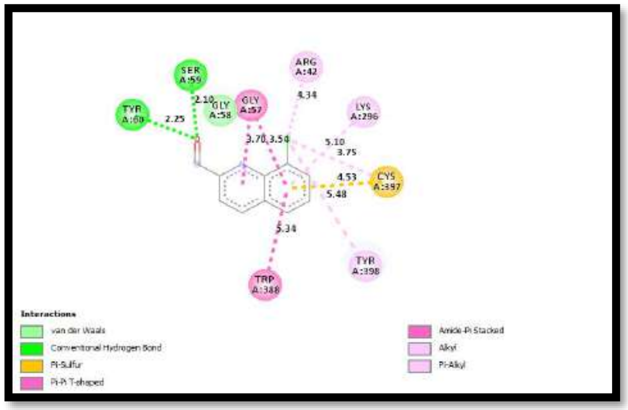


(a) 2V60 receptor

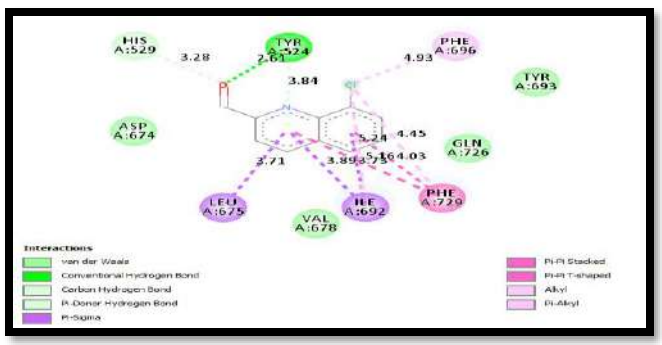


(b) 4MRW receptor

Fig 10. The schematic of the docked confirmation of the active site of 8CQ2C with (a) 2V60 and (b) 4MRW receptors.



(a) 2V60 receptor



(b) 4MRW receptor

Fig 11. 2D model of interaction between amino acid residues with 8CQ2C and 2V60 & 4MRW.

Table 9. The possible conformers of 8CQ2C docked with 2V60 and 4MRW receptors.

Conformer	Binding Energy(k cal mol^{-1})		Inhibitory constant(µM)	
	2V60	4MRW	2V60	4MRW

1.	-6.76	-5.7	11.1	66.58
2.	-6.76	-5.7	11.11	66.42
3.	-6.76	-5.59	11.16	79.3
4.	-6.75	-5.59	11.24	80.36
5.	-6.76	-5.69	11.07	67.27
6.	-6.75	-5.7	11.33	66.91
7.	-6.76	-5.69	11.13	67.34
8.	-6.76	-5.68	11.04	68.41
9.	-6.75	-5.6	11.2	79.09
10.	-6.76	-5.7	11.12	66.69

1.14 Conclusion

In the present work, 8CQ2C were optimized by using DFT/B3LYP method with 6-31 G (d,p) basis set. The optimized structure provides various bond lengths and bond angles coinciding with the literature values and also calculated the global minimum energy E= -974.8020 Hartrees in title compound. The various vibrational frequencies are calculated on the basis of PED by using VEDA program. The theoretical NMR provides the ^{1}H NMR and ^{1}C NMR chemical shift values are reported. The theoretical VCD spectrum was simulated and also predicted to both obtain optical and biological activity of the title compound. The UV-Vis analysis was simulated theoretically and the maximum absorption peak is 246.23 nm is associated with $\pi \rightarrow \pi^*$ transition. The band gap energy is 0.29 eV and the HOMO-LUMO provides the energy difference between the charge transfer interactions in the molecule. The possible electrophilic and nucleophilic reactive sites were predicted by MEP. In the negative potential sites are on oxygen, chlorine and nitrogen atoms as well as the positive potential sites are hydrogen atoms in the title compound. Stabilization of title compound is carried out by hyper conjugation interactions and charge delocalization has been calculated by NBO analysis. Mulliken charge distribution has been calculated. The dipole moment, polarizability and hyperpolarizability reveal that title compound has considerable NLO activity and hence can be used for material science applications. The docking result clearly provides that the two different proteins interact with ligand. The most active side is C17=O19 of 8CQ2C ligand interactions takes for different amino acids like SER A: 59, TYR A: 60 and TYR A: 524 with given resolutions 2.10 Å, 2.25 Å and 2.61 Å respectively. Hence, 8CQ2C may be used in the treatment of Parkinson's and Schizophrenia diseases but in-vito & in-vivo studies have to been carried out before implementation.

Acknowledgements

The authors gratefully acknowledge the support of this work by PG & Research department of Physics, Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem-16.

REFERENCES

[1] S.A. Khan, A.M. Asiri, S.H. Al-Thaqafy, H.M.F. Aidallah, S.A. El-Daly, Synthesis, characterization and spectroscopic behavior of novel 2-oxo-1,4-disubstituted-1,2,5,6-tetrahydrobenzo[h]quinoline-3-carbonitrile dyes, Spectrochim. Acta 133 (2014) 141-148.

[2] C.B. Sangani, J.A. Makawana, X. Zhang, S.C. Teraiya, I. Lin, H.L. Zhu, Design, synthesis and molecular modeling of pyrazole-quinoline-pyridine hybrids as a new class of antimicrobial and anticancer agents, Eur. J. Med. Chem. 76 (2014) 549-557.

[3]P.M.G. Swamy, Y.S. Agasimundin, Rasayan J. Chem. 1 (2) (2008) 421–428.

[4]https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Quinoline.

[5] Cohen, M. L. Nature 2000, 406, 762.

[6] Barrett, C. T.; Barrett, J. F. Curr. Opin. Biotechnol. 2003,14,621.

[7] Nasveld, P.; Kitchener, S. Trans. R. Soc. Trop. Med. Hyg. 2005, 99, 2.

[8] Denny, W. A.; Wilson, W. R.; Ware, D. C.; Atwell, G. J.; Milbank, J. B.; Stevenson,R. J. U.S. Patent 7,064,117, June 20, 2006.

[9] Mahamoud, A.; Chevalier, J.; Davin-Regli, A.; Barbe, J.; Pages, J. M. Curr. Drug Targets 2006, 7, 843.

[10] Ahmed, N.; Brahmbhatt, K. G.; Sabde, S.; Mitra, D.; Singh, I. P.; Bhutani, K. K.Bioorg. Med. Chem. Lett. 2010, 18, 2872.

[11] Desai, N. C.; Rajpara, K. M.; Joshi, V. V.; Vaghani, H. V.; Satodiya, H. M. Med.Chem. Res. 2012.

[12] https://pubchem.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/compound/8-chloroquinoline- 2-carbaldehyde.

[13] Claudia Binda, Jin Wang, Leonardo Pisani, Carla Caccia, Angelo Carotti, Patricia Salvati, Dale E. Edmondson and Andrea Mattevi, "Structures of Human Monoamine Oxidase B Complexes with selective Noncovalent inhibitors: Safinamide and Coumarin analogs", J.Med. Chem. 2007, 50, 5848-5852.

[14] Michael I. Recht, Vandana Sridhar, John Badger, Pierre-Yves Bounaud, Cheyenne Logan, Barbara Chie-Leon, Vicki Nienaber and Francisco E. Torres, " Identification and Optimization of PDE10A Inhibitors using Fragment-based screening by Nanocalorimetry and X-ray Crystallography" , J Biomol Screening, 27 December 2013.

[15] https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/Parkinson%27s_disease.

[16] Seveinbjorns dottir, S (October 2016). "The clinical symptoms of Parkinson's disease'.Journal of Neurochemistry.139 Suppl 1:318-324.

[17] https://www.nimh.nih.gov/health/topics/Schizophrenia/index.shtml

[18] https://www.medicalnewstoday.com/articles/36942.php

[19] Gaussian 09, Revision B.01, Frisch M J, Trucks GW, Schlegel H B, Scuseria G E, Robb M A, Cheeseman J A, Calmani G, Barone V, Mennucci B, Petersson G A, Nakatsuji H, Caricato M, Li X, Hratchian, Izmaylov A F, Bloino J, Zheng G, Sonnenberg J L, Hada M, Ehara M, Toyota K, Fukuda R, Hasegawa J, Ishida M, Nakajima T, Honda Y, Kitao O, Nakai H, Vreven T, Montgomery J A, Jr Peralta JE, Ogliaro F, Bearpark M, Heyd J J, Brothers E, Kudin K N, Staroverov V N, Keith T, Kobayashi R, Normand J, Raghavachari K, Rendell A, Burant J C, Iyengar S S, Tomasi J, Cossi M, Rega N, Millam J M, Klene M, Knox J E, Cross J B, Bakken V, Adamo C, Jaramillo J, Gomperts R, Stratmann R E, Yazyev O, Austin A J, Cammi R, Pomelli C, Ochterski J W, Martin R L, Morokuma K, Zakrzewski V G, Voth G A, Salvador P, Dannenberg J J, Dapprich S, Daniels A D, Farkas O, Foresman J B, Ortiz J V, Cioslowski J and Fox D J, Gaussian, Inc., Wallingford CT, 2010.

[20] E. Frisch, H. P. Hratchian, R. D. Dennington II, et al., Gaussview, Version 5.0.8, Gaussian, Inc., 235 Wallingford, C.T, 2009

[21] Michal. H. Jamroz, Vibrational Energy Distribution Analysis VEDA 4, Warsaw, 2004-2010

[22] G. M. Morris, R.Huey, W.Lindstrom, M. F.Sanner, R. K.Belew, D. S.Goodsell and A. J.Olson, Autodock4 and AutoDockTools4: automated docking with selective receptor flexibility, J. Comput. Chem, 30(16) (2009) 2785-2791.

[23] The PyMOL Molecular Graphics System, Version 1.8 Schrödinger, LLC Laskowski RA, Swindells MB.J Chem Inf Model. 51(10) (2011) 2778-2786.

[24] Dassault Systèmes BIOVIA, Discovery Studio 2016, DS2016Client32, San Diego: Dassault Systèmes,2016.

[25] F.H. Allen, O. Kennard, D.G. Watson, L. Brammer, A.G. Orpen, R. Taylor, Tables of bond lengths determined by X-ray and neutron diffraction. Part 1. Bond lengths in organic compounds, J. . Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2 (12) (1987) S1–S19.

[26] B.T. Gowda, K. Jyothi, J. Kozisek, H. Fuess, Z. Naturforsch. 58a (2003) 656.

[27] B.T. Gowda et al., Acta Cryst. E63 (2007) o2967.

[28] V. Arjunan, S. Mohan, Fourier transform infrared and FT-Raman spectra, assignment, ab initio, DFT and normal co-ordinate analysis of 2-chloro-4-methylaniline and 2-chloro-6- methylaniline, Spectrochim. Acta Part A Mol. Biomol. Spectrosc. 72 (2009) 436 –444 444.

[29] I.H. Joe, G. Aruldhas, S. Anbukumar, P. Ramasamy, Vibrational spectra and phase transition in triglycine sulpho-phosphate, Cryst. Res. Technol. 29 (1994) 685–692.

[30] G. Socrates, Infrared Characteristic group frequencies, Wiley, New York, 1980.

[31] G. Socrates, Infrared Characteristic Group Frequencies, John Wiley and Sons, NewYork, 1981.

[32] L.J. Bellamy, The Infra-red Spectra of Complex Molecules, Wiley, New York, 1954.

[33] M. Silverstein, G.C. Basseler, C. Morill, Spectrometric Identification of Organic Compounds, Wiley, New York, 1981.

[34] J.B. Lambert, H.F. Shurvell, D.A. Lightner, R.G. Cooks, Organic Structural Spectroscopy, Prentice Hall, 1998.

[35] S. Sebastian, N. Sundaraganesan, B. Karthikeiyan, V. Srinivasan, Spectrochim.Acta Part A 78 (2011) 590–600.

[36] Z. Zhengyu, F. Aiping, D. Dongmei, J. Quantum Chem. 78 (2000) 186.

[37] H.O. Kalinowski, S. Berger, S. Brawn, Carbon-13 NMR spectroscopy, John Wiley and Sons, Chichester, 1988.

[38] T. A. Keiderling, I.C. Baianu, H. Pessen, T. Kumosinski, Physical Chemistry of Food Processes, Advanced Techniques, Structures and Applications. New York: Van Norstrand-Reinhold. (1993) 307–337.

[39] T. A. Keiderling & Qi Xu, Advances in Protein Chemistry 62. New York: AcademicPress.(2002), 111–161.

[40] S. Naseem, M. Khalid, M.N. Tahir, M.A. Halim, A.A.C. Braga, M.M. Naseer, Z. Shafiq, Synthesis, structural, DFT studies, docking and antibacterial activity of a xanthene based hydrazone ligand, J. Mol. Struct. 1143 (2017) 235–244.

[41] M.N. Tahir, M. Khalid, A. Islam, S.M.A. Mashhadi, A.A.C. Braga, Facile synthesis, single crystal analysis, and computational studies of sulfanilamide derivatives, J. Mol. Struct.1127 (2017) 766–776.

[42] M.N. Arshad, A.M. Al-Dies, A.M. Asiri, M. Khalid, *A*.S. Birinji, K.A. Al- Amry, A.A.C.Braga, Synthesis, Crystal Structures, Spectroscopic and Nonlinear Optical Properties of Chalcone Derivatives: A Combined Experimental and Theoretical Study, J. Mol. Struct.1141 (2017) 142–156.

[43]. M. Adeel, A.A.C. Braga, M.N. Tahir, F. Haq, M. Khalid, M.A. Halim, Synthesis, X-ray crystallographic, spectroscopic and computational studies of Aminothiazole derivatives, J. Mol. Struct. 1131 (2017) 136–148.

[44] S. Fung, J.U. Flanagan, C.J. Squire, B.D. Palmer, L.-M. Ching, A molecular docking strategy for identifying fragment inhibitors of indoleamine 2, 3-dioxygenase1 (IDO1), AACR, 2014.

[45] I. Fleming, Molecular orbitals and organic chemical reactions, John Wiley & Sons, 2011.

[46] A. Suvitha, S. Periandy, P. Gayathri, “NBO, HOMO-LUMO, UV, NLO, NMR and vibrational analysis of veratrole using FT-IR, FT -Raman, FT-NMR spectra and HF - DFT computational methods”, Spectrochimica Acta Part A: Molecular and Biomolecular Spectroscopy (2014).

[47] T.A. Koopmans, Physica 1 (1993) 104-113.

[48] P.Politzer, J.S. Murray, in: D.L. Beveridge, R. Lavery (Eds.) Theoretical Biochemistry and Molecular Biophysics, A comprehensive Survey, protein, Vol. 2, Adenine Press, Schenectady, New York 1991.

[49] P. Thul, V.P. Gupta, V.J. Ram, P. Tandon, Spectrochim. Acta 75 (2010) 251.

[50] H. Kobinyi, G. Folkers, Y.C. Martin, 3D QSAR in Drug Design Vol. 3, Recent Advances, Kluwer Academic Publishers, 1998.

[51] S. Moro, M. Bacilieri, C. Ferrari, G. Spalluto, Curr. Drug Discovery Technol. 2 (2005) 13-21.

[52] M. Raja, R. Raj Muhamed, S. Muthu, M. Suresh, Synthesis, spectroscopic (FT-IR, FTRaman, NMR, UV–Visible), NLO, NBO,HOMO-LUMO, Fukui function and molecular docking study of (E)-1-(5-bromo-2-hydroxybenzylidene)semicarbazide, J. Mol. Struct., 1141 (2017) 284-298.

[53] Sudhir M. Hiremath, A. Suvitha, Ninganagouda R. Patil, Chidanandayya S. Hiremathd, Seema S. Khemalapure, Subrat K. Pattanayak, Veerabhadrayya S. Negalurmath, Kotresh Obelannavar “Molecular structure, Vibrational Spectra, NMR, UV, NBO, NLO, HOMO LUMO and Molecular Docking of 2-(4, 6-Dimethyl-1-benzofuran-3-yl) acetic acid (2DBAA): Experimental and Theoretical Approach” Journal of Molecular Structure (2018).

[54] C. Andraud, T. Brotin, C. Garcia, F. Pelle, P. Goldner, B. Bigot, A. Collet. J. Am. Chem.Soc. 116 (1994) 2094-2101.

[55] V.M. Geskin, C. Lambert, J.L. Bredas, J. Am. Chem. Soc. 125 (2003) 15651-15658.

[56] P.V. Kolinsky, Opt. Eng. 31 (1992) 11676-11684

[57] D.F. Eaton, Science 25 (1991) 281-287.

[58] K.S. Thanthiri Watte, K.M. Nalin de silva, Non-linear optical properties of novel fluorenyl derivatives-ab initio quantum chemical calculations, J. Mol. Struct. Theochem. 617 (2002) 169-175.

[59] H. Alyar, Z. Kantarci, M. Bahat, E. Kasap, Investigation of trorsional barriers and nonlinear (NLO) properties of phenyltriazines, J. Mol. Struct. 834-836 (2007) 516-520.

[60] S.K. Pattanayak, S. Chowdhuri, Pressure and temperature dependence on the hydrogen bonding and dynamics of ammonium ion in liquid water: A molecular dynamics simulation study, J. Mol. Liq. 186 (2013) 98-105.

[61] S.K. Pattanayak, S. Chowdhuri, Effects of methanol on the hydrogen bonding structure and dynamics in aqueous N-methylacetamide solution. J. Mol. Liq. 194 (2014) 141-148.
[62] S. Premkumar, T.N. Rekha, R. Mohamed Asath, T. Mathavan, A. Milton Franklin Benial, Eur. J. Pharm. Sci. 2016, 82, 115.
[63] Z Tang, R Du, S Jiang et al., Brit. J. Cancer, 2008, 99, 911.
[64] Janine M. Buonato and Matthew J. Lazzara, Cancer Res., 2014, 74, 309.
[65] Marian C. Bryan, Daniel J. Burdick, Bryan K. Chan et al., ACS Med. Chem. Lett., 2016,7 (1), 100.
[66] http://www.rcsb.org/pdb
[67] G.M. Morris, D.S. Goodsell, R.S. Halliday, R. Huey, W.E. Hart, R.K. Belew, A.J. Olson, J. Comput. Chem. 1998, 19, 1639.

THE DUAL BETWEEN MAN AND ROBOT IN THE ERADICATION OF WEEDSBY INCORPORATING BIG M METHOD

B. Amudhambigai[1], M. Rowthri[2] and C. S. Gheethanjali[3]

[1]Assistant professor, Sri Sarada College for Women, Salem,

[2]Research Scholar, Sri Sarada College for Women, Salem

ABSTRACT

In this paper, with the aid of Big-M method in Linear Programming Problem, an attempt has been done to find out which method among Manual method and Robotic method is more suitable and beneficial in eradicating the weeds in tomato fields, thereby providing a long lasting solution for a problem prevailing for several years in agricultural fields.

1. INTRODUCTION

Agriculture is the backbone of our country. Though the world is now becoming technologically sound, well - equipped with multi-storey buildings, making door delivery of all types of goods and all varieties of food possible, it is necessary to understand that we cannot obtain food from these web resources and equipped buildings. As for farming in Salem district, about 70 % of the population is engaged in Agriculture. In relation to Agricultural Department Administration, Salem district is divided into 5 agricultural divisions namely Salem, Attur, Sankagiri, Mettur and Omalur and Tomatoes are one of the leading vegetable crops produced in our Salem district. In 2020, over 37,500 pounds of tomatoes were produced per acre within three months. To achieve this feat 5,000 tomato plants were required. Linear programming problem [1] was first introduced by Leonid Kantorovich [2] in 1939. He developed the earliest linear programming problems that were used by the army during WWII in order to reduce the costs of the army and increase the efficiency in the battlefield.

Though several plants were cultivated for production of tomatoes, unwanted weeds plants occupied half of the tomato field. To minimize the weed plants in the tomato field, farmers strive hard to eradicate them by plucking them manually or spraying chemicals in the agricultural field. Parallelly, real-time intelligent "Robotic weed control machine" which was developed for selectively spraying chemicals to unwanted weed plants in early stage is also used to minimize weeds. The precision algorithm is used in the Robotic weed control machine to classify the grass like weeds from tomato plants and applying a chemical spray only to the target weeds while travelling at a speed of 0.45m/s. Our ultimate aim is to compare manual methods and robotic methods to find out which is the best method to eradicate weeds in farming fields.

1.1. MATERIALS AND METHODS OF ROBOTIC WEED CONTROL MACHINE [3]

The Materials and Methods that are used in robotic weed control system consisted ofthree separate subsystems:

1. The machine vision subsystem,
2. The spray actuator subsystem,
3. The displacement sensing subsystem.

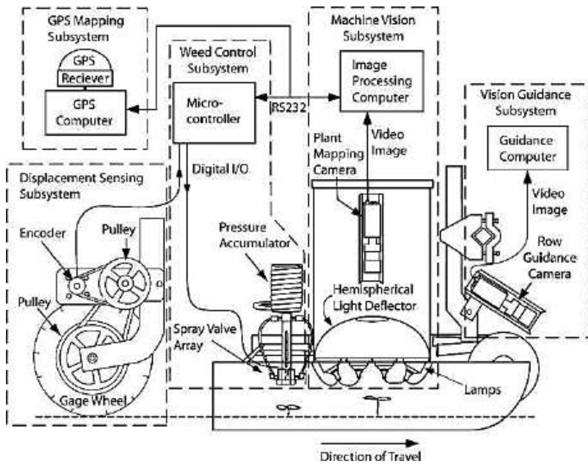


Figure 3 [3]: Schematic showing a side view of the robotic weed control system as mounted on the tractor-drawn toolbar.

1.2. ALGORITHM FOR IMAGE PROCESSING SYSTEM [4]

The algorithm starts with image acquisition. The next step is the processing of the image captured. The image is subjected to morphological modifications like thresholding, erosion and dilation to detect the presence of the plants in the Region of Interest (ROI), and in determining whether it is a weed or the plantation crop and final step is the directedspray of the herbicide on the weeds in the ROI

Step 1: Capturing of images.

Step 2: Conversion of RGB image to binary image.

Step 3: An image segmentation is conducted to divide the image into two classes i.e.plant and background.

Step 4: Applying Erosion on image using structuring element.

Step 5: Applying Dilation on the eroded image with structuring element.

Step 6: Summation of pixels by dividing images into parts.

Step 7: Compare sum and threshold and identify plant as narrow or broad leaves.

1.3. MATHEMATICAL ANALYSIS FOR IMAGE PROCESSING SYSEM [4]

The proposed mathematical Analysis is given below.

I = input images O = output images

F = functions to be appliedI= {I1, I2, I3}

F= {F1,F2,F3,F4}

Capturing of the ImageOutput1= F1{I1}

- To convert the RGB image into Grayscale imageF2 =0.229*R +0.587*G+0.114*B

  Output2 = F2{I2}

- To convert the Grayscale image into Binary image F3=im2bw
- To apply morphological operations
- Apply Erosion on Binary image A = imerode (A,B)
- Apply Dilation on Eroded Image D = imdilate (A,se)
- To calculate sum and threshold value

$$\text{Sum}=\sum_{i=0}^{N}\sum_{i=0}^{M}$$

Sum=sum(sum(Eroded image))

N = number of broad leaves

M = number of narrowleaves

2. PRELIMINARIES

In this section, the basic concepts required for analysis are studied.

Definition 1.2.1 [5] Operation Research is the application of the scientific methods, techniques and tools to problems involving the operations of system so as to provide in control of the operations with optimum solution to the problem.

Definition 1.2.2 [5] Linear programming is a method to achieve the best outcome in a mathematical model whose requirements are represented by linear relationships. Linear programming is a special case of mathematical programming.

Definition 1.2.3 [5] Let Z be a linear function on R^n defined by

(a) $Z = c_1x_1+ c_2x_2+ \cdots + c_nx_n$where c_j ‘s are constants. Let (a_{ij}) be an $m \times n$ realmatrixand $\{b_1, b_2, \ldots , b_m\}$be a set of constants such that

(b) $a_{11}x_1+ a_{12}x_2+ \cdots + a_{1n}x_n\ (\geq, =, \leq)$

$b_1a_{21}x_1+ a_{22}x_2+ \cdots + a_{2n}x_n(\geq, =, \leq)\ b_2$

$\vdots$

$a_{m1}x_1+ a_{m2}x_2+ \cdots + a_{mn}x_n\ (\geq, =, \leq)\ b_n$

and finally let

(c) $x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n \geq 0$

The problem of determining an n-tuple $(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n)$ which makes a minimum (or minimum) and satisfies (b) and (c) is called the **General linear programming problem.**

Definition 1.2.4 [5] The linear function $Z = c_1x_1 + c_2x_2 + \cdots + c_nx_n$ which is to be minimized (or maximized) is called **Objective function** of the General L.P.P.

(a) **Definition 1.2.5** [5] The inequalities $a_{11}x_1 + a_{12}x_2 + \cdots + a_{1n}x_n \ (\geq, =, \leq)$

$b_1 a_{21}x_1 + a_{22}x_2 + \cdots + a_{2n}x_n (\geq, =, \leq) \ b_2$

$\vdots$

$a_{m1}x_1 + a_{m2}x_2 + \cdots + a_{mn}x_n (\geq, =, \leq) \ b_n$

are called the **Constraints** of the General L.P.P

Definition 1.2.6 [5] The set of inequalities $x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n \geq 0$ is usually known as the set of **Non-negative restrictions** of the General L.P.P

Definition 1.2.7 [5] An n-tuple $(x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_n)$ of real numbers which satisfies theconstrains of a General L.P.P is called a **Solution** to the General L.P.P

Definition 1.2.8 [5] Any solution to a General L.P.P which also satisfies the non-negative restrictions of the problem is called a **Feasible Solution** to the General L.P.P

Definition 1.2.9 [5] Any feasible solution which optimizes minimizes (or maximizes) the objective of a General L.P.P is called an **Optimum Solution** to the General L.P.P

Definition 1.2.10 [5] The **Big-M method** is a method of solving linear programming problems using the simplex algorithm to problems that contain "greater-than" constrains.

Definition 1.2.11 [5] A feasible solution to an L.P.P. which is also a basic solution to the problem is called a **Basic Feasible Solution** to the L.P.P.

3. COMPARISON OF ERADCIATION OF WEEDS BY ROBOTIC MEANS AND MANUAL METHOD IN TOMATO FIELDS USING BIG M METHOD.

Removing of unwanted weed plants by farmersin the field would be more expensive and only minimum number of weed plants are removed by framers in particular time. In order to minimize the expenditure and removing maximum number of weed plants in particular time, we use the real-time intelligent "Robotic weed control machine". In this section, we compare the significance of robotic weed control machine and the manual effort of humans in removing weeds from tomato fields using "Big-M Method" (Method of penalties) to find out the best between the two.

The most common types of weeds prevalent in the tomato fields are Mauritian grass, Siam weeds and Spiny pigweed. Thus secondary data has been taken to find out how much of these weeds are present in several fields and with the aid of Big-M method, minimization of these weeds in each field is determined.

ALGORITHM FOR MATHEMATICAL FORMULATION OF THEPROBLEM [8]

The formulation of the Linear Programming Problem is explained below:

Step-1: Study the given situation to find the key decisions to be made.

Step-2: Identify the variables involved and designate them by symbols x_j(j=1,2.......................)

Step-3: State the feasible alternative which generally are: $x_j \geq 0$, for all j.

Step-4: Identify the constraints in the problem and express them as linear inequalities or equations, LHS of which are linear functions of the decision variables.

Step-5: Identify the objective function and express it as a linear function of the decision variables.

ALGORITHM OF BIG-M METHOD [5]

The Big-Method is an alternative method of solving a linear programming problem involving artificial variables. In this method we assign a very high penalty (say M) to the artificial variables in the objective function. The procedure is as follows.

Step-1: Write the given L.P.P into its standard form and check whether there were exists a starting basic feasible solution.

Step-1a: If there is a ready starting basic feasible solution. Move on to step-3.

Step-1b: If there does not exists a ready starting basic feasible solution. move on to step-2.

Step-2: Add artificial variables to the left side of each equation that has no obvious starting basic variables. Assign a very high penalty (say M) to these variables in objective function.

Step-3: Apply simplex method to the modified L.P.P. Following cases may arise at the last iteration.

Step-3a: At least one artificial variable is present in the basis with zero value. In such a case the current basic feasible solution is degenerate.

Step-3b: At least one artificial variable is present in the basis with a positive value.

In such a case, the given problem is said to have a pseudo-optimum basic feasible solution. For the solution of any L.P.P by **simplex algorithm,** the existence of an initial basic feasible solution is always assumed. The steps for the computation of an optimum solution are as follows.

Step-1: Check whether the objective function of the given L.P.P is to be maximized. If it is to be minimized then we convert into a problem of maximizing it by using the result. Min z = -Max (-z).

Step-2: Check whether all b_i (i=1,2…..m) are non-negative. If any one of the b_i is negative then multiply the corresponding equation of the constraint by −1, so as to get all b_i (i=1,2,…..m)non-negative.

Step-3: Convert all the equations of the constrains into equations by introducing slack or surplus variable in the constrains. Put the costs of the variables equal to zero.

Step-4: Obtain a basic feasible solution to the problem in the form $x_B=B^{-1}b$ and put in the first column of the simplex table.

Step-5: Compute the net evaluations z_j-c_j (j=1,2…….m) by using the relation $Z_j – C_j= C_By_j− c_j$ where $y_j=B^{-1}a_j$. Examine the sign of $Z_j – C_j$

Step-5a: If all $(Z_j – C_j)$ □ 0 then the initial basic feasible solution C_B is an optimum basic feasible solution.

Step-5b: If at least one $(Z_j – C_j) <0$, proceed on to the next step.

Step-6: If there are more than one negative $Z_j – C_j$ then choose the most negative of them. Let it be z_r-c there is an unbounded solution to the given problems.

Step-7: Compute the ratios $\{X_{Bi} | Y_{ir}, Y_{ir} > 0, i=1,2,…..m\}$and choose the minimum of them. Let element y_{kr}, which is in the k-th row and the r-th column is known as the leading element (pivot element) of the table.

Step-8: Convert the leading element to unity by dividing its row by the leading element itself and all other elements in its column to zero.

Step-9: Go to step-5 and repeat the computational procedure until either an optimum solution is obtained or there is an indication of an unbounded solution.

COMPUTATION TO FIND OUT THE NUMBER OF WEEDS ERADICATED BY MACHINE.

The following table gives the number of weeds eradicated by machines in several field based on [6]

No of trials machinetravel in field	Mauritian grass (weed-1)	Siam weeds (weed-2)	Spiny pigweed (weed-3)
1	83	65	52
2	93	67	35
3	115	108	52
4	39	34	27

5	212	188	113
6	136	55	28
7	118	138	79
Total no of weeds	796	655	386

Steps 1,2 and 3:

Decision Variables: Let x_i (i=1,2,3,4,5,6,7) represent the number of times the machine moves on the field.

Objective function: The objective is to find out how many weeds are eradicated by the method of spraying chemicals in agricultural fields.

i.e., Maximize $z = 93x_1+62x_2+14x_3+14x_4+79x_5+60x_6+71x_7$.

subject to constrains: Number of unremoved weeds in the fields.

$83x_1+ 93x_2+ 115x_3+ 39x_4+ 212x_5+ 136x_6+ 118x_7 = 796$ (Mauritian grass)

$65x_1+ 67x_2+ 108x_3+ 34x_4+ 188x_5+ 55x_6+138x_7 = 655$ (Siam weeds)

$52x_1+ 35x_2+ 52x_3+ 27x_4+ 113x_5+ 28x_6+79x_7 = 386$ (spiny pigweed)

and $x_i = 0$(i=1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

FORMULATION OF BIG-M PROBLEM FOR IDENTIFYING THE NUMBER OF WEEDS ERADICATED BYMACHINE

Write the given L.P.P in the standard form.

Maximize $z = 93x_1+ 62x_2+14x_3+ 14x_4+ 79x_5+ 60x_6+ 71x_7 - MA_1 - MA_2 - MA_3$

Subject to constrains:

$83x_1+ 93x_2+ 115x_3+ 39x_4+ 212x_5+ 136x_6+ 118x_7+ A_1= 796$

$65x_1+ 67x_2+ 108x_3+ 34x_4+ 188x_5+ 55x_6+ 138x_7+ A_2= 655$

$52x_1+ 35x_2+ 52x_3+ 27x_4+ 113x_5+ 28x_6+ 79x_7+A_3= 386$

and $x_i=0$(i=1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

INITIAL ITERATION

	C_j	:	93	62	72	14	79	60	71	-M	-M	-M	Ratio
C_B	Y_B	X_B	X_1	X_2	X_3	X4	X_5	X_6	X_7	A_1	A_2	A_3	
-M	A_1	796	83	93	115	39	212	136	118	1	0	0	3.75
-M	A_2	655	65	67	108	34	188	55	138	0	1	0	3.48
-M	A_3	386	52	35	52	27	**113**	28	79	0	0	1	3.42
	Z_j	-1837M	-200M	-195M	-275M	-100M	-513M	-219M	-335M	-M	-M	-M	
	Z_j-C_j		-200M -93	-195M -67	-275M -72	-100M -14	-513M -79	-219M -60	-335M -71	0	0	0	

- Since all $(Z_j - C_j) \leq 0$ the current solution is not optimal
- The most negative of $(Z_j - C_j)$ corresponds to X_5 and so X_5 enters the basis.
- The leaving variable correspond to the minimum value of R_3, which is A_3.
- Here pivot element is 113

New Pivot Equation = old A_3 Equation □ Pivot Element

Pivot equation	3.42	0.46	0.31	0.46	0.24	1	0.25	0.70	0	0	0.01

New A_1 equation = old A_1 equation - (212) (pivot equation)

New A_1 equation

Old A_1	796	83	93	115	39	212	136	136	118	0	0
-212	3.42	0.46	0.31	0.46	0.24	1	0.25	0.70	0	0	0.01
New A_1	70.96	-14.52	27.28	17.48	-11.88	0	83	-30.40	1	0	2.12

New A_2 equation = old A_2 equation - (188) (pivot equation)

New A_2 equation

Old A_2	655	65	67	108	34	188	55	138	0	1	0
-188	3.42	0.46	0.31	0.46	0.24	1	0.25	0.70	0	0	0.01
new A_2	12.04	-21.48	8.72	21.52	-11.12	0	8	2.64	0	0	1.88

FIRST ITERATION

	C_j	:	93	62	72	14	79	60	71	-M	-M	-M	Ratio
C_B	Y_B	X_B	X_1	X_2	X_3	X4	X_5	X_6	X_7	A_1	A_2	A_3	
-M	A_1	70.96	-14.52	27.28	17.48	-11.88	0	**83**	-30.4	1	0	2.12	0.85
-M	A_2	12.04	-21.48	8.72	21.52	-11.12	0	8	2.64	0	1	1.88	1.51
79	X_5	3.42	0.46	0.31	0.46	0.24	1	0.25	0.70	0	0	0.01	13.68
	Z_j	-83M +27	36M +36.34	-36M +24.49	-39M +36.34	-23M +18.96	79	-91M +19.75	27.82 +55.3	-M	-M	-4M +0.79	
	Z_j-C_j		36M -56.66	-36M -37.51	-39M -35.66	-23M +4.96	0	-91M -40.25	27.82M -15.70	0	0	-3M +0.76	

- Since all $(Z_j - C_j) \leq 0$ the current solution is not optimal
- The most negative of $(Z_j - C_j)$ corresponds to X_6 and so X_6 enters the basis.
- The leaving variable corresponds to the minimum value of R_1, which is A_1.
- Here pivot element is 83

New Pivot Equation = Old A_1 Equation ÷ Pivot Element

pivot equation	0.85	-0.17	0.33	0.21	-0.14	0	1	-0.37	0.01	0	0.03

New A_2 equation = old A_2 equation - (8) (pivot equation) New A_2 equation

Old A_2	12.04	-21.48	8.72	21.52	-11.12	0	8	2.64	0	1	1.88

-8	0.85	-0.17	0.33	0.21	-0.14	0	1	-0.37	0.01	0	0.03
New A_2	5.24	-20.12	6.08	19.84	-10	0	0	5.60	0.08	1	1.64

New X_5 equation = old X_5 equation - (0.25) (pivot equation)

New X_5 equation

Old X_5	3.42	0.46	0.31	0.46	0.24	1	0.7	0	0	0	0.01
-0.25	0.85	-0.17	0.33	0.21	-0.41	0	1	-0.37	0.01	0	0.03
New X_5	3.21	0.50	0.23	0.41	0.27	1	0	0.79	0	0	0

Proceed similarly, we get FIFTH ITERATION

	c_j	:	93	62	72	14	79	60	71	-M	-M	-M
c_B	y_B	x_B	x_1	x_2	x_3	x_4	x_5	x_6	x_7	A_1	A_2	A_3
60	x_2	2.42	0	1	0	-0.27	-0.23	3.85	-1.81	0.04	-0.04	0.04
72	x_3	3.61	0	0	1	0.31	1.52	-1.69	2.05	-0.02	0.04	0.02
93	x_1	4.03	1	0	0	0.72	1.44	-0.54	1.21	-0.01	-0.02	-0.05
	z_j	784.75	93	62	72	72.54	229.1	66.8	147.91	0.11	-1.46	-0.73
	$z_j - c_j$		0	0	0	58.54	150.1	6.8	76.91	0.11+M	-1.46 +M	-0.73 +M

Since all $(Z_j - C_j) \geq 0$, the current solution is optimal

X_1 =4.03, X_2 =2.42, X_3 =3.61 and **Maximize Z = 784.75**

Thus, it is clear that the weeds are eradicated to the maximum extent in utmost three trials when they are eradicated by robotic machines.

COMPUTATION FOR THE ERADICATION OF WEEDS BY MANUALMETHOD

The following table gives the number of weeds eradicated by farmers

No. of times farmers travel in fields	**Mauritian grass (weed-1)**	**Siam weeds (weed-2)**	**Spiny pigweed (Weed-3)**
1	90	72	75
2	82	64	79
3	102	92	113
4	33	28	36
5	209	83	279
6	116	54	60
7	152	92	113
Total no. of weeds	**784**	**485**	**775**

MATHEMATICAL FORMULATION FOR THE GIVEN DATA

Here we determine the number of weeds removed by chemical spray and give the data for the number of weeds removed by farmers in the place of decision variables:

Decision Variables: Let x_i (i=1,2,3,4,5,6,7) represents the number of farmers in the field.

Objective function: The objective is to determine how many weeds have been eradicated byfarmers in the fields by manual work.

Thus from the above table, we have the Objective function and the Constraint equation asfollows:

Maximize $z = 56x_1 + 32x_2 + 40x_3 + 17x_4 + 21x_5 + 49x_6 + 49x_7$

Subject toconstrains:

$90x_1 + 82x_2 + 102x_3 + 33x_4 + 209x_5 + 116x_6 + 152x_7 = 784$ (Mauritian grass)

$72x_1 + 72x_2 + 64x_3 + 92x_4 + 83x_5 + 54x_6 + 92x_7 = 48$ (Siam weeds)

$75x_1 + 79x_2 + 113x_3 + 36x_4 + 113x_5 + 60x_6 + 113x_7 = 775$ (spiny pigweed)

and $x_i = 0$ (i=1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

COMPUTATION OF SOLUTION USING BIG-M METHOD

Based on the algorithm given in the previous section we now solve the Linear Programming Problem and find the solution.

The standard form the given LPP is

Maximize $z = 56x_1 + 32x_2 + 40x_3 + 17x_4 + 21x_5 + 49x_6 + 49x_7 - MA_1 - MA_2 - MA_3$

Subject to constrains

$90x_1 + 82x_2 + 102x_3 + 33x_4 + 209x_5 + 116x_6 + 152x_7 + A_1 = 784$

$72x_1 + 72x_2 + 64x_3 + 92x_4 + 83x_5 + 54x_6 + 92x_7 + A_2 = 485$

$75x_1 + 79x_2 + 113x_3 + 36x_4 + 113x_5 + 60x_6 + 113x_7 + A_3 = 775$

and $x_i = 0$ (i=1,2,3,4,5,6,7)

	C_j	:	56	32	40	17	21	49	49	-M	-M	-M	Ratio
C_B	Y_B	X_B	X_1	X_2	X_3	X4	X_5	X_6	X_7	A_1	A_2	A_3	
-M	A_1	784	90	82	102	33	209	116	152	1	0	0	3.75
-M	A_2	485	72	64	92	28	83	54	92	0	1	0	5.84
-M	A_3	775	75	79	113	36	279	60	113	0	0	1	2.77
	Z_j	-2044M	-237M	-225M	-307M	-97M	-571M	-230M	-357M	-M	-M	-M	
	Z_j-C_j		-237M -56	-225M -32	-307M -40	-97M -17	-571M -21	-230M -49	-357M -49	0	0	0	

INITIAL ITERATION

Since all $(Z_j - C_j) \leq 0$, the current solution is not optimal,

- The most negative of $(Z_j - C_j)$ corresponds to X_5 and so X_5 enters the basis.
- The leaving variable corresponds to the minimum value of R_3, which is A_3.
- Here pivot element is 279

New Pivot Equation = Old A_3 Equation ÷ Pivot Element

pivot equation	2.78	0.27	0.28	0.40	0.12	1	0.21	0.40	0	0	0

New A_1 equation =old A_1 equation - (209) (pivot equation)

Old A_1	784	90	82	102	33	209	116	152	1	0	0
-209	2.78	0.27	0.28	0.40	0.12	1	0.21	0.40	0	0	0
New A_1	202.98	33.57	23.48	18.4	7.92	0	72.11	8.4	1	0	0

New A_2 equation = old A_2 equation - (188) (pivot equation)

New A_2 equation

Old A_2	485	72	64	92	28	83	54	92	0	1	0
-83	2.78	0.27	0.28	0.40	0.12	1	0.21	0.40	0	0	0
new A_2	254.26	49.59	40.76	58.8	18.04	0	36.57	58.8	0	1	0

FIRST ITERATION

	C_j	:	56	32	40	17	21	49	49	-M	-M	-M	Ratio
C_B	Y_B	X_B	X_1	X_2	X_3	X4	X_5	X_6	X_7	A_1	A_2	A_3	
-M	A_1	202.98	33.57	23.48	18.4	7.92	0	**72.11**	8.4	1	0	0	2.81
-M	A_2	254.26	49.59	40.76	58.8	18.04	0	36.57	58.8	0	1	0	6.95
21	X_5	2.78	0.27	0.28	0.40	0.12	1	0.21	0.40	0	0	0	13.20
	Z_j	457.24M +58.38	83.06M +5.88	-64.24M +5.88	-71.20M 8.40	-25.96M +2.52	21	-108.68M +4.41	-67.20M +8.40	-M	-M	0	
	Z_j-C_j		83.06M -50.33	-64.24M -26.12	-77.2M -31.60	-25.96M -14.48	0	-108.68M -44.59	-67.20M -40.60	0	0	M	

- Since all $(Z_j - C_j) \leq 0$, the current solution is not optimal,
- The most negative of $(Z_j - C_j)$ corresponds to X_6 and so X_6 enters the basis.
- The leaving variable corresponds to the minimum value of R_1, which is A_1.
- Here pivot element is 72.11

New Pivot Equation=Old A_1 Equation ÷ pivot Element

pivot equation	2.81	0.47	0.33	0.26	0.26	0.11	1	0.12	0.01	0	0

New A_2 equation = old A_2 equation - (36.57) (pivot equation)

New A_2 equation

Old A_1	254.26	49.56	40.76	58.80	18.04	0	36.57	58.80	0	1	0
-36.57	2.81	0.47	0.33	0.26	0.11	0	1	0.12	0.01	0	0
New A_1	151.50	32.40	28.69	49.29	14.02	0	0	54.41	-0.37	1	0

New X_5 equation = old X_5 equation - (0.21) (pivot equation)

New X_5equation

Old X_5	2.78	0.27	0.28	0. 40	0.12	1	0.21	0.40	0	0	0
-0.21	2.81	0.47	0.33	0.26	0.11	0	1	0.12	0.01	0	0
new X_5	2.19	0.17	0.21	0.35	0.10	1	0	0.37	-0.03	0	0

Proceed similarly, we get

FOURTH ITERATION

	C_j	:	56	32	40	17	21	49	49	-M	-M	-M
C_B	Y_B	X_B	X_1	X_2	X_3	X4	X_5	X_6	X_7	A_1	A_2	A_3
49	X_6	0.63	0	-0.08	-0.46	0	0	1	0.67	0.02	0.01	0
56	X_1	4.63	1	0.88	1.52	0.43	0	0	1.67	-0.02	0.03	0
21	X_5	1.39	0	0.09	0.09	0.02	1	0	0.08	-0.03	-0.01	0
	Z_j	319.34	56	47.25	64.47	24.5	21	49	128.03	-0.77	2.26	0
	Z_j-C_j		0	15.25	24.47	7.50	0	0	79.03	-0.77 +M	2.26 +M	M

Since all $(Z_j - C_j) \geq 0$, this is the required optimal solution.

X_1=4.63, X_5=1.39, X_6 =0.63 and **Maximize Z = 319.346**

Thus, in manual method it takes atleast six attempts for the farmers to eradicate the weeds in their fields.

CONCLUSION

Growth of weeds incurs a huge loss to the farmers and hence it is necessary that they remove them periodically so as to get profit for their hard work. Though it is necessary to go for alternate methods that can drastically reduce the burden of manual eradication of weeds, itis also necessary to be sure of the authenticity of the innovations and developed equipments, which is achieved with the aid of Big - M Method of the Linear Programming Problem as it strongly establishes the superiority of the robotic weed controller machine over laborious manualmethods.

REFERENCES

1. https://rakeslinearpromming.weebly.com
2. https://images.app.goo.gl/u69uFpwoak5Ajkx7.
3. R. D. Lamm, D. C. Slaughter, D. K. Giles. "Precision Weed Control System For Cotton" Transactions of the ASAE, American Society of Agriculture Engineers ISSN – 2351. Vol.45(1) : 231-238,2002.
4. Kalyani Bhongale, Sonal Gore, "Weed Recognition system for Crops in Farms Using Image Processing Techniques and Smart Herbicide Sprayer Robot" ISSN :2393-8374, vol- 4, Issue-7,2017.
5. Kanti Swarup, P.K. Gupta, Man Mohan, "Operations Research " Sultan Chand & Sons, Educational Publishers, New Delhi, 17th Edition,2014.

Stagnation Point Flow of Micropolar Fluid over a Stretching /Shrinking Sheet

G. Narender[1*] and K. Govardhan[2]

[1*]Department of Humanities & Sciences (Mathematics), CVR College of Engineering, Hyderabad,Telangana State, India.
*E mail: gnriimc@gmail.com

[1*]Department of Mathematics, GITAM University Hyderabad Campus, Telangana State, India.
E mail: govardhan_kmtm@yahoo.co.in

Abstract

In this article, the stagnation point flow of a micropolar fluid on a stretching/shrinking sheet has been discussed subject to the assumption of velocity slip. The similarity transformation is used to transform the modeled Partial Differential Equations (PDEs) into a system of Ordinary Differential Equations (ODEs). The numerical results have been found by the shooting method. Finally, the numerical results are presented with discussion of the effects of different physical parameters.

Keywords: Stretching/shrinking sheet, MHD, Micropolar Fluid, Adams Bash fourth Method.

1. Introduction

Stagnation point refers to the location in the flow field when the fluid velocity is zero.In the subject of fluid dynamics, the study of viscous, incompressible fluid passing through a permeable plate or sheet is crucial. Because of its wide range of applications in the manufacturing sectors, research on the stagnation point flow of an incompressible fluid across a permeable sheet has gained prominence in recent decades.

Some of the most common uses include fan-cooled electrical devices, atomic receptacles cooling for the length of an emergency power outage, solar receivers, and so on. Hiemenz [1] was the first to examine two-dimensional (2D) stagnation point flow, while Eckert [2] expanded this problem by include the energy equation to obtain an accurate answer. As a result, Mahapatra and Gupta [3], Ishak et al. [4], and Hayat et al. [5] investigated the effects of heat transmission in stagnation point across a permeable plate.

The effect of slip condition gives an interesting result for different fluids. Sharma et al. [6] investigated the slip effect of the heat transfer due to stretching sheet on a CuO water nanofluid. A new model effect of second order slip velocity was introduced by Wu [7]. Wang et al. [8] extended the article of Wu [7] by considering the slip effect of stagnation point flow on a heated vertical plate. Fang et al. [9] investigated the second order velocity slip effect on the viscous flow due to a stretching sheet. Nandeppanavar et al. [10] discussed the heat transfer and second order slip flow due to a stretching sheet. Deissler [11], Rosca and Pop [12] and Turkyilmazoglu [13] investigated the second order velocity slip effect, under different physical conditions.

Many researchers found interested in the study of the micropolar fluid for the different geometries. Erigen [14] was the first one who investigated the micropolar fluid. Ariman et al. [15] theoretically investigated the micropolar fluids and their applications. Ishak et al. [16] discussed the stagnation point flow of a micropolar fluid in two-dimensional boundary layer flow of mixed convection on a stretching sheet. Bhargava et al. [17] numerically investigated the solutions of micro-polar transport due to a non-linear stretching sheet. Rees and Pop [18] theoretically discussed free convection from a vertical at plate in a micropolar fluid. Nazar et al. [19].

In this article, a review study of Sharma et al. [20] has been presented and then theflow analysis has been extended by considering the additional effects.

2. Mathematical Modeling

Consider a steady, two-dimensional stagnation point flow of an incompressible micropolar fluid on a stretching/shrinking sheet with the assumption of slip velocity effect. Assume that $u_e\left(x\right) = ax$ be the free stream velocity and $u_w\left(x\right) = bx$ be the stretching/shrinking velocity respectively, where a and b are some real constants.

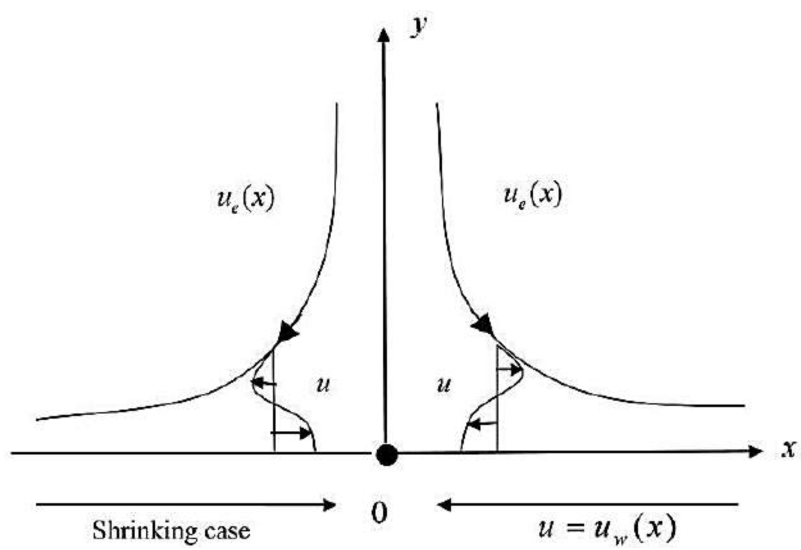


Figure 1: Geometry of the problem.

For stretching sheet $b > 0$ and for shrinking sheet $b < 0$. The mathematical modelof the flow, presented by Sharma et al. [20] is as follows:

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x} + \frac{\partial v}{\partial y} = 0, \tag{1}$$

$$\frac{\partial u}{\partial x}u + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}v = u_e\frac{\partial u_e}{\partial x} + \left(\frac{\mu + k}{\rho}\right)\frac{\partial^2 u}{\partial y^2} + \frac{k}{\rho}\frac{\partial N}{\partial y}, \tag{2}$$

$$\rho j\left(\frac{\partial N}{\partial x}u + \frac{\partial N}{\partial y}v\right) = \left(\mu + \frac{k}{2}\right)j\frac{\partial^2 N}{\partial y^2} - k\left(2N + \frac{\partial u}{\partial y}\right), \tag{3}$$

where the velocity components has been represented by u and v respectively. Dynamic viscosity is denoted by μ, microrotation viscosity by k , fluid density by ρ, micro inertia density by j

and component of microrotation is denoted by N. The boundary conditions of the above equations are given as

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &v=0, \quad u_w(x)+u_{slip}=, \quad N=-n\frac{\partial u}{\partial y} \quad at \quad y=0, \\ &u=u_e(x), \quad N\to 0 \quad as \quad y\to\infty, \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{4}$$

Where $u_e(x)$, u_{slip} and $u_w(x)$ represent the free steam velocity, slip velocity and stretching / shrinking velocity. The stream function identically satisfies the continuity equation. Mathematically,

$$u=\frac{\partial\psi}{\partial y}, \qquad v=\frac{\partial\psi}{\partial x}. \tag{5}$$

Now, introduce the following similarity variables from [20],

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &\psi=\sqrt{\nu x u_e(x)}f(\eta)=\sqrt{a\nu}xf(\eta), \\ &\eta=\sqrt{\frac{u_e(x)}{\nu x}}y=\sqrt{\frac{a}{\nu}}y, \\ &N=u_e(x)\sqrt{\frac{u_e(x)}{\nu x}}, \qquad h(\eta)=a\sqrt{\frac{a}{\nu}}xh(\eta), \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{6}$$

where the stream function is represented by Ψ and the kinematic viscosity isrepresented by $\mathcal{V}$.
Thus, the dimensionless form of the mathematical model of the present problem is:

$$\left(1-f'^2\right)+\left(1+K\right)f'''+ff''+Kh'=0, \tag{7}$$

$$\left(1+\frac{K}{2}\right)h''+fh'=f'h+K\left(2h+f''\right), \tag{8}$$

Along with BC's

$$f(0)=0, f'(0)=\varepsilon+\lambda f''(0)+\delta f'''(0), h(0)=-nf''(0), \tag{9}$$

$$f'(\eta)\to 1, h(\eta)\to 0, \text{as } \eta\to\infty, \tag{10}$$

In the above equations, the micropolar parameter by $K = \frac{k}{\mu} = \frac{k}{\nu\rho}$ the stretching/shrinking rate has been represented by $\varepsilon = \frac{b}{a}$ the first order slip represented by $\lambda = A\sqrt{\frac{a}{\nu}}$ and the second order slip by $\delta = B\frac{a}{\nu}$ where A and B have the following formulations [7]

$$\left.\begin{aligned} A &= \frac{2}{3}\left(\frac{3-\alpha l^3}{\alpha} - \frac{3}{2}\frac{1-l^2}{K_n}\right)\lambda, \\ B &= -\frac{1}{4}\left[l^4 + \frac{2}{K_n^2}\left(1+l^2\right)\right]\lambda^2. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{11}$$

3. Solution Methodology

The numerical solution of the mathematical model in the form of non-linear differential equations (7 – 8) along with the boundary conditions (9 – 10) was reported by Sharma et al. [20]. They opted the finite-difference method for the numerical solution of the above model. In the present section, shooting method has been proposed to reproduce the same solution. The Adams Moulton method of order four and the Newton's method for solving the non-linear algebraic equations, are themain components of the shooting method. Let us re-write equation (7 – 8) as:

$$f''' = -\frac{1}{(1+K)}\left[ff'' + \left(1-f'^2\right) + Kh'\right], \tag{12}$$

$$h'' = \frac{2}{(2+K)}\left[fh' - f'h - K\left(2h + f''\right)\right]. \tag{13}$$

Use the notations to construct a system of first order ODEs:

$$f = y_1, f' = y_2, f'' = y_3, h = y_4, h' = y_5 \tag{14}$$

By using the notations (14), we have the following IVP:

$$\left.\begin{aligned} &y_1' = y_2, && y_1(0) = 0, \\ &y_2' = y_3, && y_2(0) = s, \\ &y_3^1 = -\frac{1}{(1+K)}\left[y_1y_3 + \left(1-y_2^2\right) + Ky_5\right], && \\ &&& y_3(0) = \frac{1}{\lambda}\left[s - \varepsilon + \delta\left(\frac{1}{1+K}\right)\left(\left[\left(1-s^2\right) + Kt\right]\right)\right], \\ &y_4' = y_5, && y_4(0) = -\frac{n}{\lambda}\left[s - \varepsilon + \delta\left(\frac{1}{1+K}\right)\left(\left[\left(1-s^2\right) + Kt\right]\right)\right], \\ &y_5^1 = \frac{2}{(2+K)}\left[-y_1y_5 + y_2y_4 + K(2y_4 + y_3)\right], && y_5(0)) = t. \end{aligned}\right\} \tag{15}$$

In order to get the approximate numerical results, the problem's domain is considered to be bounded i.e., $[0,\eta_\infty]$ here η_∞ is chosen to be an appropriate finite positive real number so that the variation in the result for $\eta > \eta_\infty$ is ignorable. In (15), the missing initial conditions s and t are to be chosen such that

$$y_2\left(\eta_\infty, s, t\right) - 1 = 0,\, y_4\left(\eta_\infty, s, t\right) = 0. \tag{16}$$

To start the iterative process, choose $s = s_0$, and $t = t_0$. To the values of s, t Newton's iterative scheme has been used

$$\begin{pmatrix} s_{n+1} \\ t_{n+1} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} s_n \\ t_n \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} \frac{\partial y_2}{\partial s} & \frac{\partial y_2}{\partial t} \\ \frac{\partial y_4}{\partial s} & \frac{\partial y_4}{\partial s} \end{pmatrix}^{-1}_{(s_n,t_n)} \begin{pmatrix} y_2\left(\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right) - 1\right) \\ y_4\left(\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)\right) \end{pmatrix} \tag{17}$$

To implement the Newton's scheme, consider the following notations:

$$\frac{\partial y_1}{\partial s} = y_6, \frac{\partial y_2}{\partial s} = y_7, \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \frac{\partial y_5}{\partial s} = y_{10},$$

$$\frac{\partial y_1}{\partial t} = y_{11}, \frac{\partial y_2}{\partial t} = y_{12}, \ldots\ldots\ldots\ldots \frac{\partial y_5}{\partial t} = y_{15}.$$

Differentiating equations (15), first w.r.t. s and then w.r.t. t, we get the following fifteen first order ODEs along with the associated initial conditions.

$$\left.\begin{array}{ll}
y_6' = y_7, & y_6(0) = 0, \\
y_7' = y_8, & y_7(0) = 1, \\
y_8' = -\dfrac{1}{(1+K)}\left[y_6 y_3 + y_1 y_8 - 2y_2 y_7 + K y_{10}\right], & y_8(0) = \dfrac{1}{\lambda}\left[1 - \left(\dfrac{2\delta s}{1+K}\right)\right], \\
y_9' = y_{10}, & y_9(0) = -\dfrac{n}{\lambda}\left[1 - \dfrac{2\delta s}{1+K}\right], \\
y_{10}' = \dfrac{2}{(2+K)}\left[-y_6 y_5 + y_7 y_4 + y_2 y_9 - y_1 y_{10} + K(2y_9 + y_8)\right], & y_{10}(0)) = 0, \\
y_{11}' = y_{12}, & y_{11}(0)) = 0, \\
y_{12}' = y_{13}, & y_{12}(0)) = 0, \\
y_{13}' = -\dfrac{1}{(1+K)}\left[y_{11} y_{13} + y_1 y_{13} - 2y_2 y_{12} + K y_{15}\right], & y_{13}(0) = \dfrac{1}{\lambda}\left[\left(\dfrac{2\delta s}{1+K}\right)\right], \\
y_{14}' = y_{15}, & y_{14}(0) = -\dfrac{n}{\lambda}\left[\dfrac{2\delta s}{1+K}\right], \\
y_{15}' = \dfrac{2}{(2+K)}\left[-y_{11} y_5 + y_{12} y_4 + y_2 y_{14} - y_1 y_{15} + K(2y_{14} + y_{13})\right], & y_{15}(0)) = 1
\end{array}\right\} \tag{18}$$

Next, the IVP in the form of fifteen first order ODEs given in (15) and (18) is solvedby the forth order Adams Moulton method and the Newton's method. If for a sufficiently small ε^*,

$$\max\left\{\left|y_2\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)-1\right|, \left|y_4\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)-1\right|\right\} > \varepsilon^* \tag{19}$$

the guessed values of s and t are updated by the Newton's iterative scheme:

$$\begin{pmatrix} s_{n+1} \\ t_{n+1} \end{pmatrix} = \begin{pmatrix} s_n \\ t_n \end{pmatrix} - \begin{pmatrix} y_7 & y_{12} \\ y_9 & y_{14} \end{pmatrix}^{-1}_{(s_n,t_n)} \begin{pmatrix} y_2\left(\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)-1\right) \\ y_4\left(\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)\right) \end{pmatrix} \tag{20}$$

The iterative process is repeated until, the following criteria is met.

$$\max\left\{\left|y_2\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)-1\right|, \left|y_4\left(\eta_\infty, s_n, t_n\right)-1\right|\right\} < \varepsilon^* \tag{21}$$

3. Results and Discussion

The main objective of the present section is to study the effect of different physical parameters like *K* (micro-polar parameter), λ(the first order slip parameter), ε (the stretching/shrinking rate), δ (the second order slip parameter) on the velocity and micro-rotation profiles. The present results have been compared with the previous results of Wang [21] and Bachok et al. [22] for different values of the stretching/shrinking rate in Table 1. Wang [21] and Bachok et al. [22] have discussed the stagnation point flow towards a stretching/shrinking sheet.

Figure 2 demonstrates the impact of first order slip λ on the velocity profile for different physical parameters. By increasing the values of λ, the velocity profile is decreased. Hence the boundary layer thickness is increased.

Table 1: Comparison of $f''(0)$ for different values of ε. When $\lambda=0, \delta=0, K=0$, and $n=0.5$.

Values of ε	Wang [21]	Bachok et al. [22]	[20]	Current results
2.0	-1.88731	-1.8873066	-1.88730667	-1.88730627
1.0	0	0	0	0
0.5	0.713300	0.7132949	0.71329496	0.71525570
0.0	1.232588	1.2325877	1.23258765	1.23257700
-0.25	1.402240	1.4022408	1.40224081	1.40224872
-0.5	1.495670	1.4956698	1.49566977	1.49566265
-1.0	1.328820	1.3288170	1.32881688	1.32881259
-1.2	0.554300	0.9324730	0.93247336	0.93247167
-1.2465	--	0.5842956	0.58428274	0.58428643

The impact of the first order slip λ on the velocity profile is presented in Figure 2. By increasing the values of the λ, the velocity profile is increased. Physically, when slip occurs, the velocity of flow near the sheet is no longer equal to the stretching velocityof the sheet.

The variations in the micro-rotation profile for the λ are demonstrated in Figure 3and 4. An opposite flow behavior is determined with the first and second solution. The thickness of boundary layer is deceased in the first solution and increases in the second solution.

Figures 5 and 6 demonstrate the impact of the second order slip parameter δ on the velocity profile. Figure 5 indicates that by increasing δ, the velocity profile is increased. Figure 6 represents that by increasing δ, the velocity profile is reduced.

The variations in the microrotation profile for different values of the second order velocity slip δ are demonstrated in Figures 7 and 8. It shows that the microrotation profile is initially increased as δ is increased for the first solution and microrotation profile is decreased as □ is increased for the second solution.

The variations in the velocity profile for micropolar parameter K are demonstrated in Figures 9 and 10. By increasing the values of the micropolar fluid K, the velocity field is reduced in both the first and the second solution. It is evident from these Figure 9 and 10 that all curves approach the far field boundary conditions asymptotically.

The variations in the microrotation profile for micropolar parameter K are demonstrated in Figures 11 and 12. From these graphs, it can be observed that increasing the micropolar K, the velocity field is reduced in the lower half of the surface whereas it is enhanced in the upper half. The velocity is going to reduce initially with the mounting values of the micropolar K. The boundary layer thickness is increased in both the first and the second solution.

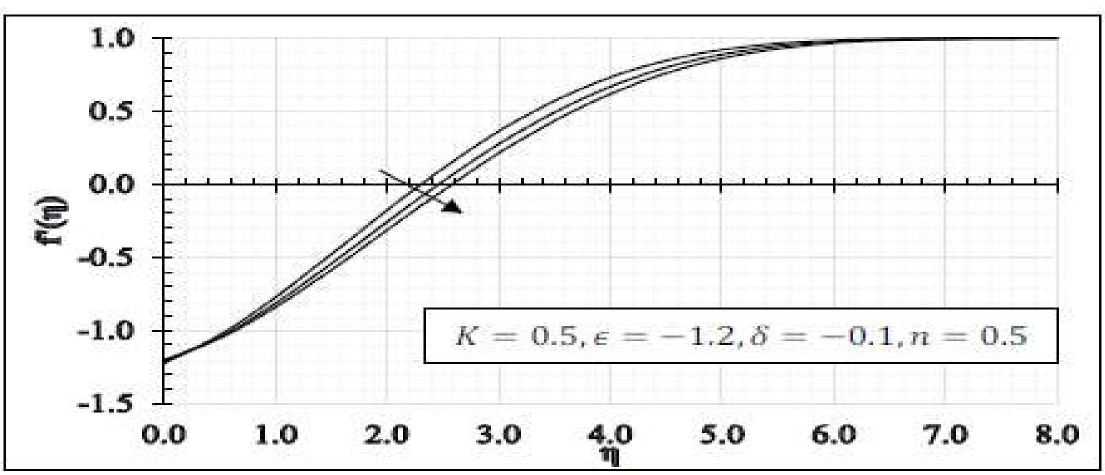


Figure 2: Impact of $\lambda = 0.05, 0.1, 0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

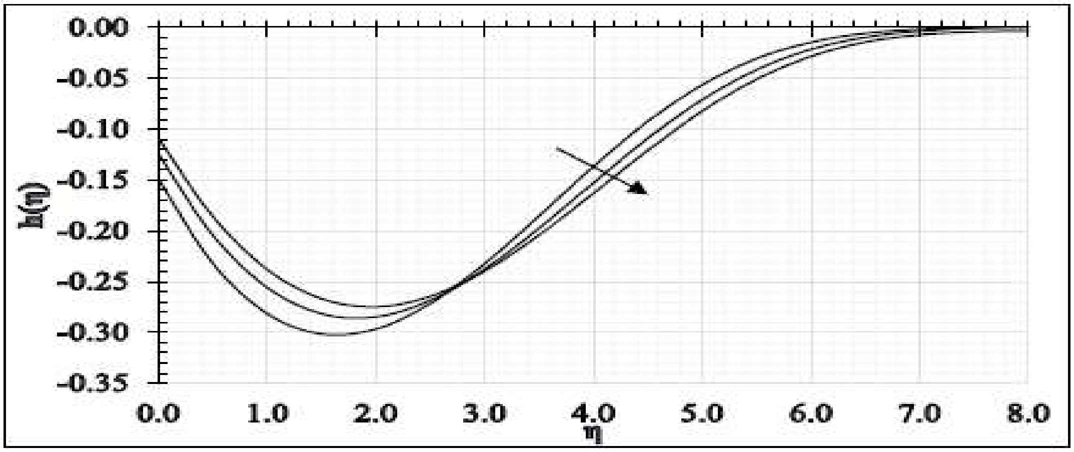


Figure 3: Impact of $\lambda = 0.05, 0.1, 0.15$ on h.

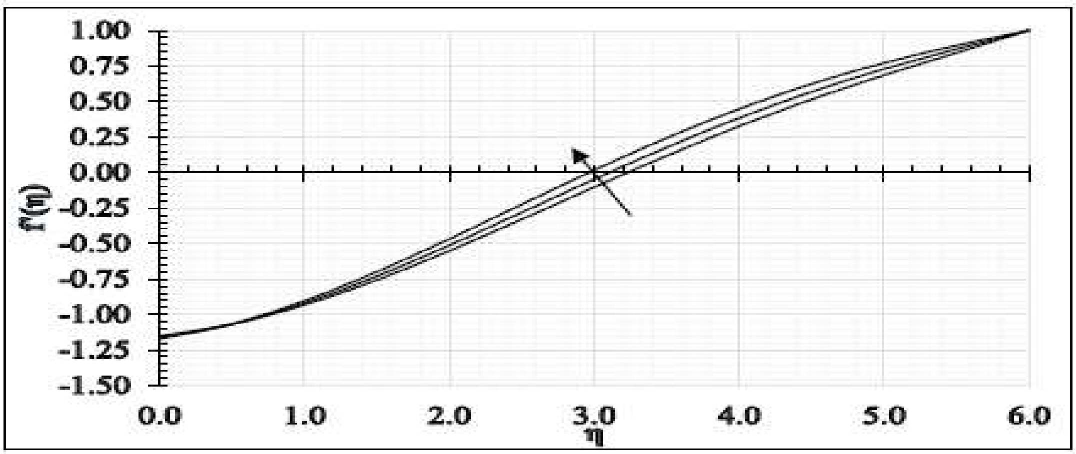


Figure 4: Impact of $\delta = 0.05, 0.10, 0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

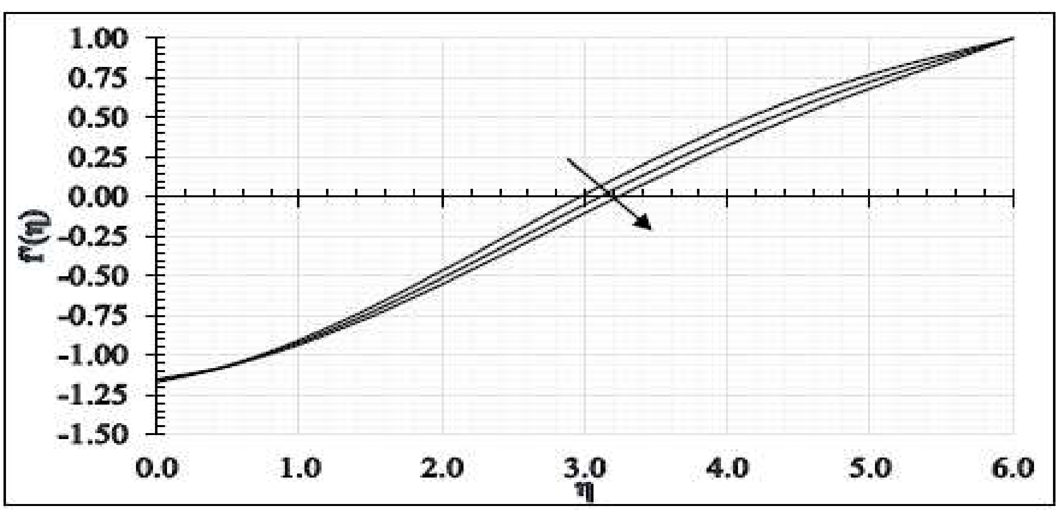


Figure 5: Impact of $\delta = 0.05, 0.10, 0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

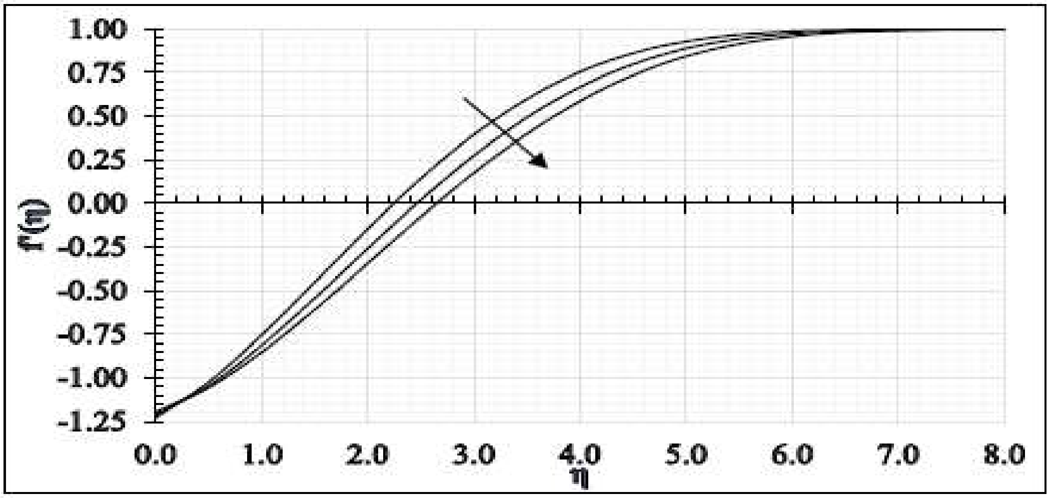


Figure 6: Impact of $\delta = -0.05, -0.10, -0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

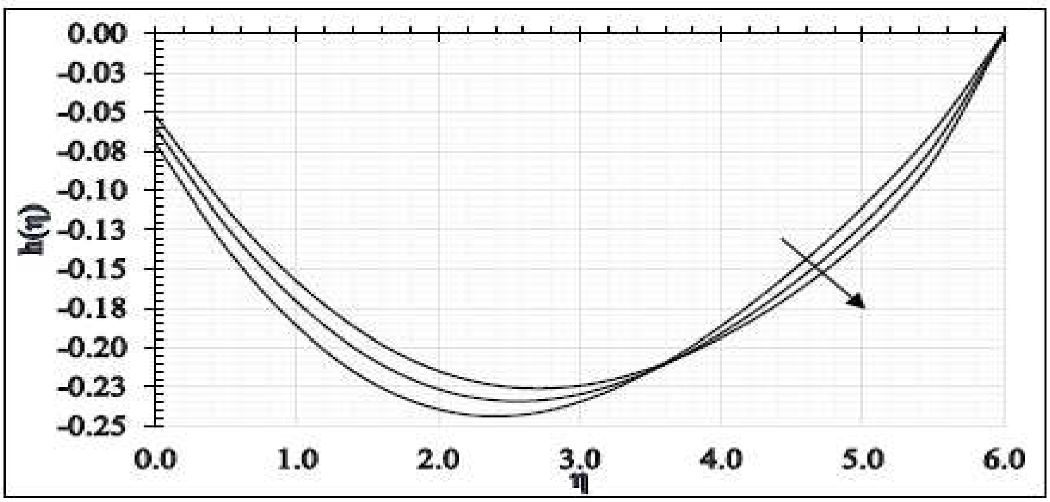


Figure 7: Impact of $\delta = 0.05, 0.10, 0.15$ on $h(\eta)$.

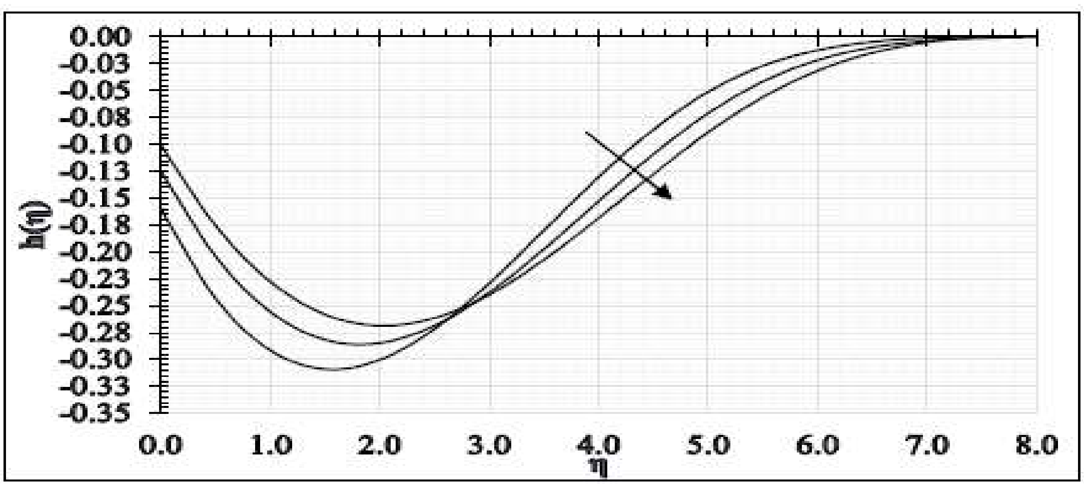


Figure 8: Impact of $\delta = -0.05, -0.10, -0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

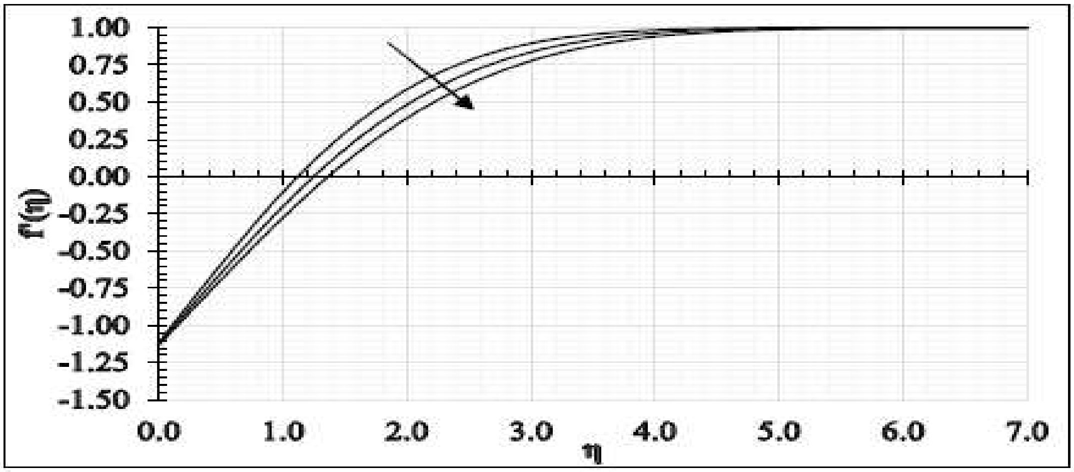


Figure 9: Impact of $K = 0.05, 0.10, 0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

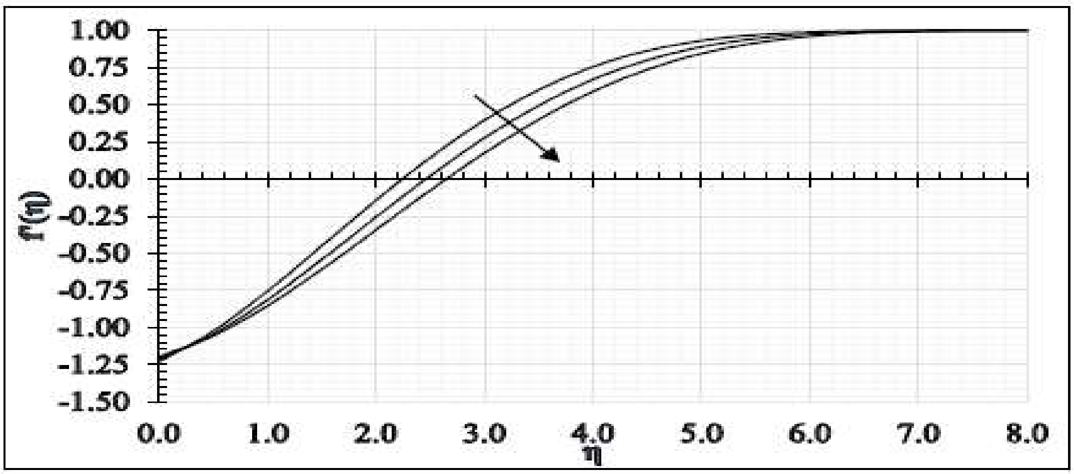


Figure 10: Impact of $K = -0.05, -0.10, -0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

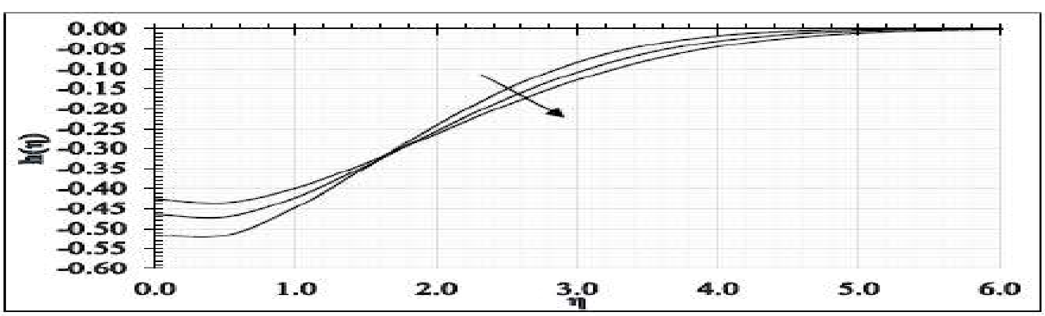


Figure 11: Impact of $K = 0.05, 0.10, 0.15$ on $h(\eta)$.

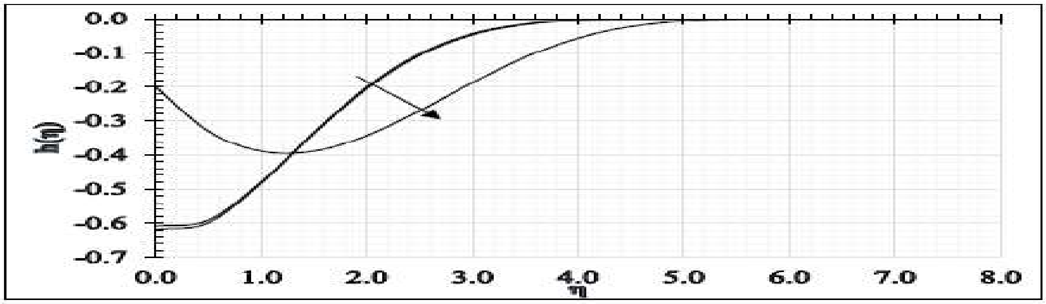


Figure 12: Impact of $K = -0.05, -0.10, -0.15$ on $f'(\eta)$.

4. Conclusion

Conclusions which are obtained: Increasing the suction parameter, the velocity and microrotation profiles are increased. Due to an increase in the shrinking parameter, the velocity and micro- rotation profiles are decreased. Increasing the micropolar parameter, the velocity and micro-rotation profiles are decreased.

References

1. K. Hiemenz. Die Grenzschicht an einem in den gleichformigen Flussigkeitsstrom eingetauchten geraden Kreiszylinder. PhD thesis, 1911.
2. E. Eckert. Die Berechnung des Warmeubergangs in der laminaren Grenzschicht umstromter Korper. VDI-Forschunhsheft, 1942.
3. T. R. Mahapatra and A. S. Gupta. Heat transfer in stagnation-point flow towardsa stretching sheet. Heat and Mass transfer, 38(6), 517-521, 2002.
4. A. Ishak, R. Nazar, and I. Pop. Mixed convection boundary layers in the stagnation point flow towards a stretching vertical sheet. Meccanica, 41(5), 509-518, 2006.
5. T. Hayat, M. Mustafa, S. A. Shehzad, and S. Obaidat. Melting heat transfer in the stagnation-point flow of an upper-convected Maxwell UCM fluid past a stretching sheet. Int. J. Numerical Methods in Fluids, 68(2), 233-243, 2012.
6. R. Sharma, A. Ishak, and I. Pop. Partial slip flow and heat transfer over a stretching sheet in a nanofluid", Mathematical Problems in Engineering. 2013.
7. L. Wu. A slip model for rarefied gas flows at arbitrary Knudsen number. Applied Physics Letters, 93, 253103, 2008.
8. C. Wang and C.-O. Ng. Stagnation flow on a heated vertical plate with surface slip. Journal of heat transfer, 135, 074505, 2013.

9. E. Fang, S. Yao, J. Zhang, and A. Aziz. Viscous flow over a shrinking sheet with a second order slip flow model. Communications in Nonlinear Science andNumerical Simulation, 15, 1831-1842, 2010.
10. M. M. Nandeppanavar, K. Vajravelu, M. S. Abel, and M. N. Siddalingappa. Second order slip flow and heat transfer over a stretching sheet with non-linearNavier boundary condition. International Journal of Thermal Sciences, 58, 143-150, 2012.
11. R. Deissler. An analysis of second-order slip flow and temperature-jump boundary conditions for rarefied gases. International Journal of Heat and MassTransfer, 7, 681-694, 1964.
12. A. V. Rosca and I. Pop. Flow and heat transfer over a vertical permeable stretching/shrinking sheet with a second order slip. International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer, 60, 355-364, 2013.
13. M. Turkyilmazoglu. Heat and mass transfer of MHD second order slip flow. Computers & Fluids, 71, 426-434, 2013.
14. A.C. Eringen. Theory of micropolar fluids. Journal of Mathematics and Mechanics, 1-18, 1966.
15. T. T. N. D. Ariman, M. A. Turk, and N. D. Sylvester. Applications of micro continuum fluid mechanics. International Journal of Engineering Science, 12, 273-293, 1974.
16. A. Ishak, R. Nazar and I. Pop. Mixed convection stagnation point flow of a micropolar fluid towards a stretching sheet. Meccanica, 43, 411-418,2008.
17. R. Bhargava, S. Sharma, H. S. Takhar, O. A. Beg, and P. Bhargava. Numerical solutions for micropolar transport phenomena over a nonlinear stretching sheet,12, 45-63, 2007.
18. D. Rees and I. Pop. Free convection boundary-layer flow of a micropolar fluid from a vertical at plate. IMA Journal of Applied Mathematics, 61, 179-197, 1998.
19. R. Nazar, N. Amin, D. Filip, and I. Pop. Stagnation point flow of a micropolar fluid towards a stretching sheet. International Journal of Non-Linear Mechanics, 39, 1227-1235, 2003.
20. R. Sharma, A. Ishak, and I. Pop. Stagnation point flow of a micropolar fluid over a stretching/shrinking sheet with second-order velocity slip. Journal of Aerospace Engineering, 29, 04016025, 2016.
21. C. Wang. Stagnation flow towards a shrinking sheet. International Journal of Non-Linear Mechanics, 43, 377-382, 2008.
22. N. Bachok, A. Ishak, and I. Pop. Melting heat transfer in boundary layer stagnation-point flow towards a stretching/shrinking sheet, Physics letters A, 374, 4075-4079, 2010.

A VIEW ON THE ANALYSIS OF POLYCYSTIC KIDNEY DISEASES BY USING FUZZY MAMDANI MODEL

[1]V. Madhuri and [2]B. Amudhambigai
[1]Mahendra College of Engineering, Salem-106, Tamilnadu
[2]Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous),Salem - 16, Tamil Nadu, India.
Email : [1]madhurivaradarajan@gmail.com, [2]rbamudha@yahoo.co.in

Abstract

A fuzzy logic based fuzzy MAMDANI model is developed in Polycystic Kidney Diseases and the results are produced graphically using MATLAB. Using this MAMDANI model, the level of creatinine can be predicted for the people affected by Polycystic Kidney Diseases and can be diagnosed.

Keywords: Linguistic variable, Mamdani model, Chronic stress, Surface viewer andRule viewer.

1 Introduction

Polycystic kidney disease (PKD) is an inherited disorder in which clusters of cysts develop primarily within kidneys, causing kidneys to enlarge and lose function over time. Cysts are noncancerous round sacs containing fluid. The cysts vary in size and they can grow very large. Having many cysts or large cysts can damage kidneys. Polycystic kidney disease can also cause cysts to develop in liver and elsewhere in the body. The disease can cause serious complications, including high blood pressure and kidney failure. PKD varies greatly in its severity, and some complications are preventable. Lifestyle changes and treatments might help to reduce from kidneys damage.

Complications associated with Polycystic Kidney Disease include:

- High blood pressure.
- Loss of kidney function.
- Chronic pain.
- Growth of cysts in the liver.
- Development of an aneurysm in the brain.
- Heart valve abnormalities.

Eventhough Polycystic Kidney Disease (PKD) is an inherited disorder, there are some measures to prevent the kidney from getting damaged. Blood pressure, Urea level and Potassium level should be maintained properly by frequent checkup. L.A. Zadeh [12] has introduced the concept called Fuzzy set. It can be used in wide range of domains where information are incomplete and imprecise. A fuzzy number is aquantity, whose values are imprecise and it gives single valued numbers. Rajarajeswari et al. [6] presented a new operation on hexagonal fuzzy numbers. Ranking fuzzy number is used mainly in decision-making, data analysis, artificial intelligence and even in var- ious fields of the operation research. In fuzzy environment, ranking fuzzy numbers are very important in decision making procedure. The most important two types of fuzzy inference method are Mamdani and Sugeno fuzzy inference methods, Mamdani fuzzy inference is the most commonly seen inference method. This method was introduced by Mamdani and Assilian in 1975.

In this paper, a fuzzy logic based fuzzy MAMDANI model is developed in Polycystic Kidney Diseases and the results are produced graphically using MATLAB. Using this MAMDANI model, the level of creatinine can be predicted for the people affected by Polycystic Kidney Diseases and can be diagnosed.

2 Preliminaries

In this section, the basic concepts required to study this paper are investigated. Also, some basic concepts of fuzzy sets have been recalled. Related results and definitions are studied from various research articles.

Definition 2.1. [11] Let R be the set of all real numbers. We assume a fuzzy number $\tilde{A}$ that can be expressed for all $x \in R$ in the form

$$\mu_{\tilde{A}}(X) = \begin{cases} \mu_{\tilde{A_L}}(X) & \text{for} \quad a \le x \le b \\ W & \text{for} \quad b \le x \le c \\ \mu_{\tilde{A_K}}(X) & \text{for} \quad c \le x \le d \\ 0 & otherwise \end{cases}$$

where $0 \le w \le 1$ is a constant, a, b, c, d are real numbers, such that $a < b \le c < d, \mu_{\tilde{A}_L}(X): [a, b] \to [0, w], \mu_{\tilde{A}_R}(X): [c, d] \to [0, w]$ are two strictly monotonic and continuous functions from R to the closed interval $[0, w]$. Since $\mu_{\tilde{A}_L}(X)$ is continuous and strictly increasing, the inverse function $\mu_{\tilde{A}_R}(X)$ exists. Similarly $\mu_{\tilde{A}_R}(X)$ is continuous and strictly decreasing the inverse function of $\mu_{\tilde{A}_R}(X)$ also exist. The inverse functions of $\mu_{\tilde{A}_L}(X)$ and $\mu_{\tilde{A}_K}(X)$ can be denoted by $\mu_{\tilde{A}_L^{-1}}(X)$ and $\mu_{\tilde{A}_R^{-1}}(X)$ respectively. $\mu_{\tilde{A}_L^{-1}}(X)$ and $\mu_{\tilde{A}_R^{-1}}(X)$ are continuous on $[0, w]$ that means both $\int_0^w \mu_{\tilde{A}_L^{-1}}(X)$ and $\int_0^w \mu_{\tilde{A}_R^{-1}}(X)$.

Definition 2.2. [8] A fuzzy set A of the real line R with membership functions μ_A : $X \to [0, 1]$ is called fuzzy number if,

(i) A must be normal and convex fuzzy set

(ii) The support of A must be bounded.

(iii) a_A must be closed interval for every $a \in [0, 1]$.

Definition 2.3. [6] A trapezoidal fuzzy number denoted by $\tilde{A}$ is defined as (a_1, a_2, a_3, a_4) where the membership function

$$\mu = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq a_1 \\ (\frac{x - a_1}{a_2 - a_1}) & a_1 \leq a_2 \\ 1 & a_2 \leq a_3 \\ (\frac{a_4 - x}{a_4 - a_3}) & a_3 \leq a_4 \\ 0 & x \geq a_4 \end{cases}$$

Definition 2.4. [1] If X is a collection of objects generically by x, then a fuzzy set $\tilde{A}$ in X is a set of ordered pairs. μ_A(x) is called the membership function or grade of membership of that maps to the membership space.

Definition 2.5. [10] Let R : F (A) R where F (A) be the set of all Trapezoidal Fuzzy Numbers and R be the set of real numbers. The ranking of trapezoidal fuzzy numbers $\tilde{A}$ is defined and denoted as

$$R(\tilde{A}) = \frac{a_1 + a_2}{2} + \frac{1}{4}(a_4 - a_3)$$

Definition 2.6. [6] Trapezoidal function is defined by a lower limit 'a', an upper limit 'd', a lower support limit 'b', and a upper support limit 'c', where $a \leq b \leq c \leq d$

$$\mu = \begin{cases} 0 & (x < a) or (x > d) \\ \frac{x - a}{b - a} & a \leq x \leq b \\ 1 & b \leq x \leq c \\ \frac{d - x}{d - c} & c \leq x \leq d \end{cases}$$

Definition 2.7. [5] The concept of the fuzzy number plays a fundamental role in formu- lating Quantitative fuzzy variables. These are variables whose states are fuzzy numbers to represent linguistic concepts, such as very high, high, medium, and so on, as in- terpreted in a particular context, the resulting constructs are usually called Linguistic variables.

Definition 2.8. [4] The function assigning fuzzy truth degrees between 0 and 1 to elements of universal set, $\mu_A : X \rightarrow [0, 1]$, A fuzzy rule base contains fuzzy rules R_i

$$R_i = \text{If } (x_1 \text{ is } A_{i1}) \text{ And } (x_2 \text{ is } A_{i2}) \text{ And } ..... (x_n \text{ is } A_{in}) \text{ then } (Y \text{ is } B_i)$$

where A_{ij} and B_i are linguistic values defined by fuzzy set, x_j and y are fuzzy inputs and outputs. The structure of the fuzzy rule is the following: If Premise Then Conclusion.

Definition 2.9. [9] The result obtained from fuzzy inference technique is then processed to produce a quantifiable result that is the level of stress. Defuzzification process of producing a quantifiable result in crisp logic, given fuzzy set to a crisp set. No systematic procedure for choosing a good defuzzification strategy.

3 Determination of Linguistic Variables andMembership Function

The major factors responsible for Polycystic Kidney Diseases are High blood pressure, Urea level in the blood and Potassium level in the blood. In this paper, these three major causes for kidney damage are considered. Taking these factors into account, Mamdani model is used to diagnose the level of creatinine in the kidney for each people. These rules can be used to find out the level of creatinine for each patient by just entering the values of risk in the rule viewer. Finally the level of creatinine are found out.

In this section, the required linguistic variables and their membership values are given. The linguistic variables associated with each of these factors are given in the following tables. Hence there are four input variables and one output variable.

Table 3.1: Linguistic Variable for Input Variables

S.No	Input Variables	Linguistic Variables
1.	Very Low	VL
2.	Low	L
3.	Medium	M
4.	High	H

Table 3.2: Linguistic Variable for Output Variable

S.No	Output Variable	Linguistic Variable
1.	Creatinine	Level of Creatinine

Membership function for all Input variables

The input variables are defined based on their level of risk and their corresponding membership function is computed. The range for all the Input Variables and their corresponding Membership functions are given.

Fuzzified Values for Blood Pressure:

All human beings are facing the problem of Blood pressure. The main reason for poly- cystic kidney diseases is the high blood pressure. So blood pressure is taken into con- sideration and the membership functions for blood pressure are given below.

Table 3.3: Fuzzified Values for Blood Pressure

Input Variable	Range	Risk Level
Blood Pressure	< 130mm Hg	Very Low(VL)
	130mm Hg-149mm Hg	Low(L)
	150mm Hg-189mm Hg	Medium(M)
	>190mm Hg	High(H)

$$\mu_{VL}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \le 110 \\ \frac{x-110}{10} & 110 < x < 120 \\ 1 & x = 120 \\ \frac{130-x}{10} & 120 < x < 130 \\ 0 & x \ge 130 \end{cases} \qquad \mu_{L}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \le 130 \\ \frac{x-130}{10} & 130 < x < 140 \\ 1 & 140 \le x \le 141 \\ \frac{149-x}{8} & 141 < x < 149 \\ 0 & x \ge 149 \end{cases}$$

$$\mu_{M}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \le 150 \\ \frac{x-150}{20} & 150 < x < 170 \\ 1 & 170 \le x \le 171 \\ \frac{189-x}{18} & 171 < x < 189 \\ 0 & x \ge 189 \end{cases} \qquad \mu_{H}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \le 190 \\ \frac{x-190}{10} & 190 \le x \le 200 \\ 1 & x = 200 \\ \frac{210-x}{10} & 200 < x \le 210 \\ 0 & x \ge 210 \end{cases}$$

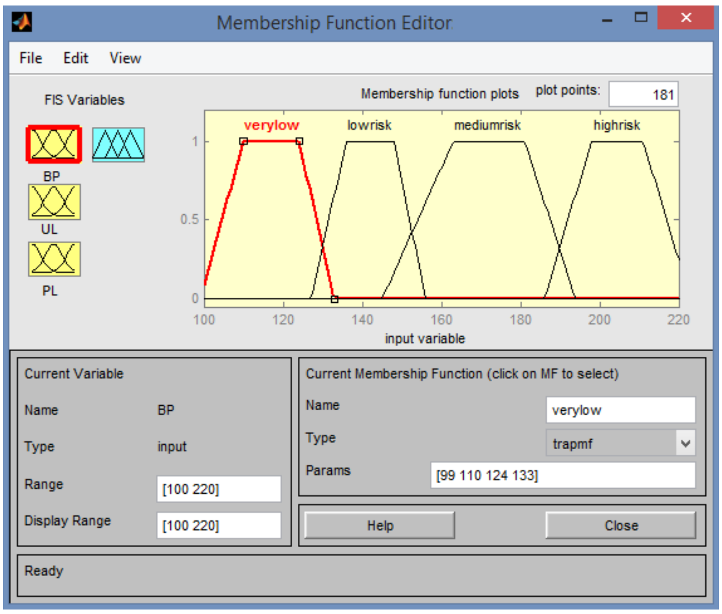


Figure 1: Fuzzified Values for Blood Pressure

Fuzzified Values for Urea level in blood:

A common blood test, the Blood Urea Nitrogen (BUN) test reveals important information about how well kidneys are working. A BUN test measures the amount of urea nitrogen that's in blood. If kidney problems are the main concern, the Urea levels in the blood will likely also be measured. The membership functions for Urea level are given below.

Table 3.4: Fuzzified Values for Urea Level

Input Variable	Range	Risk Level
Urea Level	< 10	Very Low(VL)
	10 - 20	Low(L)
	21 - 45	Medium(M)
	> 46	High(H)

$$\mu_{VL}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 5 \\ \frac{x-5}{2} & 5 < x < 7 \\ 1 & x = 7 \\ \frac{10-x}{3} & 7 < x < 10 \\ 0 & x \geq 10 \end{cases} \qquad \mu_L(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 10 \\ \frac{x-10}{5} & 10 < x < 15 \\ 1 & x = 15 \\ \frac{20-x}{5} & 15 < x < 20 \\ 0 & x \geq 20 \end{cases}$$

$$\mu_M(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 21 \\ \frac{x-21}{9} & 21 < x < 30 \\ 1 & 30 \leq x \leq 40 \\ \frac{45-x}{5} & 40 < x < 45 \\ 0 & x \geq 45 \end{cases} \qquad \mu_H(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 46 \\ \frac{x-46}{34} & 46 \leq x \leq 80 \\ 1 & x = 80 \\ \frac{100-x}{20} & 80 < x \leq 100 \\ 0 & x \geq 100 \end{cases}$$

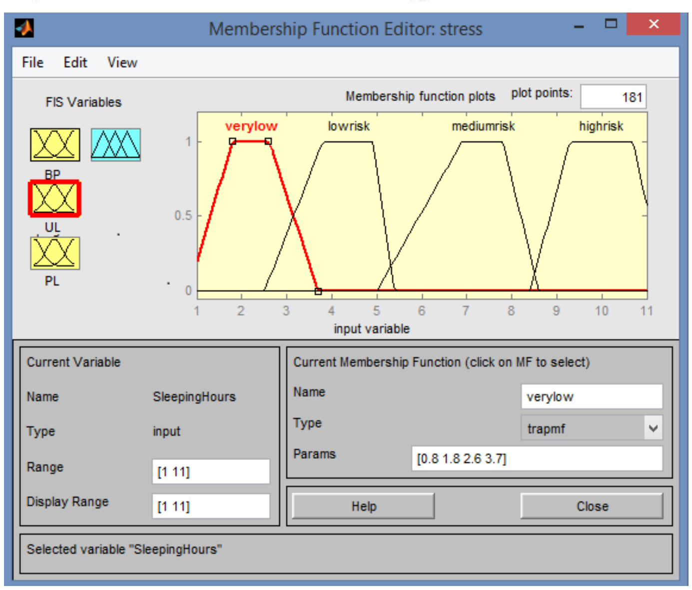


Figure 2: Fuzzified Values for Urea Level

Fuzzified Values for Potassium Level

The major factor for Polycystic Kidney Diseases is Potassium Level. High lev-els of potassium in the blood (called hyperkalemia) is unpredictable and can be life- threatening. It can cause serious kidney and heart problems and cause sudden kidney failure. The membership functions for Potassium Level are given below.

Table 3.5: Fuzzified Values for Potassium Level

Input Variable	Range	Risk Level
Potassium Level	< 3.5	Very Low(VL)
	3.5 - 4.5	Low(L)
	4.6 - 6.5	Medium(M)
	> 6.6	High(H)

$$\mu_{VL}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 2 \\ \frac{x-2}{0.8} & 2 \leq x \leq 2.8 \\ 1 & x = 2.8 \\ \frac{3.5-x}{0.7} & 2.8 < x \leq 3.5 \\ 0 & x \geq 3.5 \end{cases} \qquad \mu_{L}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 3.5 \\ \frac{x-3.5}{0.5} & 3.5 < x < 4 \\ 1 & x = 4 \\ \frac{4.5-x}{0.5} & 4 < x < 4.5 \\ 0 & x \geq 4.5 \end{cases}$$

$$\mu_{M}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 4.6 \\ \frac{x-4.6}{0.9} & 4.6 < x < 5.5 \\ 1 & x = 5.5 \\ \frac{6.5-x}{1} & 5.5 < x < 6.5 \\ 0 & x \geq 6.5 \end{cases} \qquad \mu_{H}(x) = \begin{cases} 0 & x \leq 6.6 \\ \frac{x-6.6}{0.9} & 6.6 < x < 7.5 \\ 1 & x = 7.5 \\ \frac{10-x}{2.5} & 7.5 < x < 10 \\ 0 & x \geq 10 \end{cases}$$

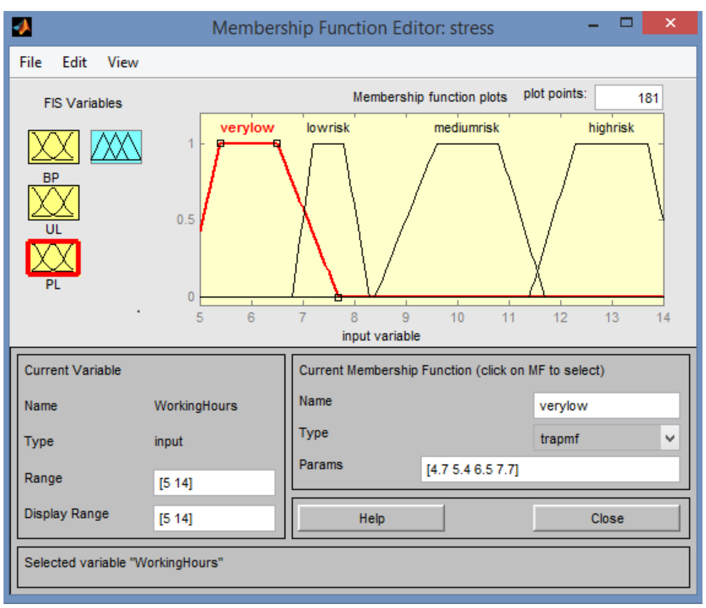


Figure 3: Fuzzified Values for Potassium Level

Fuzzy Rules

In this section fuzzy rules are generated. Also rule viewer for linguistic variables are given below :

(1) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is Very Low)then Creatinine is Very Low.

(2) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(3) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(4) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High

(5) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(6) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Medium.

(7) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(8) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(9) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Very low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(10) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(11) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(12) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(13) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(14) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(15) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(16) If (BP is Very Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(17) If (BP is Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(18) If (BP is Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is High.

(19) If (BP is Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is low) then Creatinine is low.

(20) If (BP is Low) and (UL is High) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(21) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Medium)and (PL is Very low) then Creatinine is Verylow.

(22) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Medium.

(23) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Medium.

(24) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is Low .

(25) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Very low) then Creatinine is low.

(26) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is low.

(27) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is low) then Creatinine is low.

(28) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is low.

(29) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(30) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(31) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(32) If (BP is Low) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(33) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is High) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(34) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is High) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Medium.

(35) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is High) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(36) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is High) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(37) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(38) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Medium.

(39) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is low) then Creatinine is Medium.

(40) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(41) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(42) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(43) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(44) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(45) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinineis Very Low.

(46) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(47) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(48) If (BP is Medium) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is Medium.

(49) If (BP is High) and (UL is High) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is High.

(50) If (BP is High) and (UL is High) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is High.

(51) If (BP is High) and (UL is High) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is High.

(52) If (BP is High) and (UL is High) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(53) If (BP is High) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Medium.

(54) If (BP is High) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Low.

(55) If (BP is High) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is High.

(56) If (BP is High) and (UL is Medium) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(57) If (BP is High) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(58) If (BP is High) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is High.

(59) If (BP is High) and (UL is Low) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(60) If (BP is High) and (UL is Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

(61) If (BP is High) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Very Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(62) If (BP is High) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Medium) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(63) If (BP is High) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is Low) then Creatinine is Very Low.

(64) If (BP is High) and (UL is Very Low) and (PL is High) then Creatinine is High.

Rule Viewer for Linguistic Variables: Surface Viewer

From the Rule viewer, the level of Creatinine can be identified by giving the respec-tive data in the respective positions. Based on the rules generated, if the risk level of the factors mentioned in the Section 3 which are specified in the surface viewer are given,then the level of Creatinine of an individual can be found out.

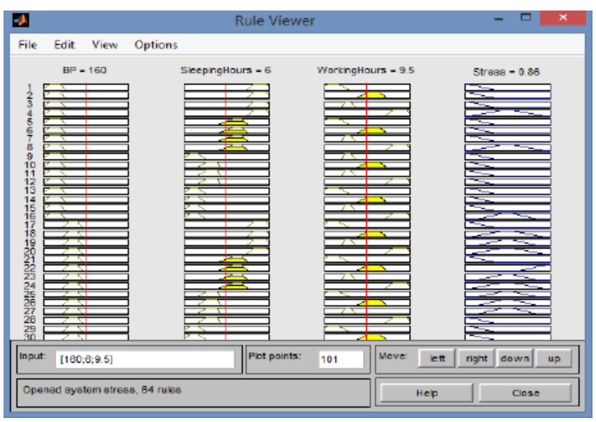


Figure 4: Rule Viewer

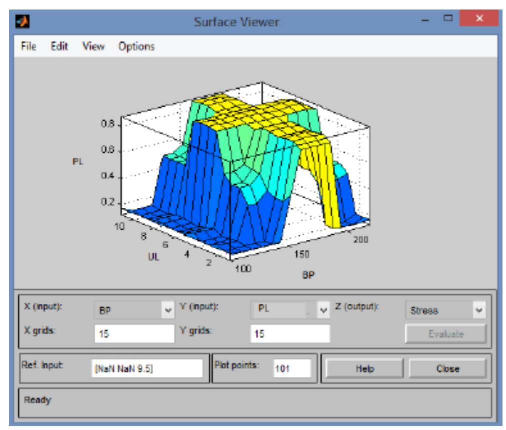


Figure 5: Surface Viewer

Conclusion

In this paper, fuzzy logic based fuzzy MAMDANI model has applied to diagnose the level of creatinine for Polycystic Kidney patients. The results are produced graphically using MATLAB. Using this MAMDANI model, the level of creatinine for people affected by Polycystic Kidney diseases can be found out. Increase in the creatinine level leads to kidney failure. Finally kidney failure leads to dialysis. Eventhough PKD is an inherited disorder, some preventions can reduce the kidney failure. So taking the blood pressure medications prescribed by the doctor and eating a low-salt diet containing plenty of fruits, vegetables and whole grains helps to reduce kidney damage.

References

[1] Allahviranloo T., Hosseinzadeh Lotfi F., Kiasary M.Kh., Kiani N.A., and Alizadeh L., Solving FULly Fuzzy Linear Programming Problem by the Ranking Function, Applied Mathematical Sciences, Vol. 2, 2008, no. 1, 19-32.

[2] Campos, J.L ,Vardegay, Linear Programming Problem and ranking of fuzzy num- bers, fuzzy sets and system.32(1989)1-11.

[3] Delgado .M, J. L. Verdegay, and M. A. Vila, A general model for fuzzy linear programming, Fuzzy Sets and Systems, vol. 29, no. 1, pp. 2129, 1989.

[4] Fuzzy rule-Wikipedia, *https://en.m.wikipedia.org/wiki/fuzzy rULe*

[5] George J. Klip and Bo Yuan, *Fuzzy Logic Theory and Application.*

[6] Rajarajeswari P., Sahaya sudha A and Karthika R., A New Operation On Hexag- onal Fuzzy Number, International Journal Of Fuzzy Logic System(IJFLS), vol.3, No3, JULy 2013.

[7] Rommelfanger.H, Fuzzy linear programming and applications, European Journal of Operational Research, vol. 92, no. 3, pp. 512527, 1996

[8] Site.iugaza edu.ps/ Mahir/files/2010/02/Chap 5-Fuzzy Numbers.pdf.

[9] Sudha Hatagar and Halase S.V., *Three input- one output Fuzzy logic control of Washing Machine.*

[10] Sultan Chand and Sons Operations Research in concepts, problems and solutions, Educational publishers in New Delhi.

[11] Venkatesh, A., Sivakumar, G. and Ramesh Babu, S., Fuzzy Optimization Modelingin the analysis of human health care based on linear programming problem, Inter- national Journal of Applied and Advanced Scientific Research, Volume 2, Issue 2, 2017

[12] Zadeh L.A., Fuzzy set as a basis for a theory of possibility, Fuzzy sets and systems, no.1, (1978), pp.3-28.

A Novel Fuzzy Time Series Forecasting Model based on Stochastic Process and Hydro Power Generation

*S.Imalin , V.Anithakumari, V.M. Arul Flower Mary

Research Scholar, Register No.21113042092011, Department of Mathematics, Holy Cross College, Nagercoil. 629004

Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics, Muslim Arts College, Thiruvithancode, 629174

Associate Professor , Department of Mathematics, Holy Cross College, Nagercoil. 629004

* imalinjas25@gmail.com, anithakumari_v@yahoo.co.in, arulflowermary@gmail.com

Affiliated to Manonmaniam Sundranar University,Abishekapatti,Tirunelveli-627012,Tamilnadu,India.

Abstract:

Forecasting accuracy is one of the most favorable critical issues in fuzzy time series models. The study compares the application of two forecasting methods on the amount of hydropower production, the Fuzzy time series model and ARIMA model. Model discussed for the ARIMA model and Fuzzy time series model include the Sturges rule. A forecasting model is, therefore, a promising tool to predict the generation, consumption, and reservation of energy. In this paper, a long term forecasting model for hydropower production using the autoregressive integrated moving average (ARIMA) time series method is proposed. The collected data was obtain from the Secondary data in India. The electricity generation in this plant demonstrates an upward trend in the future. Although the power capacity of the hydropower plant is significantly affected by environmental variability, having a forecasting model and a long-term plan will greatly benefit renewable energy production to keep up with economic growth. Mean Absolute Error (MAE) and Root Mean Square Error (RMSE) were compared. The results were display numerically and graphically.

Keywords:

ARIMA, Fuzzy Time Series, Hydro Power Generation, Mean Absolute Error, Root Mean Square Error, Forecasting.

AMS Classifications: 62M10.62M20, 62G05

INTRODUCTION

In the last decade, fuzzy time series have received more attention to deal with the vagueness and incompleteness inherent in time series data. Different types of models have been developed moreover to improve forecasting accuracy or decrease computation overhead. However, the issues of controlling uncertainty in forecasting, effectively partitioning intervals, and consistently achieving forecasting accuracy with different interval lengths have been rarely investigated. In the literature survey most of the model is of first order fuzzy time series model. In the past decade many forecasting models based on the concepts of fuzzy time series have been proposed. It has been applied to predict roll number, temperature, crop production and stock index, etc.

Time series forecasting studied the relationships on the chronological set of past data measured over time to forecast the future values.

Forecasting performance are frequently conducted by using statistical tools like regression analysis, moving averages, integrated moving average and autoregressive integrated moving average. Fuzzy set theory and fuzzy logic was first introduced by Zadeh (1965) which provides a general method for handling uncertainty and vagueness in information available in linguistic terms. Song and Chissom (1993) used the fuzzy set theory given by Zadeh to develop models for fuzzy time series forecasting.

Song and Chissom (1993) presented the concept of fuzzy time series based on the historical enrollments of the University of Alabama. Fuzzy time series are used to handle forecasting problems. They presented the time-invariant fuzzy time series model and the time-variant fuzzy time series model based on the fuzzy set theory for forecasting the enrollments of the University of Alabama.

Wong et al.,(2010) proposed Traditional Time Series Method (ARIMA model and Vector ARMA model) and Fuzzy Time Series Method (Two-factor model, Heuristic model, and Markov model) for the forecasting problem. Reuter et al., (2010) presented an artificial neural network for modeling and forecasting of fuzzy time series. Analysis and forecasting of time series with fuzzy data may be carried out with the aid of artificial neural networks.

This paper applies Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average (ARIMA) forecasting model, the most popular and widely used forecasting models for univariate time series data.
Although it is applied across various functional areas, it's application is very limited in agriculture, mainly due to unavailability of required data and also due to the fact that agricultural product depends typically on monsoon and other factors, which the model failed to incorporate. In this context, it is worth mentioning, few applications of ARIMA model for forecasting agriculture product.

Applying ARIMA model Padhan(2012) forecasted annual productivity of selected 34 agricultural product in India with annual data from 1950 to 2010; Hossian *et al.* (2006) forecasted three different varieties of pulse prices namely motor, mash and mung in Bangladesh with monthly data from Jan1998 to Dec 2000; Wankhade *et al.* (2010) forecasted pigeon pea production in India with annual data from 1950-1951 to 2007-2008; Saeed(2000) forecasted wheat production in Pakistan with annual data form 1947-48 to 1988-89;

Shukla and Jharkharia(2011) forecasted Ahmedabad wholesale vegetable market in India; Khin *et al.* (2008) forecasted natural rubber price in world market; Shukla and Jharkharia (2011) forecasted wholesale vegetable market in Ahmedabad; Assis *et al.* (2010) forecasted cocoa bean prices in Malaysia along Nochai and Nochai (2006) forecasted palm oi in Thailand; Masuda and Goldsmith (2009) forecasted world Soybean productions;

Cooray (2006) forecasted Sri Lanka's monthly total production of tea and paddy beyond Sept 1988 using monthly data from January 1988 to September 2004. With these exceptions, there is paucity of studies regarding applications of ARIMA model for forecasting agricultural products. Our main findings are as follows.

BASIC DEFINITION OF FUZZY TIME SERIES

Song and Chissom (1993) presented the concept of fuzzy time series based on the historical enrollments of the University of Alabama. Fuzzy time series are used to handle forecasting problems. They presented the time-invariant fuzzy time series model and the time-variant fuzzy time series model based on the fuzzy set theory for forecasting the enrollments of the University of Alabama. Let U be the universe of discourse, where U={u1,u2,…,un}. A fuzzy set Ai of U is defined by

$$\breve{A_\iota} = \mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}(\mu_1)/u_1 + \mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}(\mu_2)/u_2 + \ldots\ldots.. + \mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}(\mu_n)/u_n$$

Where

$\mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}$ is the membership function of $\widetilde{A_\iota}$, $\mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}$:U → [0,1].

$\mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}$ (ui) denotes the membership value of ui in $\breve{A_\iota}$, $\mu_{\widetilde{A_\iota}}$ (ui)

Fuzzy time series:

Y(t, (t=…,0,1,2,…) let Y (t) be the universe of discourse defined by the fuzzy set μi(t). If F(t) consists of μi(t) (i=1,2,3,…), F(t) is called a fuzzy time series on Y(t).

Fuzzy Relationship:

If there exists a fuzzy relationship R (t-1,t), such that F(t)=F(t-1) º R(t-1,t), where º is an arithmetic operator, then F(t) is said to be caused by F(t-1). The relationship between F(t) and F(t-1) can be denoted by F(t-1) →F(t).

Time invariant fuzzy time series: Suppose F (t) is calculated by F (t-1) only, and F (t) = F (t-1) º R (t-1, t). For any t, if R (t-1, t) is independent of t, then F (t) is considered a time invariant fuzzy time series. Otherwise, F (t) is time – variant.

Fuzzy logical relationship:

Suppose F (t-1) =Ai and F (t) =Aj, a fuzzy logical relationship can be defined as Ai→Aj. Where Ai and Aj are called the left-hand side and the right hand side of the fuzzy logical relationship, respectively.

ARIMA MODELS

It is popularly known as Box – Jenkins (BJ) Methodology. Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average Models were used in many studies. Pal, et. al., (2007) use double exponential smoothing method and ARIMA for forecasting milk production. Sankar and Prabakaran, (2012) forecasted milk production in Tamil Nadu using Autoregressive (AR), moving average (MA) and Autoregressive Integrated Moving Average (ARIMA) methods. Chaudhari and Tingre (2013) used ARIMA for forecasting milk production.

Hossain and Hassan, (2013) forecasted milk, meat and egg production in Bangladesh using Cubic and Linear models. Time series when differentiated follows both AR and MA models and thus is known as autoregressive integrated moving average. In ARIMA (p, d, q) time series, p denotes the number of autoregressive terms (AR), d the number of times the series has to be differenced before it becomes stationary (I), and q the number of moving average terms (MA).

Auto Regressive Process of order (p) is,

$$Y_t = \mu + \phi_1 Y_{t-1} + \phi_2 Y_{t-2} + \ldots\ldots\phi_p Y_{t-p} + \varepsilon_t:$$

Moving Average Process of order (q) is,

$$Y_t = \mu - \theta_1 \varepsilon_{t-1} - \theta_2 \varepsilon_{t-2} - \ldots - \theta_p \varepsilon_{t-p} + \varepsilon_t:$$

And the general form of ARIMA model of order (p, d, q) is

$$Y_t = \phi_1 Y_{t-1} + \phi_2 Y_{t-2} + \ldots\ldots\phi_p Y_{t-p} + \mu - \theta_1 \varepsilon_{t-1} - \theta_2 \varepsilon_{t-2} - \ldots - \theta_p \varepsilon_{t-p} + \varepsilon_t:$$

ARIMA model includes following steps-

Model identification:

At first, the data is checked for stationarity with the help of the autocorrelation function (ACF) and partial autocorrelation function (PACF). The next step in the identification process is to find the initial values for the orders of non-seasonal parameters p and q, which are obtained by looking for significant correlations in the ACF and PACF plots.

Estimation:

Generally, this calculation is done by simple least squares but sometimes we have to resort to nonlinear (in parameter) estimation methods. Since software packages are available for easy and convenient usage, software package SPSS were used for the study.

Diagnostic checking:

For the adequacy of the model, the residuals are examined from the fitted model and Alternative models are considered, if necessary. If the first identified model appears to be inadequate then other ARIMA models are tried until a satisfactory model fit to the data.

Different models are obtained for various combinations of AR and MA individually and collectively (Makridakis el al. 1998), the best model is obtained based on minimum value of Schwarz's Bayesian Information Criterion (BIC) is a model selection tool. BIC is given by the formula:

$$BIC = -2logL + d * \log(N)$$

where N is the sample size of the data and d is the total number of parameters. The lower BIC score signals a better model. The performances of different approaches have been evaluated on the basis of Mean Absolute Error (MAE) and Root Mean Square Error (RMSE), which are given by

$$\text{MAE} = \frac{\sum_{t=1|}^{n} Y_t - F_t|}{n}$$

$$\text{RMSE} = \sqrt{\frac{1}{n}} \sum_{t=1}^{n} (Y_t - F_t)^2$$

Forecasting:

Nine-year forecast, from 2022 to 2030 is done because forecasting errors increase rapidly if we go too far out in the future.

Table 1: Forecasting the method of ARIMA (1,1,1) Models

Sl.No	**Year**	**Hydro Power**	**Predicted**	**Sl.No**	**Year**	**Hydro Power**	**Predicted**
1	1995	3963.77	4000.658	15	2009	5307.227	5152.017
2	1996	3957.082	4006.118	16	2010	5307.294	5180.255
3	1997	4870.091	4614.000	17	2011	5090.157	5100.258
4	1998	5181.323	4872.235	18	2012	2125.82	3678.496
5	1999	4502.29	4540.855	19	2013	3915.12	4486.952
6	2000	5367.981	5047.227	20	2014	4111.131	4573.690
7	2001	4603.738	4683.253	21	2015	5121.272	5056.005

8	2002	2737.409	3688.009	22	2016	3077.125	4102.065
9	2003	2334.426	3404.393	23	2017	6469.425	5691.970
10	2004	3916.55	4156.504	24	2018	5489.891	5276.819
11	2005	5807.139	5129.880	25	2019	5489.891	5303.348
12	2006	6469.919	5536.728	26	2020	5307.294	5242.517
13	2007	6340.202	5555.242	27	2021	5489.891	5276.819
14	2008	5625.227	5268.469				

Table 2: BIC Value for various ARIMA Models

ARIMA (p,d,q)	BIC value
ARIMA (0,1,0)	14.720
ARIMA (1,1,0)	14.746
ARIMA (0,1,1)	14.729
ARIMA (1,1,1)	**14.697**
ARIMA (2,1,1)	15.049
ARIMA (1,1,2)	15.042
ARIMA (0,1,2)	14.728

Table 3: Fitted a Model Statistics

Fit Statistic	Mean
Stationary R-squared	.256
R-squared	.101
RMSE	1209.533
MAE	21.251
Normalized BIC	14.697

Result and Discussion:

The stationarity of data is checked with the help of ACF and PACF. In SPSS software all ARIMA models were tested for accurate fit based on the criteria of minimum BIC values. Table-1 shows that the predicted value of hydro power generation. Table -2 shows that BIC values of ARIMA (p,d,q). ARIMA (1,1,1) has least BIC (14.697) value. Table-3 shows that the fitted model statistic value of hydro power generation from 2022-2030.

In Figure. 1 we can see that the values of ACF and PACF lies between -0.5 to 0.5 which indicates that the data is stationary. In Figure.2 shows that the actual and forecasted values of hydro power generation.

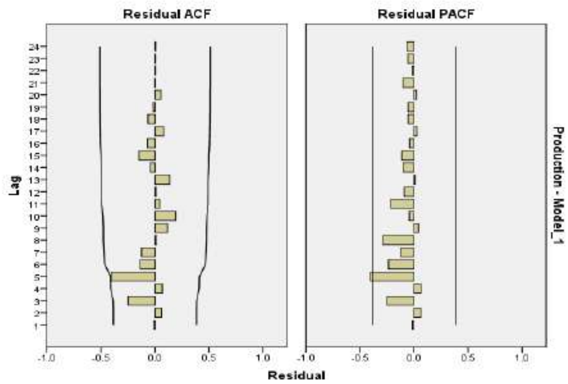


Figure1: The plot of Hydro Power Generation in residuals of ACF and PACF by ARIMA (1,1,1) Model

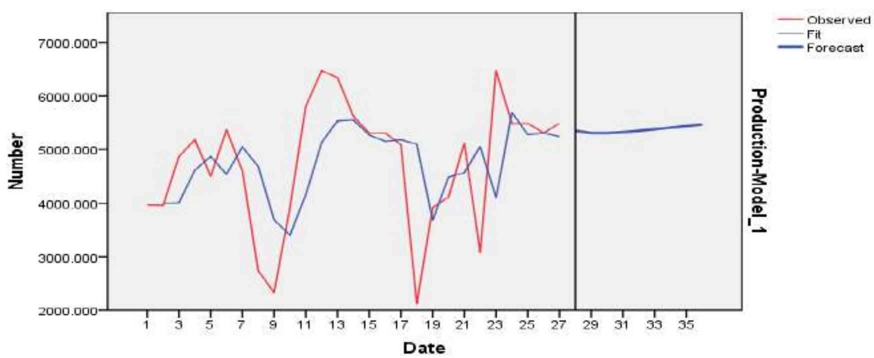


Figure 2: Time series plot of Actual and Forecasted values

Table 4: A Comparison of the Error of Proposed Models

Models	Fuzzy	ARIMA
RMSE	1320.786	1209.533
MAE	22.210	21.251

CONCLUSION

In this paper, we have presented efficient techniques to accurately predict time series data of Hydro Power Generation production. We have presented efficient techniques to accurately predict time series data of Hydro Power Generation production. The time series forecast based on comparison of two models across the nine periods ahead in the forecast horizon. The accuracy of forecast of production of Hydro Power Generation as obtained by various methods is shown in Table 4 by presenting the RMSE and MAE error month wise for the period from 1995-2021. The as obtained by various methods is also presented. The Root mean square errors are two models from Table 4. Moreover, the ARIMA (1,1,1) model developed for this study could be modified in term of learning rule, different training techniques, different of equation of ARIMA Model. Forecasting the future production of Hydro Power Generation through the most accurate univariate time series model can help the Indian government as well as the production is Hydro Power Generation industry to perform better strategic planning and also to help them in maximizing revenue and minimizing the Hydro Power Generation production.

REFERENCE

1.Chi-chen wang (2011), A comparison study between fuzzy time series model and ARIMA model for Forecasting Taiwan export, *Expert system with Application*, *38, 2011.9296-9304.*

2.Yun-sheng Hsu et.al (2017), A Comparison of ARIMA forecasting and heuristic modeling, *Applied Financial Economics, 2011, 21, 1095-1102.*

3.P.Yolum et.al (2015) , A New Trend Heuristic Time variant fuzzy time series method for forecasting enrollment, *Springer-verlag Berlin Heidelberg 2005,ISCIS 2005,LNCS 3733,pp 553-564,2005.*

4.R.K.Srivastava (2011), Fuzzy – Neural Techniques for Short Term Forecast of Food Grain Production, *International journal of Information Technology and Knowledge Management, 2011, volume 4, No.2, Pp.385-390.*

5.Narendarakumar et.al (2010), Fuzzy time series forecasting of Wheat production, International *on Computer Science and Engineering l02, No.03,* 2010, 65-640.

6.Shyi-ming Chen (2021),"Forecasting enrollment Based on high order fuzzy time series," *Cybernetics and system, An International Journal*, *33, 1-16, 2002 copyright, Taylor and Francis.*

7.Chung-ming own pao-Ta-Yu (2018), Forecasting fuzzy time series on a heuristic high order model, *Cybernetics and system, An International Journal*, *36,705-717, copyright 2005, Taylor& Francis Inc.*

8.Box, G.E.P,and G.M. Jenkins and G.C.Reinsel (1998),*Time series analysis Forecasting and* control, 4 th edition ,John Wiley and sons, Inc., New Jersey,1998.

9.Badmus M.A and Ariyo. O.S, (2011)"Forecasting cultivated Areas and production of Maize in Nigerian using ARIMA Model". *Asian Journal of Agricultural Science*, Vol.3 (3), Pp: 171-176, (2011).

Genome Comparisons of SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2 using nucleotide positions in codon as a fuzzy sets model

D. Anitha Devi [1] and Gnanendra Shanmugam[2]

[1]Department of Mathematics, Shri Sakthikailassh Women's College, Salem, Tamil Nadu, India.

[3]Department of Biotechnology, Vivekanandha College of Arts and Sciences for Women (Autonomous), Elayampalyam, Tiruchengode, Namakkal, Tamil Nadu, India.

Abstract

The current availability of genome data stored in biological databases helps to compare the viral genomes. The genome comparison helps to define virus heterogeneity and allows researchers to better understand about viral evolution and pathogenesis and its host interactions. Thus in this study, we used fraction of nucleotides at each of a codon three base positions as fuzzy sets to compare the genomes of the major coronavirus such as SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2.

Introduction

Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus (SARS-CoV) and the 2019 novel coronavirus (SARS-CoV-2) are the primary pathogens that predominantly target the human respiratory system [1]. Their infections can cause mild respiratory illness to acute pneumonia and even respiratory failure. SARS-CoV was an extremely fatal virus that went away following extensive public health interventions [2]. The SARS-CoV epidemic ended in June 2003, with a total of 8098 cases recorded worldwide, 774 fatalities, and a case fatality rate of 97%, with the majority of cases acquired nosocomially [3]. In contrast, the new SARS-CoV-2 virus that began in Wuhan, China, and spread over the globe caused a worldwide health emergency. As of February 2022, COVID-19 has been associated to roughly 280 million illnesses and over 5.3 million deaths, with instances continuing to rise due to the lack of a viable therapy [4]. This on-going pandemic impacted negatively on healthcare systems and the global economy, necessitating the development of efficient medicines to prevent the disease's spread and severity. For the coronavirus that causes COVID19, there are currently no target-specific drugs available; however, novel therapeutic options that target the viral replication cycle are being researched [5].

The first step in discovering a novel medicine is to look for genomes that are closely similar. Recent genome sequencing projects have generated a huge amount of data on the function and structure of biological molecules and sequences. We have access to a vast number of genomes including SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2, protein structures, and genes, all of which have their expression levels tested in tests. Genomics has opened up new avenues for drug development, notably high-throughput sequencing and characterisation of expressed genes [6]. Knowing all of the genes and their activities might lead to more effective preventative measures, as well as changes in medication research strategy and development methods. Handling such a large volume of data, which is sometimes inaccurate and ambiguous, necessitates the use of strong integrated bioinformatics systems and novel technologies [7]. In genomic comparisons, fuzzy logic and fuzzy technologies are now commonly employed. A fuzzy set is a collection of items that has a range of membership grades. A membership (characteristic) function that assigns a grade of membership to each object ranging from zero to one characterises such a set. As a result, in this investigation, we used fuzzy sets to estimate the distance between two genomes, SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2, which can indicate considerable similarities between the genomes in this study.

The genomes of SARS-CoV (NC_004718.3) and SARS-CoV-2 (NC_045512.2) were obtained from the NCBI genome database [8].

The complete genome of SARS-CoV comprises of 29751 bp holding 13 genes and having 40.8% of G+C content. The number of nucleotides at the three base sites of a codon in the coding sequences is shown in Table.1 and we have the corresponding fractions (Table 2) as fuzzy set. This set can be considered as a point in the hypercube I^{12}.

Table 1: The number of nucleotides at each of a codon's three base positions in the coding sequence of SARS-CoV.

	A	T	G	C
First base	8282	8913	6015	5797
Second base	8272	8901	6035	5799
Third base	8297	8271	6038	5790

Table 2: The fractions of nucleotides at each of a codon's three base positions in the coding sequence of SARS-CoV.

	A	T	G	C
First base	0.2855	0.3072	0.2073	0.1998
Second base	0.2851	0.3068	0.2080	0.1999
Third base	0.2921	0.2912	0.2126	0.2039

The fuzzy set of genome frequencies of SARS-CoV is

(0.2855, 0.3073, 0.2074, 0.1998, 0.2852, 0.3069,

0.2081, 0.1999, 0.2922, 0.2913, 0.2126, 0.2039) $\in I^{12}$

The complete genome of SARS-CoV-2 comprises of 29903 bp holding 11 genes and having 38% of G+C content. The number of nucleotides at the three base sites of a codon in the coding sequences is shown in Table.3 and we have the corresponding fractions (Table 4) as fuzzy set.

Table 3: The number of nucleotides at each of a codon's three base positions in the coding sequence of SARS-CoV-2.

	A	T	G	C
First base	8732	9360	5722	5341
Second base	8716	9386	5709	5344
Third base	8714	9367	5388	5364

Table 4: The fractions of nucleotides at each of a codon's three base positions in the coding sequence of SARS-CoV-2.

	A	T	G	C
First base	0.3010	0.3227	0.1973	0.1841
Second base	0.3005	0.3236	0.1968	0.1842
Third base	0.3069	0.3299	0.1897	0.1889

The fuzzy set of genome frequencies of SARS-CoV-2 is

(0.3010, 0.3227, 0.1973, 0.1841, 0.3005, 0.3236,

0.1968, 0.1842, 0.3069, 0.3299, 0.1897, 0.1889) $\in I^{12}$

The distance between the two sets is estimated using d(x,y) = $\frac{\sum_{i=1}^{n} |x_i - y_i|}{\sum_{i=1}^{n} \max(x_i, y_i)}$, where

x = $(x_1, x_2, \dots, x_n)$and y = $(y_1, y_2, \dots, y_n) \in I^n$

Using the distance given in the above equation, it is possible to compute the distance between these two fuzzy sets representing the frequencies of the nucleotides of SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2

$$\text{d(SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2)} = \frac{0.2069}{3.1162} \approx 0.0663.$$

In general, the similarities between the organisms are compared based on the sequence-aligned dissimilarity to illustrate the homology of organisms in relation to genotype and phenotype. Where as in this study, we used fraction of nucleotides at each of a codon three base positions as fuzzy sets to compare the genomic characterization of the major coronavirus such as SARS-CoV and SARS-CoV-2. Thus we show evidence with fuzzy sets that using features from a large number of viral genomes, the genomes can be compared to define virus heterogeneity, which will allow researchers to learn more about viral genome evolution, control, and pathogenesis, as well as the basic mechanism of virus-host interaction.

References

[1] Cui J., Li F., Shi Z.L. Origin and evolution of pathogenic coronaviruses. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 2019;17:181–192.

[2] Forni D., Cagliani R., Clerici M., Sironi M. Molecular evolution of human coronavirus genomes. *Trends Microbiol.* 2017;25:35–48.

[3] Wang N., Yang S.L.X., Zhang H.H.Y., Guo H., Luo C., Miller M., Zhu G., Chmura A.A., Hagan E., Zhang J.Z.Y., Peter L.W., Shi D.Z. Serological evidence of bat SARS-related coronavirus infection in humans , China. *Virol. Sin.* 2018;33:104–107.

[4] https://www.who.int/emergencies/diseases/novel-coronavirus-2019

[5] Chen Z, Boon SS, Wang MH, Chan RWY, Chan PKS. Genomic and evolutionary comparison between SARS-CoV-2 and other human coronaviruses. *J Virol Methods*. 2021;289:114032. doi:10.1016/j.jviromet.2020.114032

[6] Gorbalenya A.E., Snijder E.J., Spaan W.J.M. Severe acute respiratory syndrome coronavirus phylogeny: toward consensus. *J. Virol.* 2004;78:7863–7866.

[7] Du L., He Y., Zhou Y., Liu S., Zheng B.J., Jiang S. The spike protein of SARS-CoV - a target for vaccine and therapeutic development. *Nat. Rev. Microbiol.* 2009;7:226–236.

[8] https://www.ncbi.nlm.nih.gov/genome/

PREDICTING THE CHANCE OF DEATH RATE FOR COVID 19 USING BIOMATHEMATICAL MODELLING VIA FUZZY INFERNCE SYSTEM

K. M. Ordenshiya and G. K. Revathi

ordenshiya.km2020@vitstudent.ac.in, gk_revathi@yahoo.co.in

School of Advanced Sciences, Vellore Institute of Technology, Chennai.

Abstract

The Indian Covid-19 pandemic is part of a global Corona pandemic, outbreak that started in Wuhan, China, in 2019. As a result of Covid-19, many people died all over the world. As a necessary consequence, vaccination has been discovered as a method of protecting people from communicable diseases Covid19. Vaccines significantly boost the amount of antibiotics in the human body. Despite having been vaccinated, some people were affected and even died. The main goal of this paper is to predict the chance of death in India after being vaccinated. The primary goal of this article is to show how a mathematical model can help to solve a biological problem in this society by implementing the fuzzy inference system method with the MATLAB Tool Set. This study provides a set of tools for predicting the possibility of death rate after vaccination in India.

Keywords: Fuzzy Inference System, Covid 19 dataset, Bio-mathematical Model, Optimal Solution

1 Introduction

A variety of biological issues arise in everyday life in this world, posing problems for this society. Biomathematical models are useful in resolving societal issues. Covid 19 is a terrible disease in biological issues that causes problems all over the world. The Covid 19 pandemic is a massive global outbreak that began in Wuhan, China in December 2019. On January 30, 2020, the first case of Covid 19 was filed in Kerala, India [22][26][27]. Covid 19 has been classified into several variants as it continues to spread from person to person. A few types of covid 19 variants are listed below, along with an explanation of how they are used to obtain treatment: Covid-19 pneumonia was primarily analyzed by CT scan, and research was conducted to assist radiologists in determining the pattern of analysis for atypical pneumonias that are similar to covid 19[1]; Using FIS and Deep Neural Network covid 19 patients were identified using the Hybrid Diagnose Strategy , which produced accurate results when compared to other recent methodologies in terms of accuracy, error, precision, macro-average, macro-average [2]; Implementing a deep transfer learning network to automatically classify the covid 19, pneumonia, and tuberculosis from X-rays [3]; Covid 19 was detected from the lungs using a Fuzzy integral based CNN ensemble[4] ; A fuzzy graph approach was used to analyses the Covid 19 outbreak [5]; Routine COVID-19 Pneumonia Severity Biomarkers May Show Different Results in Kidney Transplant Recipients [6]; Radiotherapy could be a promising treatment option for COVID-19 pneumonia management [7]. Doctors have a difficult time treating people because the symptoms of diseases differ from person to person, and as a result, many people have died [28]. So, after extensive research, scientists discovered a vaccine to help combat the Covid 19 pandemic. In November 2020, the Indian government allocated Rs. 900 crores to the department of biotechnology to aid in the development of a covid 19 vaccine [24]. India's budget for 2021 includes $35,000 crore for vaccine procurement [29].

In ancient times, Boolean logic, such as yes or no, 0 or 1, true or false, was used[8]. Professor Lotfi A. Zadeh proposed fuzzy logic for the first time in 1965[9] [10] [11]. Fuzzy logic is involved with the membership function in linguistic values [12]. Fuzzy logic has a wide range of applications that help humans make decisions in a similar way [13] [14][15]. The fuzzy inference system is a type of fuzzy logic that has a wide range of practical applications[16]. Essentially, a fuzzy inference system deals with the terms "If" and "Then," with "If" defining the antecedent and "Then" defining the consequence[17]. The Mamdani method, which was introduced in 1976, the Takagi, Sugeno, and Kang method, which was introduced in 1985, and the Tsukamoto method are the three types of fuzzy inference systems[18] . In general, membership functions with linguistic values and parameters are used in fuzzy inference systems [19]. In the FIS model, a crisp value was converted to a fuzzified value. Then, with knowledge based, rules will be generated using a Fuzzy Inference System[20]. As a result, fuzzified values were converted to crip values, as shown in Figure 1,

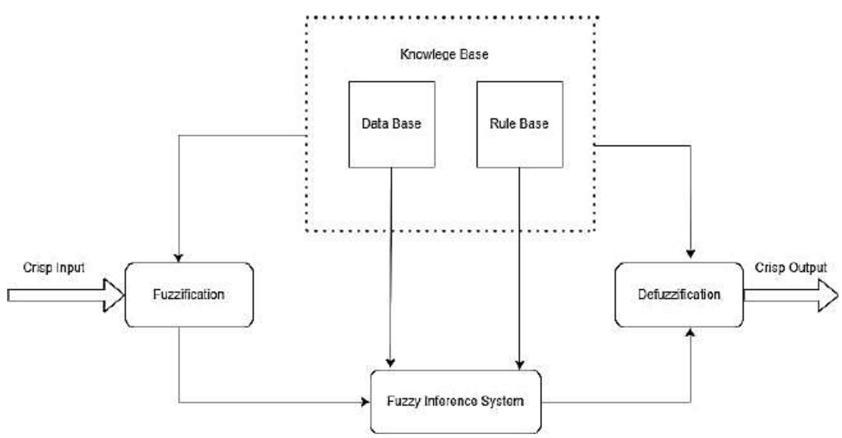


Figure 1

During this pandemic, the government is requiring people to get vaccinated in order to protect them from becoming infected with Covid 19. The first vaccination campaign in India began on January 16, 2021[23][25]. It should take two doses to complete the vaccination. Vaccination greatly helps in the increase of antibiotics in the human body, but it cannot guarantee that covid will not affect those who have been vaccinated. Even after vaccination, some people are still infected with Covid 19, and some people die as a result. It is difficult to predict whether the risk of death cases increases or decreases after vaccination. To solve this biological problem, the Fuzzy Inference System and the MATLAB toolset, which provides a toolset for prediction, were used in the Bio-mathematical model to predict the chance of death rate after being vaccinated for Covid 19.

This article is structured as follows: Section 2, will discussed the data collection. Section 3 explains about the algorithm. Section 4, discusses the fuzzy Hungarian method algorithm that was used in our problem, and Section 5, discusses the steps involved in finding the optimal solution for the fuzzified value. Section 6, introduces a new fuzzy inference system model that can be used to generate a tool set for predicting the change in death rate after being vaccinated for covid 19 in India. Section 7, discusses the implementation of the Fuzzy Inference System (FIS). Section 8, discusses the rules indicating the change in death rate after covid-19 vaccination, and Section 9 discusses the visualization results.

2 Algorithm

Step 1: Data Collection

Step 2: Determine the Fuzzy Hungarian Method Algorithm

Step 3: Find Optimal Solution using Fuzzy Hungarian Algorithm

Step 4: Introduce the new Fuzzy Inference System Model

Step 5: The methodology used in the MATLAB tool set in the Fuzzy Inference system model is described.

Step 6: Explains the rules that indicate the chance of death after being vaccinated for covid 19.

Step 7: The result of the fuzzy inference system model, as well as its visualisation, are described in detail.

3 Implementation

3.1 Data collection

A dataset of vaccinated people in India was discovered using the Kaggle website. In the dataset, India is divided into four regions: north, south, west, and east. The total number of vaccines allocated to the specific region, as well as the number of people who received dose 1 and dose 2, are all included in the dataset.

India	Total Vaccination Doses	Dose 1	Dose 2	Population
North	517708793	287780407	229928386	425358882
South	376246485	200830580	175415905	319502247
West	389139955	207190527	181949428	314802352
East	385153598	210818117	174335481	369741397

Table 1: Dataset

Figure 2 depicts a graphical representation of the given data,

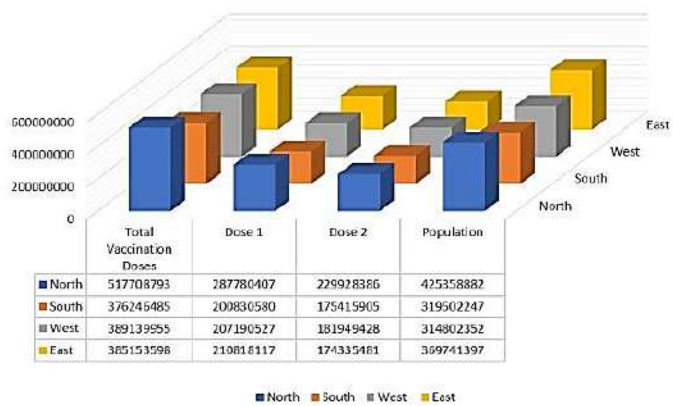


Figure 2

3.2 Fuzzy Hungarian Method Algorithm

Find the Optimal solution for the fuzzified dataset using the Fuzzy Hungarian Method, as detailed below [21].

Case 1: Verify whether the problem is balanced or unbalanced. If it is balanced, proceed to step 3; otherwise, proceed to step 2.

Case 2: To make the unbalanced problem balanced, set a dummy source or dummy destination to zero.

Case 3:

- Subtract the column minimum from each column after subtracting the row minimum.
- Cover all zeros in the resulting matrix with the fewest horizontal and vertical lines possible.

Case 4:

- If the result is feasible by confirming that the number of rows is equal to the single fuzzified number of zero, proceed to step 5.
- If not, take the minimum value of all uncovered elements and subtract it from all uncovered values.
- Add it to the elements at the intersection of the vertical and horizontal lines.
- If step 3 and 4 are completed successfully, proceed to step 5.

Case 5: Find the Optimal solution by comparing the feasible solution to the original dataset.

3.3 Steps Involves to Find Optimal Solution

Case 1: India's vaccinated details data set. The 4*4 matrix is Fuzzified using the normalized method, and the result is shown below,

INDIA	TOTAL VACCINATION DOSES	DOSE 1	DOSE 2	POPULATION
North	0.310330679	0.317421328	0.301890193	0.297577606
South	0.225533792	0.221515808	0.230316675	0.223521167
West	0.233262537	0.228530819	0.238895027	0.220233159
East	0.230872991	0.232532045	0.228898106	0.258668067

Table 2: Normalized Dataset

Case 2: In the Hungarian Assignment method, a normalized dataset was used.

Case 3: The Hungarian Assignment method was used to find the row and column minimums, which were then subtracted from the respective entire row and column, as shown in table 3.

India	TotalVaccination Doses	Dose 1	Dose 2	Population
North	0.010778187	0.019843721	0.004312586	0
South	0.002043098	0	0.008800867	0.00200536
West	0.011054492	0.00829766	0.018661867	0
East	0	0.00363394	0	0.029769962

Table 3: Subtract Row Minimum and Column Minimum Values

Case 4: The diagonal method yielded a feasible solution, with the number of rows equal to a single fuzzified number of zero.

India	Total Vaccination Doses	Dose 1	Dose 2	Population
North	0.006465601	0.017574233	0	0
South	0	0	0.006757769	0.004274848
West	0.006741906	0.006028172	0.014349281	0
East	0	0.005677038	0	0.034082548

Table 4: Feasible Solution

The optimal solution for the fuzzy Hungarian assignment problem is shown in table 5,

Inida	Total Vaccination Doses	Dose 1	Dose 2	Population
North	0.310330679	0.317421	0.30189	0.2975776
South	0.225533792	0.221516	0.230317	0.2235212
West	0.233262537	0.228531	0.238895	0.2202332
East	0.230872991	0.232532	0.228898	0.2586681

Table 5: Optimal Solution from original dataset

Case 5: The diagonal method yields a feasible and optimal solution for a normalized dataset, as shown in table 3,

INDIA	OPTIMAL SOLUTION
North	0.301890193
South	0.221515808
West	0.220233159
East	0.230872991

Table 6: Optimal Solution

3.4 New model of Fuzzy Inference System

Covid 19 causes a massive pandemic all over the world. Due to covid-19, a large number of people are experiencing a variety of problems. The majority of people died as a result of a lack of treatment and hospital facilities. Since it is so easy to spread from one person to another, the number of covid cases is rapidly increasing. After extensive research, a researcher discovered vaccination. Vaccinations that help to increase the amount of antibiotics in the human body. Vaccination is usually given in two doses for covid 19. In some cases, people died even after receiving the vaccination. As a result, predicting the possibility of death rate after vaccination is difficult. This paper discussed the possibility of death rate after taking vaccination for the covid 19 in India. The data set was obtained from the Kaggle website, and it categorises Indian regions as north, south, east, and west, describing the total number of vaccines allocated to each region, as well as the number of people who received dose 1 and dose 2. The Fuzzy Hungarian Assignment Method was used to find the optimal solution for the normalised dataset, which was then used to fix the parameters in the Fuzzy inference system model. A diagram of a fuzzy inference system can provide a detailed description of the expert system's entire process. The introduction of a new model of a fuzzy inference system is depicted in Figure 3.

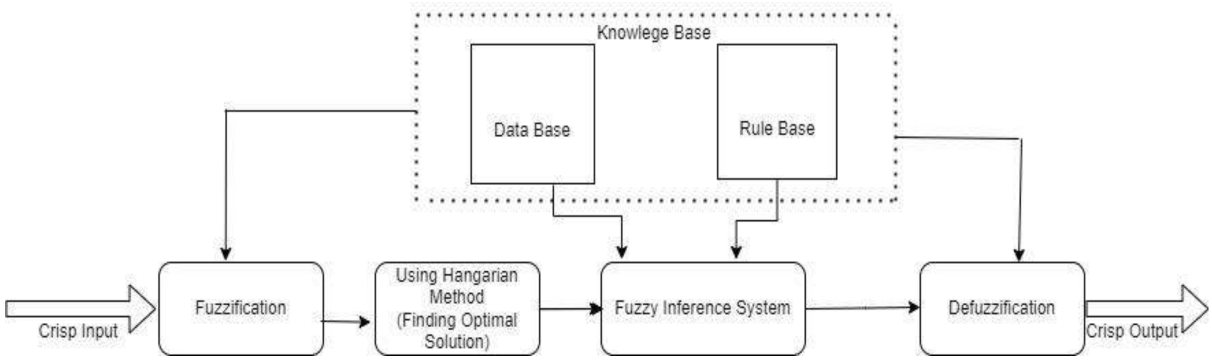


Figure 2

3.5 Methodology

This model employs the normalised method to convert positive real values into a fuzzified dataset. By implementing the fuzzified dataset, the "Hungarian Assignment Method" is used to find the optimal solution. Now, using the Sugeno method, a Fuzzy Inference System model is built with three input values: the number of people who have already received the entire vaccine, the number of people who have received dose 1 and the number of people who have received dose 2, and the output value as the chance of death rate after vaccination for covid 19, as shown in Figure 4.

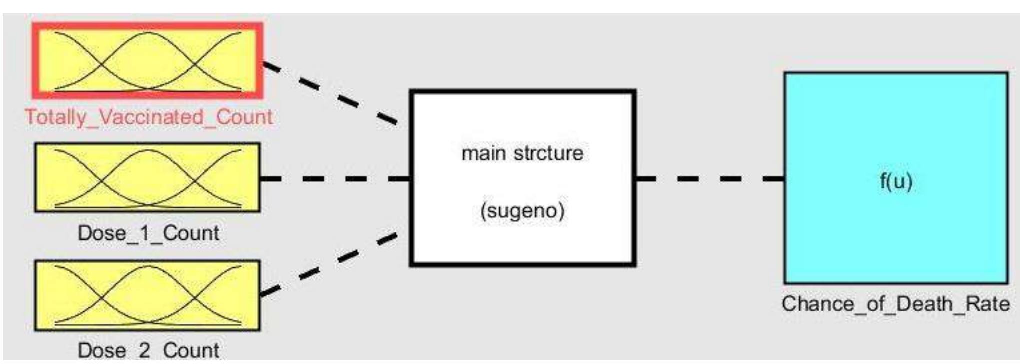


Figure 4

Then, with the parameter shown in table 7, set the membership function to very low, low, normal, and high.

Linguistic Value	**Parameter**
Very Low	[0 0.2202 0.23]
Low	[0.15 0.2215 0.25]
Normal	[0.2 0.2308 0.35]
High	[0.3 0.3019 0.5]

Table 7: Linguistic Value and Parameter

Parameter was fixed by using the optimal solution which was found with the help of fuzzy Hungarian assignment method as shown in figure 5

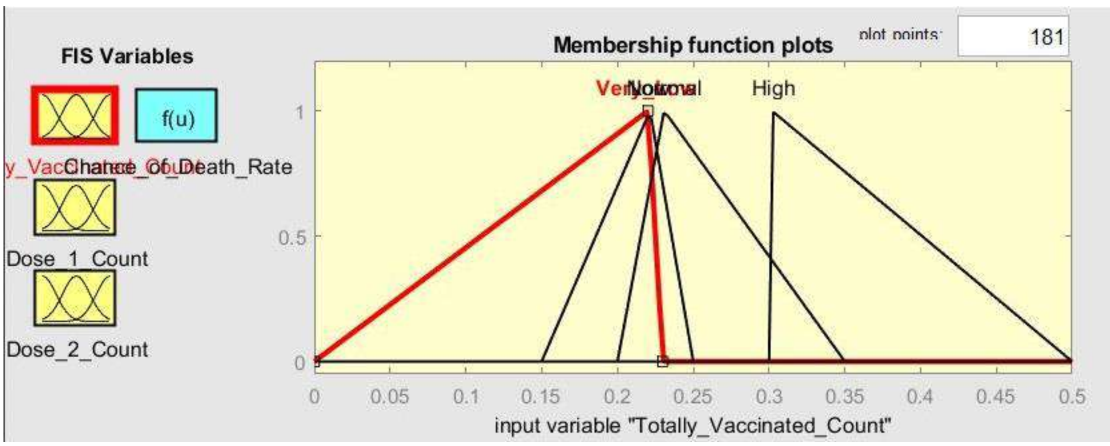


Figure 5

3.6 Rules Indicate the Chance of Death Rate of Covid-19

The rules establish the framework for a given situation. Given a model of a fuzzy inference system for predicting the chance of death due to covid 19. Three inputs were used: Totally vaccinated count, Dose 1 count, Dose 2 count, and membership with linguistic functions of Very Low, Low, Normal High, and the output was chance of death rate with membership functions of minimum, moderate, and maximum. The rules indicating as

IF (Totally Vaccinated count is low) and (Dose 1 count is low) and (Dose 2 count is low) then (Chance of Death rate is low)

As indicating in the table below, there are 4^3 (Four linguistic to the power of Three inputs) = 64

No. of Rules	Totally Vaccinated count	Dose 1 Count	Dose 2 Count	Chance of Death Rate
1	Very Low	Very Low	Very Low	Maximum Possibility
2	Very Low	Very Low	Low	Maximum possibility
3	Very Low	Very Low	Normal	Maximum Possibility
…	…	…	…	…
…	…	…	…	…
…	…	…	…	…
64	High	High	High	Minimum Possibility

As shown in Figure 6, the MATLAB toolset was used to generate 64 rules.

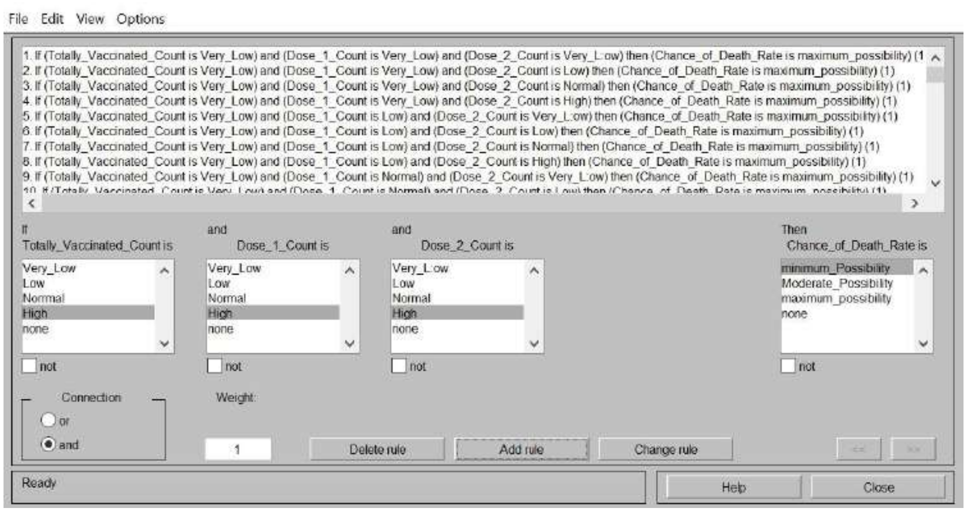


Figure 6

4 Visualization Results

The normalised dataset obtained from Kaggle was used to estimate the chance of death after being vaccinated for covid -19 prediction implemented in the MATLAB toolset. Figure 7 depicts

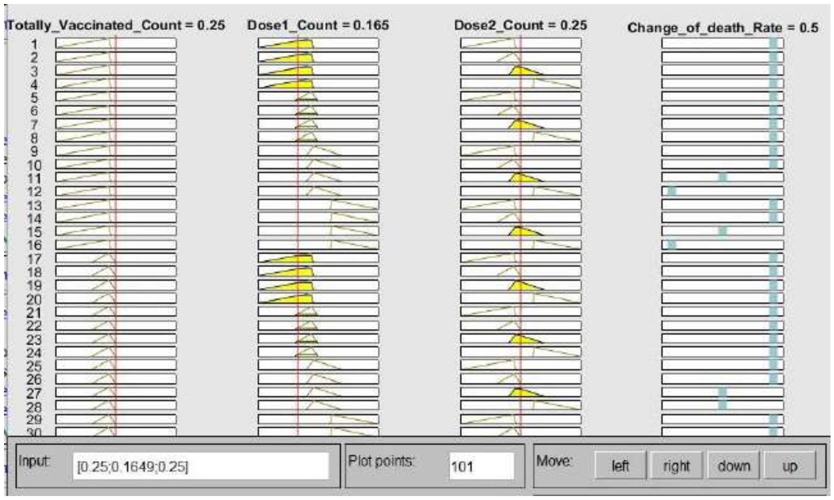


Figure 7

As a result of this discovery, a MATLAB toolset that was provided in this paper helps to predict the chance of death rate with the appropriate input dataset of totally vaccinated count, dose 1 count, and dose 2 count of covid 19 vaccination, Figure 8 shows a visualisation of the possible death rate for a dataset collected from the Kaggle website.

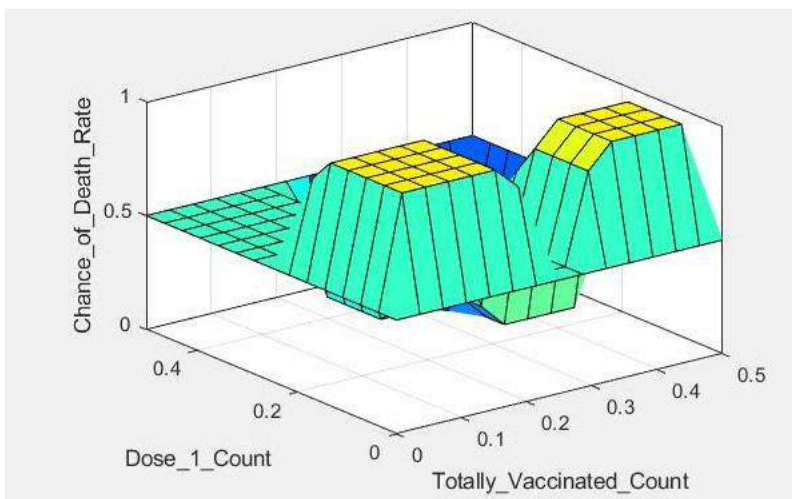


Figure 8

Conclusion

There are numerous issues in the field of biology that exist in this society. Mathematical concepts and models aid in the solution of biological problems. Covid 19 is one of the deadliest diseases that has caused a pandemic throughout the world in the field of biology. Vaccination is the only way to protect people from the pandemic. So, after a long and complex research process, the covid 19 scientific research community discovered the vaccination that can be taken as the two do. In this paper, the Kaggle website was used to obtain a dataset of covid 19 vaccinated count, which was fuzzified using normalisation. The optimal solution for the normalised dataset was found using the Fuzzy Hungarian Assignment Method. The probability of death after vaccination due to covid 19 tool set with the parameter by implementing optimal solution was estimated using the MATLAB tool box of fuzzy inference system, and the MATLAB toolset was provided to predict the probability of death rate after vaccination for covid 19 based on the inputs Totally vaccinated Count, Dose 1 Count, and Dose 2 Count. The death rate can be predicted using this tool set.

Reference

[1] A. Giannakis *et al.*, "COVID-19 pneumonia and its lookalikes: How radiologists perform in differentiating atypical pneumonias," *European Journal of Radiology*, vol. 144, Nov. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.ejrad.2021.110002.

[2] W. M. Shaban, A. H. Rabie, A. I. Saleh, and M. A. Abo-Elsoud, "Detecting COVID-19 patients based on fuzzy inference engine and Deep Neural Network," *Applied Soft Computing*, vol. 99, Feb. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.asoc.2020.106906.

[3] M. Mamalakis *et al.*, "DenResCov-19: A deep transfer learning network for robust automatic classification of COVID-19, pneumonia, and tuberculosis from X-rays," *Computerized Medical Imaging and Graphics*, vol. 94, Dec. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.compmedimag.2021.102008.

[4] R. Kundu, P. K. Singh, S. Mirjalili, and R. Sarkar, "COVID-19 detection from lung CT-Scans using a fuzzy integral-based CNN ensemble," *Computers in Biology and Medicine*, vol. 138, Nov. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.compbiomed.2021.104895.

[5] N. Hassan *et al.*, "A fuzzy graph approach analysis for COVID-19 outbreak," *Results in Physics*, vol. 25, Jun. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.rinp.2021.104267.

[6] M. Molina *et al.*, "Routine Biomarkers for the Severity of COVID-19 Pneumonia May Present Differently in Kidney Transplant Recipients," *Transplantation Proceedings*, vol. 53, no. 8, pp. 2476–2480, Oct. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.transproceed.2021.08.020.

[7] S. Gupta, R. Ahuja, N. Sharma, P. Singh, S. Verma, and M. Gupta, "Low dose lung radiotherapy for COVID-19 pneumonia: A potential treatment," *Respiratory Medicine*, vol. 186. W.B. Saunders Ltd, Sep. 01, 2021. doi: 10.1016/j.rmed.2021.106531.

[8] L. A. Zadeh, L. A. Zadeh, K.-S. Fu, K. Tanaka, and M. Shimura, "CALCULUS OF FUZZY RESTRICTIONS FUZZY SETS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS FUZZY SETS AND THEIR APPLICATIONS."

[9] J. J. Buckley and E. Eslami, *An introduction to fuzzy logic and fuzzy sets*, vol. 13. Springer Science & Business Media, 2002.

[10] M. A. Arbib, "Introduction to the Theory of Fuzzy Subsets, Vol. 1 (A. Kaufmann)," *Siam Review*, vol. 20, no. 2, p. 402, 1978.

[11] G. Chen and T. Tat Pham, "Introduction to Fuzzy Sets, Fuzzy Logic, and Fuzzy Control Systems Introduction to."

[12] "FUZZY LOGIC FUNDAMENTALS 3.1 INTRODUCTION."

[13] W. M. Shaban, A. H. Rabie, A. I. Saleh, and M. A. Abo-Elsoud, "Detecting COVID-19 patients based on fuzzy inference engine and Deep Neural Network," *Applied Soft Computing*, vol. 99, Feb. 2021, doi: 10.1016/j.asoc.2020.106906.

[14] S. Butdee and J. Thanomsin, "Robotic welding using fuzzy logic to predict penetration for an oil pipeline weldment," in *Materials Today: Proceedings*, 2019, vol. 26, pp. 2425–2431. doi: 10.1016/j.matpr.2020.02.517.

[15] G. Klir and B. Yuan, *Fuzzy sets and fuzzy logic*, vol. 4. Prentice hall New Jersey, 1995.

[16] L. A. Zadeh, G. J. Klir, and B. Yuan, *Fuzzy sets, fuzzy logic, and fuzzy systems: selected papers*, vol. 6. World Scientific, 1996.

[17] R. Belohlavek, "Systems, uncertainty, and information: A legacy of George J. Klir," *International Journal of General Systems*, vol. 46, no. 8, pp. 792–823, 2017.

[18] N. K. Kasabov, *Foundations of neural networks, fuzzy systems, and knowledge engineering*. MIT Press, 1996.

[19] A. Kaur and A. Kaur, "Comparison of mamdani-type and sugeno-type fuzzy inference systems for air conditioning system," *International Journal of Soft Computing and Engineering (IJSCE)*, vol. 2, no. 2, pp. 323–325, 2012.

[20] B. Zeana Zaki Jamil, "FUZZY SET THEORY."

[21] K. Prabakaran and K. Ganesan, "Fuzzy Hungarian Method for Solving Intuitionistic Fuzzy Assignment Problems," *International Journal of Scientific & Engineering Research*, vol. 6, no. 3, 2015, [Online]. Available: http://www.ijser.org

[22] Andrews, MA; Areekal, Binu; Rajesh, KR; Krishnan, Jijith; Suryakala, R; Krishnan, Biju; Muraly, CP; Santhosh, PV (May 2020). "First confirmed case of COVID-19 infection in India: A case report". Indian Journal of Medical Research. 151 (5): 490–492. doi:10. 4103/ijmr.IJMR_2131_20. PMC 7530459. PMID 32611918. Retrieved 1 June 2021.

[23] Daily COVID-19 vaccine doses administered - India, Our World in Data. Retrieved 13 May 2021.

[24] ” Government Launches Mission COVID Suraksha to accelerate Indian COVID-19 Vaccine Development”. pib.gov.in. Ministry of Science & Technology. 29 November 2020. Retrieved 5 June 2021.

[25] ”IndiaFightsCorona COVID-19”. MyGov.in. Govt of India. 16 March 2020. Retrieved 12 June 2021.

[26] ”India’s first coronavirus patient discharged after being cured”. Hindustan Times. 20 February 2020. Retrieved 24 July 2021.

[27] Narasimhan, T. E. (30 January 2020). ”India’s first coronavirus case: Kerala student in Wuhan tested positive”. Business Standard India. Archived from the original on 11 March 2020. Retrieved 7 March 2020.

[28] Ritchie, Hannah; Mathieu, Edouard; Rod´es-Guirao, Lucas; Appel, Cameron; Giattino, Charlie; Ortiz-Ospina, Esteban; Hasell, Joe; Macdonald, Bobbie; Beltekian, Diana; Dattani, Saloni; Roser, Max (2020–2021). ”Coronavirus Pandemic (COVID-19)”. Our World in Data. Retrieved 6 March 2022.

[29] Sarda, Kanu (3 June 2021). ”Explain how Rs 35,000 crore budget marked for procuring vaccines is being used: SC tells Centre”. The New Indian Express. Retrieved 5 June 2021.

The Detour Cototal Domination Number of a Graph

[1]S.L.Sumi, [2]V. Mary Gleeta, [3]J.Befija Minnie,

[1]Research Scholar, Register No.20123042092007,

Department of Mathematics, Holy Cross College, Nagercoil - 629 004, India.

e-mail:sumikrish123@gmail.com

[2]Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics,

T.D.M.N.S College, T. Kallikulam – 627 113, India.

[3]Assistant Professor, Department of Mathematics,

Holy Cross College, Nagercoil - 629 004, India.

Affiliated to Manonmaniam Sundaranar University, Abishekapatti,

Tirunelveli - 627 012

Abstract

Let $G = (V, E)$ be a connected graph with at least two vertices. A detour dominating set $S \subseteq V$ is called a detour cototal dominating set of G, if $\langle V - S\rangle$ has no isolated vertices. The detour cototal domination number $\gamma_{dct}(G)$ of G is the minimum order of its detour cototal dominating sets of G. Some of its general properties are studied. Connected graphs of order $n \geq 2$ with detour cototal domination number n or $n - 2$ are characterized. It is shown that for every pair a and b of positive integers with $2 \leq a \leq b$, there exists a connected graph G such that $dn(G) = a$ and $\gamma_{dct}(G) = b.$

Keywords: detour cototal domination number, cototal domination number, domination number, detour number, detour set.

AMS Subject Classification: 05C12, 05C69.

1. Introduction

By a graph G we mean a finite, undirected connected graph without loops or multiple edges. Unless and otherwise stated, the graph $G = (V, E)$ has $n = |V|$ vertices and $m = |E|$ edges. For basic definitions and terminologies, we refer [1]. For vertices u and v in a graph G, the detour distance $D(u, v)$ is the length of a detour distance $D(u, v)$ is the length of a longest $u - v$ path in G. A $u - v$ path of length $D(u, v)$ is called a $u - v$ detour. These concepts were studied by Chartrand et al. [4]. The closed detour interval $I_D[u, v]$ consists of u, v and all vertices in some $u - v$ detour of G. For $S \subseteq V(G)$, $I_D[S] = \bigcup_{u,v \in S} I_D[u, v] = V(G)$. A subset S of V of a graph G is called a detour set if $I_D[S] = V(G)$. The detour number $dn(G)$ of G is the minimum cardinality taken over all detour sets in G. These concepts were studied by Chartrand [3,7,10].

A set $D \subseteq V(G)$ is a dominating set of G if every vertex in $\langle V - D\rangle$ is adjacent to some vertex in D. The *domination number* $\gamma(G)$ is the minimum order of its dominating sets and any *dominating set* of order $\gamma(G)$ is called γ-set of G. The domination number of a graph was studied in [6]. A set $D \subseteq V$ is called a detour dominating set of G if D is a detour set of G and a dominating set of G. The detour domination number of a graph was studied in [5,8,9]. A dominating set S of G is a *cototal dominating set* if every vertex $v \in V - S$ is not an isolated vertex in $\langle V - S\rangle$. The co-total domination number $\gamma_{ct}(G)$ of G is the minimum cardinality of a cototal dominating set. The cototal domination number of a graph was studied in [2,11,12,13]. The following theorem are used in the sequel.

Theorem 1.1. [3] Each end vertex of a non-trivial connected graph G belongs to every detour set of G. Moreover if the set S of all end-vertices of G is a detour set, then S is the unique minimum detour set of G.

Theorem 1.2. [3] For the star graph $G = K_{1,n-1}$ $(n \geq 3), dn(G) = n - 1.$

Theorem 1.3. [3] Let G be a double star of order $(n \geq 4), dn(G) = n - 2.$

2.The detour cototal domination number of a graph

Definition 2.1. Let $G = (V, E)$ be a connected graph with at least two vertices. A detour dominating set $S \subseteq V$ is called a *detour cototal dominating set* of G, if $\langle V - S\rangle$ has no isolated vertices. The *detour cototal domination number* $\gamma_{dct}(G)$ of G is the minimum order of its detour cototal dominating sets of G and any detour cototal dominating set of order $\gamma_{dct}(G)$ is called the γ_{dct}-*set* of G.

Example 2.2. For the graph G given in Figure 2.1, $S = \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 3$.

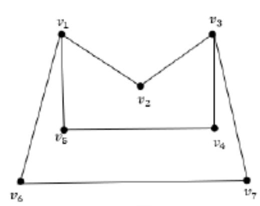


Figure 2.1

Theorem 2.3. Each end vertex of a graph G belongs to every detour cototal dominating set of G.

Proof: Each detour cototal dominating set is a detour set of G, the results follows form Theorem 1.1. ■

Theorem 2.4. For the complete graph $G = K_n$ $(n \geq 3)$, $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2$.

Proof: Let x, y be two adjacent vertices of G. Then $S = \{x, y\}$ is a γ_{dct}-set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2$. ■

Theorem 2.5. For the star graph $G = K_{1,n-1}$, $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n$.

Proof: Let S be the set of end vertices of G. By Theorem 2.3, S is a subset of every detour cototal dominating set of G. Since $\langle V - S \rangle$ contains an isolated vertex, $S = V$ is the unique detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n$. ■

Theorem 2.6. For the path $G = P_n, (n \geq 3), \gamma_{dct}(G) = \begin{cases} \frac{n+2}{3} & when\ n\ is\ odd \\ \frac{n+5}{3} & when\ n\ is\ even \end{cases}$

Proof: Let P_n be $v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_n$. We consider the following cases.

Case (i): $n \equiv 0\ (mod\ 4)$.

Let $n = 4k$. Let $S = \{v_1, v_4, v_7, \ldots, v_{4k-1}, v_{4k}\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq \frac{4k+2}{3}$. We prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k+2}{3}$. On the contrary, suppose that $\gamma_{dct}(G) < \frac{4k+2}{3} - 1$. Then there exists a detour cototal dominating set S' such that $|S'| \leq \frac{4k+2}{3} - 1$. Then there exists $x \in S$ such that $x \notin S'$. Hence x is either not dominated by an element of S' or $\langle V - S' \rangle$ contains an isolated vertex. Hence it follows
that S' is not a detour cototal dominating set of G which is a contradiction. Therefore $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k+2}{3} = \frac{n+2}{3}$.

Case (ii): $n \equiv 1\ (mod\ 4)$.

Let $n = 4k - 1$. Let $S = \{v_1, v_4, v_7, \ldots, v_{4k-1}\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq \frac{4k+1}{3}$. We prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k+1}{3}$. On the contrary, suppose that $\gamma_{dct}(G) < \frac{4k+1}{3} - 1$. Then there exists a detour cototal dominating set S'such that $|S'| \leq \frac{4k+1}{3} - 1$. Then there exists $x \in S$ such that $x \notin S'$. Hence x is either not dominated by an element of S' or $\langle V - S' \rangle$ contains an isolated vertex. Hence it follows that S' is not a detour cototal dominating set of G which is a contradiction. Therefore $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k+1}{3} = \frac{n+1}{3}$.

Case (iii): $n \equiv 2 \ (mod\ 4)$.

Let $n = 4k - 2$. Let $S = \{v_1, v_4, v_7, \dots, v_{4k-2}\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq \frac{4k}{3}$. We prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k}{3}$. On the contrary, suppose that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq \frac{4k}{3} - 1$. Then there exists a detour cototal dominating set S' such that $|S'| \leq \frac{4k}{3} - 1$. Then there exists $x \in S$ such that $x \notin S'$. Hence x is either not dominated by an element of S' or $\langle V - S' \rangle$ contains an isolated vertices. Hence it follows that S' is not a detour cototal dominating set of G which is a contradiction. Therefore $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k}{3} = \frac{n}{3}$.

Case (iv): $n \equiv 3 \ (mod\ 4)$.

Let $n = 4k - 3$. Let $S = \{v_1, v_4, v_7, \dots, v_{4k-3}\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq \frac{4k+4}{3}$. We prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k+4}{3}$. On the contrary, suppose that $\gamma_{dct}(G) < \frac{4k+4}{3} - 1$. Then there exists a detour cototal dominating set S' such that $|S'| \leq \frac{4k+4}{3} - 1$. Then there exists $x \in S$ such that $x \notin S$. Hence x is either not dominated by an element of S' or $\langle V - S' \rangle$ contains an isolated vertex. Hence it follows that S' is not a detour cototal dominating set of G which is a contradiction. Therefore $\gamma_{dct}(G) = \frac{4k+4}{3} = \frac{n+4}{3}$. ■

Theorem 2.7. For the wheel graph $W_n = K_1 + C_{n-1}, (n \geq 5), \gamma_{dct}(G) = 2$.

Proof: Let x be a vertex of K_1 and C_{n-1} be $v_1, v_2, \dots, v_{n-1}, v_1$. Then $S = \{x, v_1\}$ is a γ_{dct}-set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2$. ■

Theorem 2.8. Let G be a double star of order $(n \geq 4)$. Then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 2$.

Proof: Let x and y be the central vertices of G and $S = \{x_1, x_2, \dots, x_{n-2}\}$ be the set of end vertices of G. By Theorem 2.3, S is a subset of every detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \geq n - 2$. Since S is a detour dominating set of G and $\langle V - S \rangle$ has no isolated vertex, S is not a detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 2$. ■

Theorem 2.9. For the complete bipartite graph $G = K_{m,n}, (1 \leq m \leq n)$,

$$\gamma_{dct}(G) = \begin{cases} n+1 & m = 1, n \geq 1 \\ 2 & otherwise \end{cases}$$

Proof: If $m = 1$ and $n \geq 1$, then the result follows from Theorem 2.4 and 2.5. So let $m \geq 2$. Let $U = \{u_1, u_2, \ldots, u_m\}$ and $V = \{v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_n\}$ be the bipartite sets of G. Let $S = \{u_1, v_1\}$. Then S is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2$. ■

Theorem 2.10. For the helm graph $G = H_r, \gamma_{dct}(G) = r + 1$.

Proof: Let x be the central vertex of G and S be the set of r end vertices of G. By Theorem 2.3, S is a subset of every detour cototal dominating set of G. Since x is not dominated by any vertex of S, S is not a detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \geq r + 1$. Let $S' = S \cup \{x\}$. Then S' is a detour dominating set of G. Since $\langle V - S' \rangle$ has no isolated vertices, S' is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = r + 1$. ■

Theorem 2.11. Let G be a connected graph of order $n \geq 5$ with $C(G) \geq 4$. Then $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$, where $C(G)$ is the length of a longest cycle in G.

Proof: Let $C: v_1, v_2, v_3, \ldots, v_p, v_1$ be a longest cycle in G.

Case (i): No vertex of C is a cut vertex of G. Then $S = V(G) - V(C)$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - |C(G)| \leq n - 3$.

Case (ii): One vertex of C is a cut vertex of G. Without loss of generality, let us assume that v_1 is a cut vertex of G. Then $S = V(G) - \{v_1, v_2, v_p\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$.

Case (iii): At least two vertices of C are cut vertices of G. Then in Case (ii), we can prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$. ■

Remark 2.12. The bound in Theorem 2.11, can be sharp. For the graph G in Figure 2.2. $S = \{v_3, v_5\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2 = n - 3$.

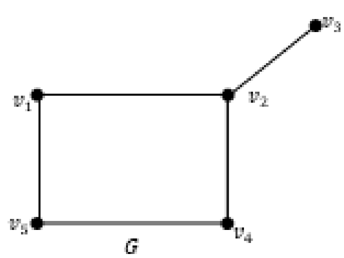


Figure 2.2

Theorem 2.13. Let G be a connected graph of order $n \geq 3$. Then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n$ if and only if $G = K_{1,n-1}$.

If $G = K_{1,n-1}$, then by Theorem 2.5, $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n$. Conversely let $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n$.

If G is a tree, then $G = K_{1,n-1}$, which satisfies the requirements of this theorem. So, let us assume that G is not a tree. Therefore G contains a cycle. If $G = C_n, n \geq 4$, then by Theorem 2.8, $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 2$, which is a contradiction. Therefore $G \neq C_n$, $(n \geq 4)$. If $C(G) \geq 4$, then by Theorem 2.12, $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$, which is a contradiction. Therefore $C(G) = 3$. Let $C: v_1, v_2, v_3, v_1$ be a longest cycle in G.

Case (i): No vertex of C is a cut vertex of G. Then $S = V(G) - V(C)$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - C(G) \leq n - 3$.

Case (ii): One vertex of C is a cut vertex of G. Without loss of generality, let us assume that v_1 is a cut vertex of G. Then $S = V(G) - \{v_1, v_2, v_p\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$.

Case (iii): At least two vertices of C are cut vertices of G. Let v_1 and v_2 are cut vertices of G. Then $S = V(G) - \{v_1, v_2\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 2$, which is a contradiction.

Case (iv): All the vertices of C are cut vertices of G. Then $S = V(G) - \{v_1, v_2, v_3\}$ is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$, which is a contradiction. ■

Remark 2.14. There is no connected graph of order $n \geq 3$ with $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 1$.

Theorem 2.15. Let G be a connected graph of order $n \geq 4$. Then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 2$ if and only if G is either double star or $K_{1,n-1}$ + e or C_4 or K_4 or $K_4 - \{e\}$.

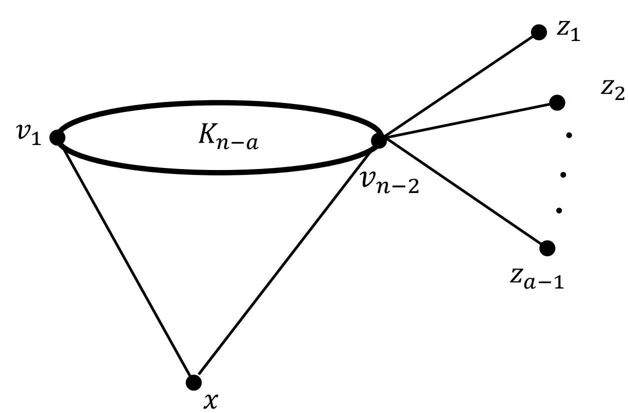
Proof: Let $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 2$. If $n = 3$, then G is either C_3 or $K_{1,2}$. If $G = K3$, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2 = n - 1$, which is a contradiction. If $G = K_{1,2}$, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 3 = n$, which is a contradiction.

If $n = 4$, then G is either P_4 or $K_{1,3}$ or $K_{1,3} + e$ or K_4 or $K_4 - \{e\}$. If $G = P_4$, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2 = n - 2$, which satisfies the requirement of this theorem. If $G = K_{1,3}$ then $\gamma_{dct}(G)$ = n, which is a contradiction. If $G = C_4$, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = 2 = n - 2$, which satisfies the requirement of this theorem. If $G = K_4$, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 2 = 2$, which satisfies the requirement of this theorem. If $G = K_4 - \{e\}$, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n - 2$, which satisfies the requirement of this theorem. So let $n \geq 5$. If G is a tree, then G is a double star which satisfies the requirement of this theorem. So assume that G is not a tree. Then G contains a cycle. If $G = C_n\ (n \geq 5)$ then by Theorem 2.11, $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$, which is a contradiction. Therefore $G \neq C_n\ (n \geq 5)$. By Theorem 2.11, $C(G) \leq 3$. Let $C : v_1, v_2, v_3, v_1$ be a longest cycle in G. If only one vertex of C, say v_1 has degree more than three and $deg(v_2) = deg(v_3) = 2$, then $G = K_{1,n-1} + e$, which satisfies the requirement of this theorem. If at least two vertices having degree more than three, then $\gamma_{dct}(G) \leq n - 3$, which is a contradiction. The converse is clear. ■

Theorem 2.16. For every pair a and n of positive integers with $2 \leq a \leq n$ and $a \neq n - 1$, there exists a connected graph G of order n such that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = a$.

Proof: Let $a = n$. Let $G = K_{1,n-1}$, then by Theorem 2.13, $\gamma_{dct}(G) = n$. So, let $2 \leq a \leq n - 2$. Let H be a complete graph with $a - 2$ vertices with $V(H) = \{v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_{n-2}\}$. Let G be a graph obtained from H by adding new vertices $x, z_1, z_2, \ldots, z_{a-1}$ by joining x with v_1 and v_{n-2} and joining v_{n-2} with each z_i $(1 \leq i \leq a - 1)$. The graph G is shown in Figure 2.3.

We prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = a$. Let $Z = \{z_1, z_2, \ldots, z_{a-1}\}$ be the set of end vertices of G. By Theorem 2.3, Z is a subset of every detour cototal dominating set of G. Since x, $v_1, v_2, \ldots, v_{n-2} \notin I_D[Z]$, Z is not a detour cototal dominating set of G and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \geq a$.
Let $Z_1 = Z \cup \{x\}$. Then Z_1 is a detour set of G as well as a cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = a$. ■



G

Figure 2.3

Theorem 2.17. For every pair a and b of positive integers with $2 \leq a \leq b$, there exists a connected graph G such that $dn(G) = a$ and $\gamma_{dct}(G) = b$.

Proof: For $a = b$, let G is a double star with a end vertices. Then by Theorem 1.3 and 2.6, $dn(G)$ = $\gamma_{dct}(G) = a$. For $b = a + 1$, Let $G = K_{1,a}$. Then by Theorem 1.2 and 2.13, $dn(G)$ = $\gamma_{dct}(G) = a + 1 = b$. So let $2 < a < b$ and $b \neq a + 1$.

Let $P_i: x_i, y_i, z_i$ $(1 \leq i \leq b - a + 1)$ be a path on three vertices. Let G be the graph obtained from P_i $(1 \leq i \leq b - a + 1)$ by adding new vertices $x, y, h_1, h_2, \ldots, h_{a-1}$ and introducing the edges xx_i $(1 \leq i \leq b - a + 1)$ and yz_i $(1 \leq i \leq b - a + 1)$. The graph G is shown in Figure 2.4.

First we prove that $dn(G) = a$. Let $Z = \{h_1, h_2, \ldots, h_{a-1}\}$ be the set of detour vertices of G. By Theorem 1.1, Z is a subset of every detour set of G and so $dn(G) \geq a - 1$. Since $x_i, y_i, z_i \notin I_D[Z]$ for all i $(1 \leq i \leq a - 1)$. Z is not a detour set of G and so $dn(G) \geq a$. Let $Z_1 = Z \cup \{x\}$. Then Z_1 is a detour set of G so that $dn(G) = a$.

Next we prove that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = b$. $H_i = \{x_i, y_i, z_i\}(1 \leq i \leq b - a + 1)$. By Theorem 2.3, Z is a subset of every detour cototal dominating set of G and also every detour cototal dominating of G contains at least one vertex from each H_i $(1 \leq i \leq b - a + 1)$ and so $\gamma_{dct}(G) \geq b - a + 1 + a - 1 = b$. Let $S = Z \cup \{y_1, y_2, \ldots, y_{b-a+1}\}$. Then S is a detour cototal dominating set of G so that $\gamma_{dct}(G) = b$. ■

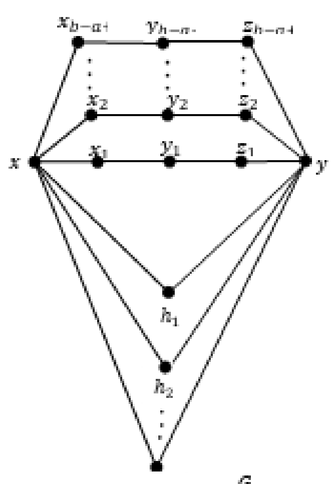


Figure 2.4

References

[1] F.Buckley and F.Harary, Distance in Graphs, Addition- Wesley, Redwood City, CA, 1990.

[2] B.Basavanagoud and S.M. Hosamani, Complete Cototal Domination Number of a Graph

, *Journal of Scientific Research*, 3 (3),(2011), 547-555.

[3] G. Chartrand, G. L. Johns and P.Zhang, The detour number of a graph, *Utilitas Mathematica*, 64 (2008), 97-113.

[4] G. Chartrand, ,H. Escuadro and P. Zhang, , Detour distance in graphs, *J. Combin. Comput*, 53 (2005), 75-94.

[5] G. Chartrand, T.W.Haynes, M.A. Henning and P. Zhang, Detour Domination in Graphs, *Ars Combinatoria*, (2004), 149-160.

[6] T.W.Haynes, S.T.Hedetniemi and P.J.Slater, Fundamentals of domination in graphs, Marcel Dekker, New York, 1998.

[7] J. John and N. Arianayagam, The total detour number of a graph, *Journal of Discrete Mathematical Sciences and Cryptography*, 17 (4), 337-350 (2014), 337- 350, 1750006 (7 pages).

[8] J. John and N. Arianayagam, The Upper Detour Domination Number of a Graph, *International Journal of Engineering Science Advanced Computing and Bio-Technology*, 8 (1), (2017), 24.

[9] J. John and N. Arianayagam, The detour domination number of a graph, *Discrete Mathematics, Algorithms and Applications*, 09 (01), (2017), 1750006, (1-7).

[10] J. John and V. R. Sunil Kumar, The open detour number of a graph, *Discrete Mathematics, Algorithms and Applications,* 13(01), (2021), 2050088.

[11] V.R. Kulli, B.Janakiram and Radha Rajamani Iyer, The cototal domination number of a graph, *Journal of Discrete Mathematical Sciences and Cryptography,* 2 (2), (1999), 179-184.

[12] K. Uma Samundesvari and J. Maria Regila Baby, Complete cototal domination number of certain graphs, *International Journal of Recent Technology and Engineering (IJRTE),* 8, (1C2), (2019), 1107-1109.

[13] S.L.Sumi,V.Mary Gleeta and J.Befija Minnie,The Geodetic cototal domination Number of a graph,ICDM2021,ISBN:978-93-91077-53-2.

ISOLATE DOUBLE GEODETIC NUMBER OF A GRAPH

[1]T. Jebaraj &[2,*]M. Ayarlin Kirupa

[1]*Assistant professor*&[2] *Research Scholar*

[1,2] *Department of Mathematics, Malankara Catholic College, Mariagiri,*

Kanyakumari District, 629153, ***Affiliated to Manonmaniam Sundaranar University****,*

Abishekapatti, Tirunelveli-627012, Tamilnadu, India;

Email ID : [1]jebaraj.math@gmail.com

[*]*Corresponding Author*:ayarlin.kirupa19@gmail.com (Reg. No.20113082092003)

Abstract

Let G be a connected graph with atleast two vertices . A set S of vertices of G is called a double geodetic set of G if for each pair of vertices x, y in G there exist vertices u, v in S such that $x, y \in I[u, v]$. The double geodetic number $dg(G)$ of G is the minimum cardinality of a double geodetic set. A double geodetic set S of G such that the subgraph $< S >$ induced by S has atleast one isolated vertex is called an isolate double geodetic set of G. An isolate double geodetic number $dg_0(G)$ is the minimum cardinality of an isolate double geodetic set in G.In this paper we obtain the isolate double geodetic number of some graphs.

Key words : double geodetic set, double geodetic number, isolate double geodetic number

Introduction

By a graph $G = (V, E)$, we mean a finite undirected connected graph without loops or multiple edges. As usual $n = |V|$ and $m = |E|$ denote the number of vertices and edges of a graph G respectively. The distance $d(x, y)$ is the length of a shortest $x - y$ path in G. It is known that the distance is a metric on the vertex set of G. An $x - y$ path of length $d(x, y)$ is called an $x - y$ geodesic. For any vertex u of G,the eccentricity of u is $e(u) = max\{d(u, v) : v \in V\}$. A vertex v is an eccentric vertex of u if $e(u) = d(u, v)$. The neighborhood of a vertex v is the set $N(v)$ consisting of all vertices u which are adjacent with v. A vertex v is an extreme vertex of G if the subgraph induced by its neighbors is complete .The set of all extreme vertices is denoted by $Ext(G)$.

The diameter is defined by $diam(G) = \max\{e(v): v \in V\}$. Two vertices u and v are said to be antipodal vertices if $d(u, v) = diam(G)$. If $e = \{u, v\}$ is an edge of a graph G with

$deg(u) = 1$ and $deg(v) > 1$, then we call e a pendant edge, u a pendant vertex and v a support vertex.

The closed interval $I[x,y]$ consists of all vertices lying on some $x-y$ geodesic of G, while for $S \subseteq V$, $[S] = \cup_{x,y \in S} I[x,y]$. A set S of vertices is a geodetic set if $I[S] = V$ and the minimum cardinality of a geodetic set is the geodetic number $G.$ A geodetic set S of G such that the subgraph $< S >$ induced by S has atleast one isolated vertex is called an isolate geodetic set of $G.$ An isolate geodetic number is the minimum cardinality of an isolate geodetic set in G. Let G be a connected graph with atleast two vertices . A set S of vertices of G is called a double geodetic set of G if for each pair of vertices *x,y* in *G* there exist vertices u, v in *S* such that $x, y \in I[u,v]$. The double geodetic number $dg(G)$ of *G* is the minimum cardinality of a double geodetic set. .

1. Preliminary Results

Theorem 1.1 Each extreme vertex of a connected graph G belongs to every double geodetic set of G. In particular, if the set of all end vertices of G is a double geodetic set , then it is the unique double geodetic set of G.

Proposition 1.2 For a non trivial connected graph G, $g(G) = 2$ if and only if $dg(G) = 2.$

Definition 1.3 The helm graph is the graph obtained from an wheel graph by adjoining a pendent edge at each node of the cycle.

Definition 1.4 The graph corresponding to the skeleton of an n- antiprism is called the n-antiprism graph and it is denoted by Q_n.

Definition 1.5 A prism graph is a graph that has one of the prisms as its skeleton.

Definition 1.6 The triangular snake T_n is obtained from the path P_n by replacing each edge of the path by a triangle C_3

2. Isolate Double Geodetic Number of a graph

Definition 2.1

Let G be a connected graph with atleast three vertices. An isolate double geodetic set of a graph G is a double geodetic set S such that the subgraph $< S >$ induced by S has atleast one isolate vertex. The minimum cardinality of an isolate double geodetic set of G is an isolate double geodetic number and is denoted by $dg_0(G)$.

Example 2.2

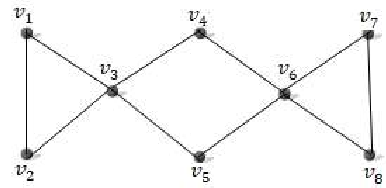


figure 2.1

For the graph G in figure 2.1 , it is easily seen that $S = \{v_1, v_2, v_7, v_8\}$ is the unique minimum double geodetic set of G. In this set does not have any isolate vertices .So it is not the isolate double geodetic set of G .Then we include one vertex $v_4$or v_5 in S .Now, the sets $S_1 = \{v_1, v_2, v_4, v_7, v_8\}$ and $S_2 = \{v_1, v_2, v_5, v_7, v_8\}$are the minimum isolate double geodetic set of G. Therefore, $dg_0(G) = 5.$ Also, the double geodetic number and isolate double geodetic number can be different.

Theorem 2.3

For the non trivial connected graph G, then $2 \leq dg(G) \leq dg_0(G) \leq n - 1.$

Proof

Any double geodetic set needs atleast two vertices, $dg(G) \geq 2$ and every isolate double geodetic set of G is double geodetic set of G. ie) $dg(G) \leq dg_0(G)$. We know that for the connected graph , $2 \leq dg_0(G) \leq n - 1$. Hence $dg_0(G) \leq n - 1.$

Proposition 2.4

Let G be a connected graph of $n \geq 3$, then $dg(G) = 2$ iff $dg_0(G) = 2$..

Proof

First we assume $dg(G) = 2.$ Let $S = \{u, v\}$ be the double geodetic set of G and $n \geq 3.$ Clearly it is non adjacent vertices. Then the set S has two isolated vertices. Hence $dg_0(G) = 2.$ Conversely, assume $dg(G) = 2,$ clearly $dg_0(G) = 2$ then $dg(G) = 2.$

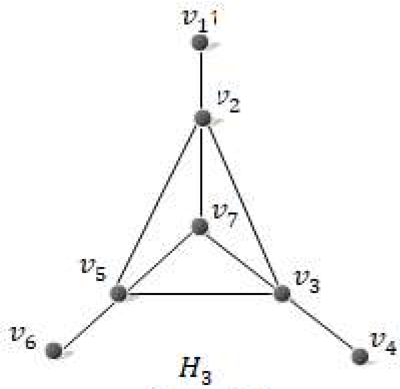
Theorem 2.5

For the helm graph H_n, $n \geq 3$ then $dg_0(H_n) =. \begin{cases} 4 & if \ \ n = 3 \\ n & if \ \ n \geq 4 \end{cases}$

Proof

Case (i) For $n = 3$

For the helm graph H_3 contains three end vertices is denoted by $\{v_1, v_4, v_6\}$. By a theorem 1.1, $S = \{v_1, v_4, v_6\}$. It is not a double geodetic set. Since any pair of vertices $\{v_i, v_7\}$ where $1 \leq i \leq 6$ does not belongs to any geodesic of S. So we choose a vertex v_7 such that $S = \{v_1, v_4, v_6, v_7\}$ is a minimum double geodetic set and $< S >$ has isolated vertices. Hence S is a minimum isolate double geodetic set and $dg_0(H_3) = 4$.



H_3
figure 2.2

Case (ii) For $n \geq 4$

Let $n \geq 4$ the helm graph H_n, $diam(H_n) = n$ and H_n contains n end vertices . By a theorem 1.1, the double geodetic set S contains the n end vertices.and every pair of vertices in H_n lies between the geodesic in S.Also, it is not adjacent to each other. Therefore S is a minimum isolate double geodetic set and hence $dg_0(H_n) = n$.

Theorem 2.6

For the n- antiprism graph $Q_n = 2n$, n is odd, $n \geq 3$, then $dg_0(Q_n)$=2.

Proof

Let n-antiprism graph of order $2n$, n is odd. Let u, v be two vertices of Q_n. Clearly $diam(Q_n) = d(u, v)$. Clearly u and v are the antipodal vertices and it is easily seen that $S = \{u, v\}$ be the geodetic set of Q_n. ie) $g(Q_n) = 2$. By a Proposition 1.2, $dg(Q_n) = 2$. By a Proposition 2.4, $dg_0(Q_n)$=2.

Remark

Some of the graphs does not have the isolate double geodetic set . For example, n-antiprism graph , n is even, then it is does not have the isolate double geodetic set.

Theorem 2.7

For the n −prism graph Y_n , $n \geq 3, n$ is even then $dg_0(Y_n)$=2.

Proof

This is follows from the theorem 2.6.

Theorem 2.8

For the triangular snake graph T_n , $n \geq 4$, then $dg_0(T_n) = n + 1$.

Proof

Let $\{u_1, u_2, \ldots \ldots u_n, v_1, v_2, v_{n-1}\}$ be the vertices of T_n . Here, $\{u_1, u_2, \ldots \ldots u_n\} \in P_n$. And $v_1, v_2, \ldots \ldots v_{n-1}$ be the vertices joined to u_i and u_{i+1} for $1 \leq i \leq n-1$. u_1 and u_n be the end vertices of P_n. By a theorem 1.1, the double geodetic set S contains u_1, u_n also any pair of vertices (v_i, v_{i+1}), $1 \leq i \leq n-1$ does not exist in the $u_1 - u_n$ geodesic. Therefore , $S' = \{u_1, u_n, v_1, v_2, \ldots \ldots, v_{n-1}\}$ is the double geodetic set and $< S' >$ has isolated vertices. Now, $|S'| = n + 1$.

Theorem

For any integers a , b with $2 \leq a \leq b$. there is a connected graph G with $g_0(G) = a$ and $g_0(G) = b$.

Proof

Case (i) $a = 2$

This is follows from Theorem 2.6.

Case (ii) $a > 2$

This is follows from Theorem 2.5.

Case (iii) $a = b$

Consider the graph C_4 , the isolate geodetic number of C_4 is 2. ie) $g_0(C_4)$ = 2 .and the isolate double geodetic number is also 2. Therefore, $g_0(C_4) = dg_0(C_4)$

Case (iv) $a < b$

Let G be the graph in figure 2.3 formed from the path P_5: p_1, p_2, p_3, p_4, p_5 of order 5. By adding '$b - 2$' new vertices $u_1, u_2, x_1, x_2, \ldots \ldots, x_{a-3}, y_1, y_2, \ldots \ldots, y_{b-a-1}$ to P_5 and joining the vertex u_1 to p_1 and u_2 to p_2 and joining each vertex $y_i (1 \leq i \leq b-a-1)$ to u_1 and u_2. Also joining each vertex $x_i (1 \leq i \leq a-3)$ to p_4 and p_5. Let $S = \{u_1, u_2, p_5, x_1, x_2, \ldots, x_{a-3}\}$ be the set of vertices, all the vertices of G lies between the geodesic of S. Thus S is the geodetic set of G.Also the set s has isolated vertices. Therefore, $g_0(G) = a - 3 + 3 = a$. But the set S is not a double geodetic set . So we add the vertices p_1 and $y_1, y_2, \ldots\ldots, y_{b-a-1}$ in the double geodetic set. Now, $S' = S \cup \{p_1, y_1, y_2, \ldots\ldots, y_{b-a-1}\}$ is the minimum double geodetic set of G. In this set does not have isolated vertices. So it is not a isolate double geodetic set . Now, choose the vertex $p3$ in S'. Hence

$$dg_0(G) = b - a - 1 + 4 + a - 3 = b.$$

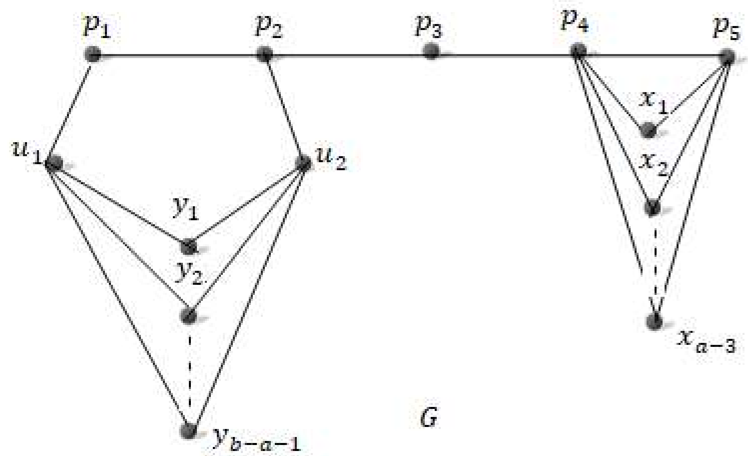


figure 2.3

References

[1] F.Buckley and F.Harary, Distance in Graphs, Addison-Wesley,Redwood City, (1990)

[2] G.Chartrand, F.Harary and P.Chang, On the Geodetic Number of a Graph, Networks 39, 1-6 (2002).

[3] G.Chartrand, E. M. Palmer and P . Zhang, The geodetic number of a graph, A Survey, Congr. Number, 37-58 , 156(2002).

[4] X. Lenin Xaviour and S . V. Ashwin Prakash, Isolate Geodetic Number of a Graph, Journal of Applied Science and Computations, vol 5, page no : 755-765.

[5] A. P. Santhakumaran, T. Jebaraj, Double geodetic number of a graph , Discussiones Mathematicae, Graph Theory 32(2012) 109 – 119.

STANDARDIZING THE INFLUX OF VECHICLES BY USING THE METHOD OF FUZZY TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS

B. Amudhambigai[1], A. Neeraja[2] and M. Janaki[3]

PG and Research Department of Mathematics, Sri Sarada College for Women (Autonomous), Salem – 636 016

ABSTRACT

This article gives a brief study on **"STANDARDIZING THE INFLUXOFVECHICLES BY USING THE METHOD OF FUZZY TRANSPORTATION PROBLEMS** using the method of Fuzzy Assignment problem to find out which districts in Tamil Nadu faces the majority of accidents because of not wearing helmets along with the period of occurrence.

Introduction

The pace of society has necessitated the increased use of motor vehicles. The regulation of movement of motor vehicles is necessary for an orderly conduct of business in day to day life. Road accident is most unwanted thing to happen to a road user, though they happen quite often. Most of the road users are quite well aware of the general rules and safety measures while using roads but it is only the laxity on part of road users, which cause accidents and crashes. Main cause of accidents and crashes are due to human errors. The Motor Vehicles (Amendment) Bill, 2016 has been listed for consideration and passage in the current Budget Session of Parliament. It seeks to address issues related to road accidents, third party insurance and road safety

The assignment problem is to resolve the problem of assigning a number of origins to the equal number of destinations at a minimum cost or maximum profit. To find solutions to assignment problems, various algorithms such as linear programming [1-4], Hungarian algorithm [5], neural network [6], genetic algorithm [7] have been developed. In recent years, fuzzy transportation and fuzzy assignment problems have received much concentration.

. Majority of the accidents that happens all over the country is mainly due to this recklessness. Though many factors can be attributed for accidents, the major reason is not wearing helmet while driving. Based on this, in this chapter it is aimed to find out which district in Tamil Nadu faces the most number of accidents because of not wearing helmets. This is achieved with the aid of Fuzzy assignment problem in fuzzy logic.

1.2 PRELIMINARIES

In this section some basic definitions and fuzzy arithmetic operations are defined:

Definition 1.2.1 [1]

The characteristic function μ_A of a crisp set A ⊆ X assigns a value either 0 or 1 to each member in X. This function can be generalized to a function $\mu_{\tilde{A}}$ such that the value assigned to the element of the Universal set X fall within a specified range i.e.$\mu_{\tilde{A}}$: X⟶ [0,1]. The assigned value indicates the membership grade of the element in the set A.

The function $\mu_{\tilde{A}}$ is called membership function and the set Ã = {(x, $\mu_{\tilde{A}}$ (x));x ∈ X} defined by $\mu_{\tilde{A}}$ for each x ∈ X is called a fuzzy set.

Definition 1.2.2 [11]

A generalized fuzzy number Ã = (a, b, d; w) is said to be generalized triangular fuzzy number if its membership function is given by

$$\mu_{\tilde{A}}(x) = \begin{cases} \frac{w(x-a)}{(b-a)}, a \le x \le b \\ \frac{w(d-x)}{(d-b)}, b \le x \le d \\ 0, \text{elsewhere} \end{cases}$$

IMPLEMENTATION OF FUZZY ASSIGNMENT PROBLEM TO DETERMINE THE NUMBER OF ACCIDENTS IN DISTRICTS OF TAMIL NADU

In this section, the algorithm for solving a fuzzy assignment problems and the method of solving an assignment problem using generalized fuzzy numbers is given. The ranking of generalized fuzzy numbers using the incenter of the centroids of the generalized trapezoidal fuzzy number is given by $\tilde{A} = (a, b, c, d; w)$

where $\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{(c-3b+2d)^2+w^2}}{6}$, $\beta = \frac{\sqrt{(2c+d-a-2b)^2}}{3}$ and $\gamma = \frac{\sqrt{(3c-2a-b)^2+w^2}}{6}$.

The ranking function of the generalized trapezoidal fuzzy number is given by

$$R(\tilde{A}) = (\tilde{x}_0 \times \tilde{y}_0) =$$

$$\left(\left(\frac{\alpha\left(\frac{a+2b}{3}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{b+c}{2}\right)+\gamma\left(\frac{2c+d}{3}\right)}{\alpha+\beta+\gamma}, \frac{\alpha\left(\frac{w}{3}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{w}{2}\right)+\gamma\left(\frac{w}{3}\right)}{\alpha+\beta+\gamma}\right) \text{X} \left(\frac{\alpha\left(\frac{w}{3}\right)+\beta\left(\frac{w}{2}\right)+\gamma\left(\frac{w}{3}\right)}{\alpha+\beta+\gamma}\right)\right) \quad (1)$$

FUZZY ASSIGNMENT PROBLEM

Suppose there are n works to be performed and n persons are available for doing the works. Assume that each person can do each work at a time, though with unreliable grade of efficiency. Let $\tilde{c}_{ij}$ be the fuzzy cost if the ith person is assigned the jth work, the problem is to find a minimum fuzzy cost with fuzzy assignment.

ALGORITHMS ON FUZZY ASSIGNMENT PROBLEMS []

The algorithm for the decision making problem is as follows:

Algorithm :

Step 1: First test whether the given fuzzy cost matrix of an fuzzy assignment problem is a balanced one or not. If it is a balanced then go to step 3. If not go to step 2.

Step 2: Introduce dummy rows or columns with zero fuzzy costs so as to form a balanced one.

Step 3: Find the rank of each cell $\tilde{c}_{ij}$ of the chosen fuzzy cost matrix by using the ranking procedure as mentioned in section 3 and determine the minimum element in each row and its corresponding fuzzy element.

Step 4: For each row in the fuzzy cost matrix of table II, subtract the minimum fuzzy element obtained in step 3 in the row from each fuzzy element in that row to get the reduced fuzzy cost matrix.

Step 5: Find the rank of each cell $\tilde{c}_{ij}$ of the reduced fuzzy cost matrix obtained in step 4 by the minimum element in each column and its corresponding fuzzy element.

Step 6: Similarly for each column, subtract the minimum fuzzy element obtained in step 5 in the column from each fuzzy element of that column to get the first modified fuzzy cost matrix.

Step 7: Find the rank of each cell $\tilde{c}_{ij}$ of the first modified fuzzy cost matrix obtained in step 6 by using the ranking procedure. Thus, the first modified matrix is obtained.

Step 8: If the rank of any cell of the first modified matrix obtained in step 7,

i.e., $R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$, then draw the minimum number of horizontal and vertical lines to cover all such type of cells in the resulting matrix. Let the minimum number of lines be N. Now there may arise two cases:

Case (i) if $N = n$, the number of rows (columns) of given matrix, then an optimal fuzzy assignment can be made. So make the $R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$ assignment to get the required optimal solution.

Case (ii) if $N < n$, then determine the minimum element in the matrix and its corresponding fuzzy element which is not covered by the N lines.

Step 9: If it falls under step 8 of case (ii) then, subtract this minimum fuzzy element from all uncovered fuzzy elements and add the same fuzzy element at the intersection of horizontal and vertical lines. Thus, the second modified fuzzy cost matrix is obtained.

Step 10: Find the rank of each cell $\tilde{c}_{ij}$ of the second modified fuzzy cost matrix obtained in step 9 by using the ranking procedure as mentioned in section 3. Thus, the second modified matrix is obtained.

Step 11: Again repeat step 8, step 9 and step 10 until minimum number of lines become equal to the number of rows (columns) of the given matrix i.e., N = n.

Step 12: (to make $R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$ assignment). Examine the rows successively until a row-wise exactly single $R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$ is found, mark this $R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$ by **'O'** to make the assignment, Then, mark a cross **(*)** over all $R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$ if lying in the column of the marked **'O'**($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$), showing that they cannot be considered for future assignment. Continue in this manner until all the rows have been examined. Repeat the same procedure for columns also.

Step 13: Repeat step 12 successively until one of the following situations arises:

(i) If no unmarked ($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$) is left, then the process ends; or

(ii) If there lie more than one of the unmarked ($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$) in any column or row, then mark **'O'** one of the unmarked ($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$) arbitrarily and mark a asterisk **(*)** in the cells of remaining zeros in its rows and columns. Repeat the process until no unmarked ($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$) is left in the matrix.

Step 14: Thus exactly one marked **'O'** ($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$) in each row and each column of the matrix is obtained. The assignment corresponding to these marked **'O'**($R(\tilde{c}_{ij}) = 0$) will give the optimal assignment.

Step 15: Substitute the optimal assignment obtained in step 14 in the original fuzzy cost matrix to get the optimal fuzzy assignment.

ANALYSIS OF ACCIDENTS IN DISTRICTS OF TAMIL NADU

The web portal "**ROAD ACCIDENT ANALYSIS IN TAMIL NADU**" launched by the Government of Tamil Nadu, Home (Transport) Department, provides monthly analysis on the number of accidents in Tamil Nadu. The portal gives exclusive data on each and every factor associated with the accidents. Based on the data collected from this website [] about the accidents on the districts of Tamil Nadu from January to August 2019, from the top 5 districts that have faced the major accidents apart from Kancheepuram, Using fuzzy assignment model, the districts that have faced the most accidents in a bimonthly period is found out. Since Kancheepuram stands first in all months, the remaining four districts are here taken into consideration

	January & February	March & April	May & June	July & August
Kancheepuram	26	35	30	33
Coimbatore	26	20	18	24
Vellore	20	12	29	23
Thiruvallur	20	23	22	18
Salem	13	22	18	18

COMPUTATION OF THE PROBLEM

To illustrate the proposed algorithms, consider a fuzzy assignment problem with four districts and numbers of accidents. The fuzzy assignment costs in Table II and Table III are costs without restrictions and with restrictions respectively.

Table II: Fuzzy assignment cost

	I	II	III	IV
A	23,24,26,27;0.1)	8,19,20,21;0.1)	16,17,18,20;0.1)	(20,21,24,26;0.1)
B	16,18,20,21;0.1)	,9,12,14;0.1)	23,25,29,30;0.1)	(20,22,23,24;0.1)
C	18,19,20,22;0.2)	0,21,23,24;0.2)	19,20,22,24;0.2)	(15,17,18,19;0.2)
D	8,9,13,15;0.2)	9,21,22,23;0.2)	16,17,18,22;0.2)	(15,16,18,20;0.2)

Table III: Fuzzy assignment costs when restrictions are made

	I	II	III	IV
A	-	(18,19,20,21;0.1)	(16,17,18,20;0.1)	(20,21,24,26;0.1)
B	16,18,20,21;0.1)	-	(23,25,29,30;0.1)	(20,22,23,24;0.1)
C	18,19,20,22;0.2)	(20,21,23,24;0.2)	-	(15,17,18,19;0.2)
D	8,9,13,15;0.2)	(19,21,22,23;0.2)	(16,17,18,22;0.2)	-

Step 1: The fuzzy assignment problem shown in table II is a balanced one.

Step 2: Using Step 3 of the proposed algorithm, the rank of each cell $R(\tilde{c}_{ij})$ is now computed.

Thus, $\alpha = \frac{\sqrt{(26-3(24)+2(27))^2+0.1^2}}{6} = \frac{8}{6} = 1.33$, $\boldsymbol{\beta} =$ **2.67** and $\boldsymbol{\gamma} = \mathbf{1.33}$

With these values, we now compute the rank of each cell as follows. Thus.

$$R(11) = \left(\left(\frac{1.33\left(\frac{23+2(24)}{3}\right)+2.67\left(\frac{24+26}{2}\right)+1.33\left(\frac{2(26)+27}{3}\right)}{1.33+2.67+1.33}\right)\times\right.$$

$$\left.\left(\frac{1.33\left(\frac{0.1}{3}\right)+2.67\left(\frac{0.1}{2}\right)+1.33\left(\frac{0.1}{3}\right)}{1.32.67+1.33}\right)\right) = 1$$

In the same way the ranks of the remaining cells are computed and they are tabulated below:

TABLE IV: Ranks of table II

	I	II	III	IV
A	1	0.96	0.70	0.90
B	4.75	0.42	1.08	0.90
C	0.78	2.58	3.57	2.28
D	1.39	5.38	4.37	1.39

Step 3: The minimum fuzzy element obtained in Step 2 in each row and the reduced fuzzy cost matrix is presented in table V.

TABLE V: Reduced Fuzzy Cost Matrix

	I	II	III	IV
A	(3,6,9,7;0.1)	(-2,-1,3,5;0.1)	(-4,-1,2,4;0.1)	(0,1,3,5;0.1)
B	(2,6,11,14;0.1)	(-7,-2,2,7;0.1)	(9,13,20,23;0.1)	(6,10,14,17;0.1)
C	(-4,-1,2,4;0.2)	(-2,1,4,6;0.2)	(-3,0,3,6;0.2)	(-7,-3,-1,1;0.2)
D	(-7,-1,2,7;0.2)	(4,8,13,15;0.2)	(1,4,9,14;0.2)	(0,3,9,12;0.2)

Step 4: Using Step 5 of the proposed algorithm the rank of each cell R($\tilde{c}_{ij}$) is calculated.

Step 5: Subtract the minimum fuzzy element obtained in Step 2 in each row from every fuzzy element in that row of table II and the reduced fuzzy cost matrix is presented in table V (a).

TABLE V(a): Reduced fuzzy cost matrix

	I	II	III	IV
A	(-1,4,10,11;0.1)	(-6,-3,4,9;0.1)	(-8,-3,2,8;0.1)	(-4,-1,4,9;0.1)
B	(-5,4,13,21;0.1)	(-14,-5,5,14;0.1)	(2,11,22,30;0.1)	(-1,8,16,24;0.1)
C	(-5,0,5,21;0.2)	(-3,2,7,13;0.2)	(-4,1,6,13;0.2)	(-6,-4,2,8;0.2)
D	(-14,-6,5,14;0.2)	(-3,6,14,22;0.2)	(-6,2,10,21;0.2)	(-7,1,10,19;0.2)

Step 5: Subtract the minimum fuzzy element obtained in Step 4 in each column from every fuzzy element in that column of table V(a) and the first modified fuzzy cost matrix is presented in table VI

TABLE VI: First modified fuzzy cost matrix

	I	II	III	IV
A	(-16,-5,6,16;0.1)	(7,2,13,19;0.1)	(-14,-5,7,17;0.1)	(-12,-3,7,17;0.1)
B	(0,-9,9,28;0.1)	(-19,-1,18,35;0.1)	(-12,6,27,35;0.1)	(13,3,21,38;0.1)

C	(-14,-2,6,14;0.2)	(-13,-2,9,27;0.2)	(-11,0,11,19;0.2)	(-12,-1,10,19;0.2)
D	(-28,-8,9,28;0.2)	(-17,1,20,38;0.2)	(-20,-3,-16,35;0.2)	(-21,-4,16,33;0.2)

Step 6: Using Step 7 of the proposed algorithm in the rank of each cell $R(\tilde{c}_{ij})$ is computed

Step 7: Using step 8 of the proposed algorithm for table VIII, it falls under case (i) i.e., N = n, the resulting matrix is given in table IX.

TABLE IX: Resulting Matrix

	I	II	III	IV
A	0.18	0.02	0	0.05
B	0.36	0	0.46	0.40
C	0	0.38	0.04	0.07
D	0.05	0.02	0.36	0

Step 8: Using 12 and 14 of the proposed Algorithm. Tables X show the optimal assignment.

	I	II	III	IV
A	0.18	0.02	**0**	0.05
B	0.36	**0**	0.46	0.40
C	**0**	0.38	0.04	0.07
D	0.05	0.02	0.36	**0**

TABLE X: optimal assignment

Step 9: The optimal assignment from table X is A-III, B-II, C-I, D-IV.

Step 10: From the original fuzzy assignment cost matrix presented in table II, the optimal fuzzy cost assignment is calculated and presented in table XI.

TABLE XI: Optimal Fuzzy Cost Assignment

Optimal Assignment	**A-III**	**B-II**	**C-I**	**D-IV**
Fuzzy cost	16,17,18,20;0.1	7,9,12,14:0.1	18,19,20,22;0.2	15,16,18,20;0.2

Step 11: Using step 16 of the proposed algorithm, the minimum total fuzzy cost is (56, 61,68,76:0.1). Thus from the computation it is clear that Coimbatore has faced major accidents during the months of May and June, Vellore during March and April , Thiruvallur during January and February and finally Salem has faced the majority of accidents during July and August.

FACTORS ATTRIBUTING TO THESE ACCIDENTS

From the accident details collected for Salem city, 15 major accident road corridors have been identified to have highest rate of occurrence of accidents and severity. Also Traffic has become a predominantly challenging issue of Salem city, due to the construction of fly-over bridges across the city. Apart from this, the accidents in Thiruvallur are associated with reckless driving in the highways as inferred by the police officials. Though several steps are being taken by them to reduce these accidents, it is necessary each individual realizes the need to drive safely. Finally, Coimbatore houses the entry point to the familiar hill station Kodaikanal on one side and also the enroute to Kerala on the other. During summer, these two places houses a lots and lots of visitors, hence the mishaps occurring in the hill stations are pretty much high.

CONCLUSION

Mathematics has always been a integral part of our lives aiding in finding solutions to problems that are considered to be unpredictable at the start. Implementing fuzzy logic into assignment problem, associates a membership to each factor based upon its frequency, thereby helping us to obtain solution much faster. In this project an attempt has been made to determine the number of accidents in certain districts of Tamil Nadu, based upon their frequencies and the reason behind the occurrence has been analysed and studied.

REFERENCES

1. D. Avis, L. Devroye, *An analysis of a decomposition heuristic for the assignment problem*, Oper. Res. Lett., 3(6) (1985),279-283.
2. M.L. Balinski, *A Competitive (dual) simplex method for the assignment problem*, Math. Program, 34(2) (1986),125-141.
3. R.S. Barr, F. Glover, D. Klingan, *The alternating basis algorithm for assignment Problems,*Math. Program,13(1) (1977),1-13.
4. M.S. Chen, *On a fuzzy assignment problem*, Tamkang Journal 22 (1985), 407-411.
5. S.H. Chen, *Operations on fuzzy numbers with function principal*, Tamkang J. Management Sci.6 (1985), 13-25.
6. S.J. Chen, S.M. Chen , *A new method for handling multicriteria fuzzy decision making problems using FN-IOWA operators*, Cybernet. Syst. 34(2003).
7. S.J. Chen, S. M. C hen, *Fuzzy risk analysis on the ranking of generalized trapezoidal fuzzy numbers*, Appl. Intell. 26 (2007),1-11.

8. S.M. Chen, J.H. Chen, *Fuzzy risk analysis on the ranking of generalized fuzzy numbers with different heights and different spreads*, Expert Syst. Appl. 36 (2009), 6833-6842.
9. S.M. Chen, C.H. Wang, *Fuzzy risk analysis based on ranking fuzzy numbers using a- cuts, belief features and signal/noise ratios*, Expert Syst. Appl. 36 (2009), 5576-883.
10. Chen Liang-Hsuan, Lu Hai-Wen, *An extended assignment problem considering multiple and outputs, Applied Mathematical Modelling* 31 (2007), 2239-2248.
11. Y.L.P. Thorani, P. Phani Bushan Rao and N. Ravi Shankar, *Ordering Generalized Trapezoidal Fuzzy Numbers*, Int. J. Contemp. Math Sciences, 7(12) (2012), 555-573.

Application of Fuzzy TOPSIS Method to identify the Prominent District in Tamil Nadu in the Cultivation of Sorghum bicolor

[1] B. Amudhambigai, [2] A. Neeraja and [3] M. Abitha

Department of Mathematics, Sri Sarada College for Women, Salem-636016

Tamil Nadu, India

email: [1]neeru572010@gmail.com, [2]rbamudha@yahoo.co.in

1. Introduction

Sorghum bicolor is one of the five top cereal grains produced worldwid, along with maize, wheat, rice and barely. It is the main cereal food for over 750 million people living in semi-arid tropical regions of Africa, Asia and Latin America. Cholam grains are used by people, who often do not have the means to feed themselves with food sources of energy, rich in protein, vitamins, minerals [3].

In India, cholam ranks third both in area and in production after rice and wheat. Cholam is grown over an area of 7.92 million hectares with a total production of 7.92 million tones with an average productivity of 1020 kg/ hectare. Cholam is important source of animal feed[4]. The term cholam includes four groups they are grai cholam (as food and feed), sweet stalk cholam (as forage and for animal feed), Sudan grass (for forage and pasture) and broom corn (for making brooms).

Cholam can also be useful in the production of ethanol and other bio-industrial products such as bio-plastic, especially, in dry areas where other crops cannot be easily grown. Cholam is grown for a variety of uses. It is the staple food crop for millions of peoples and its grain is used as an animal feed in several regions of the country.

The notion of a fuzzy set was initially prposed by Zadeh [6] during 1965 , which is an extension of the basic set theory, that associates each member to a certain degree of membership value in the range $[0,1]$. This study employs Fuzzy Topsis method because of its simplicity and its approach to consider unlimited alternatives and criterion in the decision making process [2]. The prime aim of this article is to identify the city which surpasses the cultivation of Sorghum bicolor in Tamil Nadu amongst the 20 cities taken for consideration in terms of its Area, Yield and Production. The aim is to utilise Fuzzy TOPSIS method has been used to identify which city among the 20 selected cities of Tamil Nadu stands first in the cultivation of Sorghum bicolor.

1.1. Preliminaries

In this section, the basic definitions required for the article are studied.

Definition 1.1. [5:339] A fuzzy set A in X is characterized by a membership(Characteristic) function $f_A(x)$ which associates each point in X a real number in the interval $[0,1]$, with the value of $f_A(x)$ at x representing the "grade of membership" of x in A.

Definition 1.2. [5:81]

A triangular fuzzy number $\tilde{a}$ is defined by a triplet $\tilde{a} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)$ whose membership function is defined by

$$\mu_{\tilde{a}}(x) = \begin{cases} 0; & \text{if } x < a_1 \\ \dfrac{x - a_1}{a_2 - a_1}; & \text{if } a_2 \geq x \geq a_1 \\ \dfrac{x - a_2}{a_3 - a_2}; & \text{if } a_3 \geq x \geq a_2 \\ 0; & \text{if } x > a_3 \end{cases}$$

where a_2 represents the value for which $\mu_{\tilde{a}_1}$ and a_1 and a_3 are the most extreme values on the left and on the right of the fuzzy number $\tilde{a}$, respectively with membership $\mu_{\tilde{a}}(a_1) = \mu_{\tilde{a}}(a_3) = 0$.

Definition 1.3. [5:4192]

Triangular fuzzy number $\tilde{a} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)$ and $\tilde{b} = (b_1, b_2, b_3)$, then the operation with these fuzzy numbers are defined as follows

$$\tilde{a}(+)\tilde{b} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)(+)(b_1, b_2, b_3) = (a_1 + b_1, a_2 + b_2, a_3 + b_3)$$

$$\tilde{a}(-)\tilde{b} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)(-)(b_1, b_2, b_3) = (a_1 - b_1, a_2 - b_2, a_3 - b_3)$$

$$\tilde{a}(\times)\tilde{b} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)(\times)(b_1, b_2, b_3) = (a_1 \cdot b_1, a_2 \cdot b_2, a_3 \cdot b_3)$$
$$\tilde{a}(/)\tilde{b} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)(/)(b_1, b_2, b_3) = (a_1/b_3, a_2/b_2, a_3/b_1)$$
$$k\tilde{a} = k(a_1, a_2, a_3)(ka_1, ka_2, ka_3)$$

Definition 1.4. [11:4192]

Let $\tilde{a} = (a_1, a_2, a_3)$ and $\tilde{b} = (b_1, b_2, b_3)$ be two triangular fuzzy numbers. The distance between them is calculated by

$$d(\tilde{a}, \tilde{b}) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}[(a_1 - b_1)^2 + (a_2 - b_2)^2 + (a_3 - b_3)^2]}$$

2. Multicriteria decision making

Decision Making plays a vital role when there is a large amount of data presented to a user, out of which deriving a result by viewing the data is practically impossible. In this section, Fuzzy TOPSIS method is implemented to find out which city in Tamil Nadu stands first in the cultivation of Sorghum bicolor. The final output of this method gives the ranking of each cities based on the cultivation pattern.

2.1. Some Basic Definitions

The basic definitions required are as follows.

Definition 2.1[7:4191] The weight vector $W = (w_1, w_2, \dots., w_n)$ composed of the individual weights $w_j (j = 1,2 \dots, n)$ for each criterion C_j satisfies $\sum_{j=1}^{n} w_j = 1$.

Definition 2.2[7:4191] The normalized decision matrix $R = [r_{ij}]_{m \times n}$ with $i = 1,2, \dots, m$, and $j = 1,2, . ., n$. The normalized value r_{ij} is calculated by $r_{ij} = \frac{x_{ij}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{m} x_{ij}^2}}$ with $i = 1,2 \dots, m;\ j = 1,2, \dots, n$

Definition 2.3[7:4191] The weighted normalized decision matrix $Q = [q_{ij}]_{m \times n}$ with $i = 1,2 \dots m,\ j = 1,2, \dots, n$ is calculated by multiplying the normalized decision matrix by its associated weights. The weighted normalized value q_{ij} is calculated by using the formula $q_{ij} = w_i x r_{ij}$ with $i = 1,2 \dots, m, j = 1,2, \dots, n$. Definition 2.4[7:4191]The Euclidean distance from the positive ideal solution $M^+$for each alternative M_i, is calculated by using the formula $di^+ = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (dij^+)^2}$ where $d_{ij}^+ = q_j^+ - q_{ij}$, with $i = 1,2, \dots m$

Definition $\mathbf{2.5[7:4191]}$ The Euclidean distances from the negative ideal solution $M^-$for each alternative M_i, is calculated by using the formula $d_i^- = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{n} (dij^-)^2}$ where $d_{ij}^- = q_j^- - q_{ij}$, with $i = 1,2, \dots m$

Definition $2.5[7:4192]$ The relative closeness η_i for each alternative M_i, with respect to positive ideal solution is computed using the following formula: $\eta_i = \frac{d_i^-}{d_i^+ + d_i^-}$.

3. Algorithm for the Fuzzy TOPSIS Method Used in Decision Making [7]

In this section, the algorithm applied in fuzzy TOPSIS method is given. The significance of using these fuzzy numbers is that they are represented as triangular fuzzy numbers, which proves very effective when it comes to compute data that are not precise[1]. This method involves a group of decision-makers who participate in the decision making criteria. They are represented by $, G = S_1, S_2, \ldots., S_L$. The weight vector for each member of the group consisting of L members is represented as $W^l = w_1^l, w_l^l, \ldots., w_n^l$ with $l = 1,2, \ldots,$ L, where w_j^l is the weight assigned by the member of the group S_l to criteria C_j and this weight satisfies teh condition, $0 \leq w_j^l \leq 1$, and $\sum_{i=1}^{n} w_j^l = 1$.

Initially, a normalized decision matrix $\tilde{Q} = \left[\tilde{q}_{ij}\right]_{m\times n}$ with $i = 1,2 \ldots m$, and $j = 1,2, .., n$ is constructed for every group member whose respective weight vector is W^l for $l = 1,2, \ldots, L$. The weighted fuzzy normalized decision matrix for individual members is now given by ${}^{l}\tilde{q} = \left[{}^{l}\tilde{q}_{ij}\right]_{m\times n}$ which is computed as

$$l\tilde{q} = \begin{bmatrix} w_1^l \tilde{q}_{11} & \cdots & w_n^l \tilde{q}_{1n} \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ w_1^l \tilde{q}_{m1} & \cdots & w_1^l \tilde{q}_{mn} \end{bmatrix}$$

with $i = 1,2, .. m; j = 1,2 \ldots, n$; and $l = 1,2, \ldots, L$.

With this brief description we now present the algorithm for Fuzzy TOPSIS method [7] as follows:

Step 1 Suppose that J_1 and J_2 represent the criteria benefit and criteria cost, respectively, then for every group member, the positive ideal solutions, $M^+$and the negative ideal solutions M^- which are the benefits and costs respectively $l = 1,2, \ldots, L$ are computed with the aid of: ${}^{l}M^+ = ({}^{l}\tilde{q}_1^+, \tilde{q}_2^+, \ldots, {}^{l}\tilde{q}_n^+)$, ${}^{l}M^- = ({}^{l}\tilde{q}_1^-, \tilde{q}_2^-, \ldots, {}^{l}\tilde{q}_n^-)$ where ${}^{l}\tilde{q}_j^+ = \left(\max_i^l \tilde{q}_{ij}, j \in J_1; \min_i^l \tilde{q}_{ij}, j \in J_2\right)$, ${}^{1}\tilde{\mathrm{q}}_{\mathrm{j}}^- = \left(\min_i^l \tilde{q}_{ij}, j \in J_1; \max_i^l \tilde{q}_{ij}, j \in J_2\right)$

Step 2 The consequent step is to compute the distance of each alternative from the positive and negative ideal solution. Thus, the distance of the alternative M_i from the positive ideal solution represented by ${}^{l}d_i^{+}$for the group member S_l, is given by ${}^{l}d_i^{+} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} d\left({}^{l}\tilde{q}_{ij}\, {}^{l}\tilde{q}_j^{+} \right)$, with $i = 1,2, \ldots, m; l = 1,2, \ldots, L$

In a similar way, the distance of alternative M_i from the negative ideal solution ${}^{l}d_i^{-}$of the group member S_l, is given by ${}^{l}d_i^{-} = \sum_{j=1}^{n} d\left({}^{l}\tilde{q}_{ij}, \tilde{q}_j^{-} \right)$, with $i = 1,2, \ldots, m; l = 1,2, \ldots, L$. where the distance $d\left({}^{l}\tilde{q}_{ij}, {}^{l}\tilde{q}_j^{+} \right)$and $d\left({}^{l}\tilde{q}_{ij}, {}^{l}\tilde{q}_j^{-} \right)$between two fuzzy numbers is given by the equation $d(\tilde{a}, \tilde{b}) = \sqrt{\frac{1}{3}[(a_1 - b_1)^2 + (a_2 - b_2)^2 + (a_3 - b_3)^2]}$

Step 3 The relative closeness ${}^{l}\eta(M_i)$ for each alternative M_i of each member in the group is now computed. Thus, the relative closeness with respect to its positive ideal solution is given by ${}^{l}\eta(M_i) = \frac{d_i^{-}}{{}^{l}d_i^{+} + {}^{l}d_i^{-}}$

After calculating the relative closeness value ${}^{l}\eta_i(M_i)$ for each member l the relative-closeness matrix is then framed and it is given by

$$C = \begin{bmatrix} {}^{l}\eta(M_1) & \ldots & {}^{L}\eta(M_1) \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ {}^{l}\eta(M_m) & \ldots & {}^{l}\eta(M_m) \end{bmatrix}$$

If the importance weights if each members of the group is introduced into its relative closeness, the resulting matrix is the weighted relative-closeness matrix denoted by $C\beta$ and it is given by,

$$C\beta = \begin{bmatrix} \beta_1^1\eta(M_1) & \cdots & \beta_1^L\eta(M_1) \\ \vdots & \ddots & \vdots \\ \beta_1^1\eta(M_m) & \cdots & \beta_1^L\eta(M_m) \end{bmatrix}$$

Step 4 The group positive $M_G^{+}$and group negative ideal solution M_G^{-}, respectively are now identified with the aid of $M_G^{+} = (Q_{G1}^{-}, Q_{G2}^{-}, \ldots, Q_{GL}^{-},) =, \left(\max_i \beta_1^1\eta(M_i), \max_i \beta_2^2\eta(M_i), \ldots, \max_i \beta_L^L\eta(M_i) \right)$

$$M_G^{-} = (Q_{G1}^{-}, Q_{G2}^{-}, \ldots, Q_{GL}^{-},) = \left(\min_i \beta_1^1\eta(M_i), \min_i \beta_2^2\eta(M_i), \ldots, \min_i \beta_L^L\eta(M_i) \right).$$

Step 5 The distances from the group positive $M_G^{+}$and the group negative ideal solution M_G^{-} for each alternative M_i, is computed using the following formula, where the distance of the group positive ideal solution M_G^+ is $d_{Gi}^+ = \sqrt{\sum_{l=1}^{L}\left(\beta_l^l\left(\eta(M_i)\right) - q_{Gi}^+\right)^2}$ with $i = 1,2,\dots,m$. and The distances of the group negative ideal solution M_G^- is $d_{Gi}^- = \sqrt{\sum_{l=1}^{L}\left(\beta_l^l\left(\eta(M_i)\right) - q_{Gi}^-\right)^2}$ with $i = 1,2,\dots,m$.

Step 6 The penultimate step is the computation of the group relative closeness η_i with respect to the group psotive ideal solution M_G^+ of each alternative M_i which is given by $\eta_G(M_i) = \frac{d_{Gi}^-}{d_{Gi}^+ + d_{Gi}^-}$

Step 7 Now the best alternatives are the ones with the highest value of $\eta G(M_i)$ as they are nearer to the positive ideal solution and they are ranked accordingly.

3.1. Determining the Surpassing cities in Sorghum bicolor Cultivation using Fuzzy TOPSIS method

In this section, initially collected data about various parameters such as Total Area, Production and Yield of the crop at each district in Tamilnadu is tabulated and then the Fuzzy TOPSIS method is used to find the best city in Sorghum bicolor cultivation.

Sorghum bicolor is the crop for grain for human and animal consumption. Sorghum bicolor is produced in areas that are too hot, a minimum average temperature of $25 \cdot C$ is necessary to grain production. Sorghum bicolor is the fifth most cereal crop in the world after rice, wheat, corn and barley. There are 20 cities which cultivates Sorghum bicolor. The aim of this study is to compare various parameters such as the total area on which the crop is cultivated, the production of the crop at each cities and the yield of the crop at each cities during the last five years and to find out which city is most suitable for the cultivation of Sorghum bicolor.

The following table gives a detailed account of cultivation of Sorghum bicolor in various cities [8] of Tamilnadu in terms of its Area, Production and Yield.

Area production and yield in Tamiladu State															
	2015-2016			2016-2017			2017-2018			2018-2019			2019-2020		
	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield	Area	Production	Yield
Coimbatore	30562	20146	659	23114	18714	810	22088	12134	549	25001	23105	924	28457	37454	0
Thiruppur	19972	4791	240	11971	8389	701	3666	311	221	33203	13301	401	36974	11147	0
Dindugul	28679	46017	1605	29156	50907	1746	22603	27509	1217	33498	85437	2550	57504	166362	0
Theni	10092	31617	3133	9677	32659	3375	6401	18849	2945	7744	19468	2514	9875	36899	0
Madurai	9846	12052	1224	9554	15651	1638	6305	6707	1064	10490	20040	1910	15523	39497	0
Ramanadhapuram	1771	3442	1944	1734	1634	942	2385	1104	463	3237	6842	2114	4019	7939	0
Thirunelveli	1860	1604	862	2295	2610	1137	8557	1932	755	1715	4284	2498	2156	10098	0
Virudhunagar	10465	13959	1334	96562	11315	1172	10735	10239	954	14798	36842	2490	16446	63313	0
Thuthukudi	8959	18871	2106	8231	17833	2167	8831	5370	608	15886	21144	1331	18107	62685	0
Karur	20581	7246	352	16059	14482	927	7773	7672	987	21225	26595	1253	25985	47497	0
Vellore	6888	4028	585	6107	9685	1586	5545	4569	824	5907	5451	923	7047	19612	2783
Thiruvanamalai	639	565	884	590	689	1168	648	496	765	789	1122	1421	773	1622	0
Villupuram	1743	1553	891	71	75	1053	540	428	793	348	513	1474	824	1711	2076
Dharmapuri	15696	12545	799	9200	12461	1354	10187	9563	939	17776	19025	1070	17365	45461	2617
Krishnagiri	5116	14703	2874	4205	10715	2548	3651	2241	614	4980	7136	1433	4415	9194	2082
Salem	20702	19459	940	17397	17105	983	19108	16405	859	31653	31948	1009	47452	85010	1791
Namakkal	19800	13817	698	9917	8476	855	54384	35587	654	88750	164421	1853	85992	160096	186
Perambalur	3195	4296	1344	1363	1628	1194	1230	917	745	3637	6391	1757	2165	3646	0
Ariyalur	3520	2514	714	1674	2136	1278	1028	1168	1136	872	1140	1306	775	2003	0
Thiruchirapalli	22795	13258	582	25056	14121	564	20761	10900	525	24608	17616	416	32295	55740	0

Now, the total area under Cultivation for the last five years is added and it will be denoted as the cost criteria, where as the criterion benefit is obtained by adding production value and Yield value of the past five years. This is given in the following table.

Alternatives(M_i)	**Area**	**Production + yield**(C_k)
Coimbatore	12922	14495
Thiruppur	105786	39502
Dindugul	17144	383350
Theni	43789	151459
Madurai	51718	99783
Ramanathapuram	13146	26424
Thirunelveli	16583	25780
Virudhunagar	62096	136263
Pudukottai	1987	6462
Karur	91623	107411

Vellore	31494	50046
Thiruvanamalai	3439	8732
Villupuram	3526	6715
Dharmapuri	70224	105834
Krishnagiri	22367	53540
Salem	136312	175509
Namakkal	258843	386643
Perambalur	1159	17382
Ariyalur	7869	13395
Thiruchirapalli	125515	13252
$\boldsymbol{x_{ij}^2}$	13679201338	1544922715
$\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{m} x_{ij}^{\ 2}}$	369854.0433	399305.50489

where x_{ij} is indicates the rating of the alternative M_{ij}.

With the aid of this table the Normalized fuzzy decision matrix is computed by using

$$r_{ij} = \frac{x_{ij}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{m} x_{ij}^2}}$$

where r_{ij} is the $(i,j)^{th}$ entry in Normalized fuzzy decision matrix with $i = 1,2 \ldots m;\ j = 1,2,..,n$. The Normalized values for each Alternative with respect to its cost (C_1) and benefit (C_2) are computed as follows. Thus, The normalized value for the Alternative M_1, whose cost (x_{11}) is 12922 and benefit (x_{12}) is 14495, is obtained by

$$r_{11} = \frac{x_{11}}{\sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^{m} x_{ij}^2}} = \frac{12922}{369854.0433} = 0.3439$$

In the similar way other entries are calculated and they are tabulated in the following table.

Alternatives	Value of r_{ij} with respect to (C_1)	Value of r_{ij} with respect to (C_2)
M_1	0.3439	0.0363
M_2	0.2860	0.0989
M_3	0.0463	0.9600
M_4	0.1189	0.3793
M_5	0.1398	0.2499
M_6	0.0355	0.0662
M_7	0.0448	0.0646
M_8	0.1679	0.3412
M_9	0.0054	0.0162
M_{10}	0.2477	0.2690
M_{11}	0.0852	0.1253
M_{12}	0.0093	0.0219
M_{13}	0.0095	0.0168
M_{14}	0.1899	0.2650
M_{15}	0.0605	0.1341
M_{16}	0.3686	0.4395
M_{17}	0.6999	0.9683
M_{18}	0.031	0.0435
M_{19}	0.0213	0.0335
M_{20}	0.3313	0.0332

The values in Table 3 are now converted as Fuzzy Triangular Numbers and the values are listed below

Table 3: Normalized values as fuzzy triangular numbers

Alternatives	Value of r_{ij} with respect to (C_1)	Value of r_{ij} with respect to (C_2)
M_1	(0.3430,0.3439,0.3447)	(0.0350,0.0363,0.0378)
M_2	(0.2849,0.2860,0.2872)	(0.0976,0.0989,0.1011)
M_3	(0.0454,0.0463,0.0476)	(0.9652,0.9600,0.9664)

M_4	(0.1180,0.1189,0.1196)	(0.3781,0.3793,0.3806)
M_5	(0.1386,0.1398,0.1408)	(0.2438,0.2499,0.2512)
M_6	(0.0343,0.0355,0.0364)	(0.0654,0.0662,0.0679)
M_7	(0.0436,0.0448,0.0457)	(0.0637,0.0646,0.0659)
M_8	(0.1660,0.1679,0.1688)	(0.3404,0.3412,0.34225)
M_9	(0.0048,0.0054,0.0065)	(0.0151,0.0162,0.0173)
M_{10}	(0.2466,0.2477,0.2484)	(0.2682,0.2690,0.2703)
M_{11}	(0.0846,0.0852,0.0863)	(0.1246,0.1253,0.1264)
M_{12}	(0.0084,0.0093,0.0106)	(0.0208,0.0219,0.0228)
M_{13}	(0.0083,0.0095,0.0108)	(0.0156,0.0168,0.0179)
M_{14}	(0.1891,0.1899,0.1996)	(0.2641,0.2650,0.2663)
M_{15}	(0.0596,0.0605,0.0615)	(0.1332,0.1341,0.1353)
M_{16}	(0.3678,0.3686,0.3695)	(0.4382,0.4395,0.4408)
M_{17}	(0.6991,0.6999,0.7010)	(0.9672,0.9683,0.9697)
M_{18}	(0.0302,0.031,0.0322)	(0.0424,0.0435,0.0444)
M_{19}	(0.0203,0.0213,0.0221)	(0.0327,0.0335,0.0348)
M_{20}	(0.3304,0.3313,0.3321)	(0.0324,0.0332,0.347)

In the process of decision making for cultivation of Sorghum bicolor, the criteria of decision makers are not given the same importance. Therefore, a weighted vector W is introduced to denote the importance of weight for that criterion regarding the opinion of the decision maker. For this three levels of importance are assigned for each criterion: They are Very important, moderate and unimportant. They express their preferences according to Table 4.

Table 4: Opinions of the decision makers in form of weights

Decision makers(DM)	Criteria	(C_2)
$DM1$ (Rainfall)	Moderate	Moderate
$DM2$(Soil)	Important	Very Important
$DM3$(Temperature)	Very important	Important

The weights assigned for the tables very important, moderate and unimportant are 0.95, 0.5,0.05, respectively. So the weight vector for DM1(Rainfall) is $W^1 = (0.5,0.5)$ for DM2 (Soil) is $W^2 = (0.95,0.5)$ for DM3 (Temperature) is $W^3 = (0.05,0.95)$. Similarly, an importance weight vector is assigned to each decision maker $\beta = (\beta_1, \beta_2, \beta_3)$.

Now the Normalized weight with respect to its cost (C_1) and benefit (C_2) is obtained by using the weight $W^1 = (0.5,0.5)$. Thus, the normalized weighted value q_{ij} for the alternatives M_i, is calculated as $q_{ij} = w_i x r_{ij}$ with $i = 1,2, \dots m$, and $j = 1,2, \dots n$. This is computed as follows The normalized weight for cost (C_1), is given by

$$W^1 C_1 \quad = (0.3439 \times 0.5, 0.2860 \times 0.5, 0.0463 \times 0.5 = 0.1720, 0.1430, 0.0232)$$

In the similar way other entries are calculated.. Next the positive ideal solution $M^+$and negative ideal solutions $M^-$are identified as given in the algorithm and the positive ideal solution for cost (C_1), and benefit (C_2) are $(0.0027,0.4842)$, the negative ideal solution for cost (C_1), and benefit (C_2) are $(0.3500,0.0081)$. Thus, the Euclidean distance for positive ideal solution ${}^1d_i^+$of the alternative M_1 is,

$$\sqrt{(0.1720-0.0027)^2+(0.0182-0.4842)^2}=0.2459$$

The Euclidean distance for negative ideal solution ${}^1d_i^-$ of the alternative M_1 is given by,

$$\sqrt{(0.1720-0.3500)^2+(0.0182-0.0081)^2}=0.0317$$

The relative closeness ${}^1\eta_i$ for the alternative M_1 is given by

$$\frac{0.0317}{0.2459+0.0317}=\frac{0.0317}{0.2776}=0.1142$$

Similarly the other values are calculated and they are tabulated below:

Table 5 Normalized weight of each alternative for $W^1=(0.5,0.5)$

Alternatives	W^1C_1	W^1C_2	${}^1d_i^+$	${}^1d_i^-$	${}^1\eta_i$
M_1	(0.1711,0.1720,0.1730)	(0.0175,0.0182,0.0196)	0.2459	0.0317	0.1142
M_2	(0.1422,0.1430,0.1441)	(0.0487,0.0495,0.0507)	0.2087	0.0445	0.1758
M_3	(0.0225,0.0232,0.0242)	(0.4791,0.4800,0.4811)	0.0004	0.3295	0.9988
M_4	(0.0587,0.0595,0.0615)	(0.1891,0.1897,0.1920)	0.0899	0.1173	0.5661
M_5	(0.0687,0.0699,0.0712)	(0.1240,0.1250,0.1263)	0.1335	0.0921	0.4082
M_6	(0.0169,0.0178,0.0186)	(0.0319,0.0331,0.0342)	0.2037	0.1109	0.3525
M_7	(0.0215,0.0224,0.2238)	(0.0311,0.0323,0.0334)	0.2081	0.1079	0.3415
M_8	(0.0838,0.0840,0.0855)	(0.1695,0.1706,0.1718)	0.1049	0.0971	0.4806
M_9	(0.0018,0.0027,0.0038)	(0.0075,0.0081,0.0092)	0.2267	0.1206	0.3473
M_{10}	(0.1221,0.1239,0.1244)	(0.1337,0.1345,0.1353)	0.1370	0.0671	0.3288
M_{11}	(0.0411,0.0426,0.0440)	(0.0620,0.0627,0.0638)	0.1793	0.0974	0.3520
M_{12}	(0.0038,0.0047,0.0053)	(0.0100,0.0109,0.0117)	0.2240	0.1192	0.3473
M_{13}	(0.0039,0.0048,0.0056)	(0.0076,0.0084,0.0095)	0.2264	0.1192	0.3449
M_{14}	(0.0942,0.0950,0.0964)	(0.1318,0.1325,0.1332)	0.1322	0.1123	0.4593
M_{15}	(0.0301,0.0303,0.0311)	(0.0664,0.0671,0.0683)	0.1816	0.1056	0.3677
M_{16}	(0.1830,0.1843,0.1850)	(0.2191,0.2198,0.2210)	0.1028	0.0723	0.4129
M_{17}	(0.3490,0.3500,0.3509)	(0.4836,0.4842,0.4853)	0.1206	0.2267	0.6527
M_{18}	(0.0148,0.0155,0.0167)	(0.0210,0.0218,0.0227)	0.2154	0.1121	0.3423
M_{19}	(0.0101,0.0107,0.0112)	(0.0156,0.0168,0.0179)	0.2185	0.1152	0.3452
M_{20}	(0.1650,0.1657,0.1668)	(0.0154,0.0166,0.0178)	0.2452	0.0340	0.4126
M^+	(0.0027	0.4842			
M^-	0.3500	0.0081			

In the similar way, the nomalized weights with respect to the cost and benefit using the weight $W^2=(0.95,0.05)$ are now computed

Table 7 Normalized weight of each alternative $W^2 = (0.95, 0.05)$

Alternatives	W^2C_1	W^2C_2	${}^2d_i^+$	${}^2d_i^-$	${}^2\eta_i$
M_1	(0.3254,0.3267,0.3278)	(0.0011,0.0018,0.0031)	0.1055	0.1143	0.5200
M_2	(0.2704,0.2717,0.2726)	(0.0038,0.0050,0.0064)	0.0730	0.1546	0.6793
M_3	(0.0429,0.0440,0.0452)	(0.0469,0.0480,0.0493)	0.0015	0.3877	0.9961
M_4	(0.1121,0.1130,0.1143)	(0.0179,0.0190,0.0204)	0.0125	0.3049	0.9603
M_5	(0.1319,0.1328,0.1340)	(0.0112,0.0125,0.0136)	0.0176	0.2833	0.9415
M_6	(0.0324,0.0337,0.0349)	(0.0022,0.0033,0.0046)	0.0028	0.3984	0.9937
M_7	(0.0415,0.0426,0.0437)	(0.0026,0.0032,0.0043)	0.0034	0.3873	0.9912
M_8	(0.1586,0.1595,0.1609)	(0.0162,0.0171,0.0186)	0.0247	0.2557	0.9119
M_9	(0.0039,0.0051,0.0062)	(0.0002,0.0008,0.0016)	0.0023	0.4353	0.9947
M_{10}	(0.2341,0.2353,0.2368)	(0.0124,0.0135,0.0144)	0.0542	0.1847	0.7731
M_{11}	(0.0800,0.0809,0.0822)	(0.0057,0.0063,0.0075)	0.0075	0.3411	0.9785
M_{12}	(0.0074,0.0088,0.0099)	(0.0009,0.0011,0.0023)	0.0022	0.4305	0.9949
M_{13}	(0.0079,0.0090,0.0102)	(0.0001,0.0008,0.0021)	0.0023	0.4302	0.9946
M_{14}	(0.1792,0.1804,0.1817)	(0.0123,0.0133,0.0146)	0.0319	0.2349	0.8804
M_{15}	(0.0564,0.0575,0.0587)	(0.0055,0.0067,0.0076)	0.0044	0.3690	0.9882
M_{16}	(0.3491,0.3502,0.3516)	(0.0212,0.0220,0.0234)	0.1199	0.0994	0.4533
M_{17}	(0.6638,0.6649,0.6660)	(0.0472,0.0484,0.0502)	0.4354	0.0023	0.0053
M_{18}	(0.0283,0.0295,0.0307)	(0.0011,0.0022,0.0035)	0.0027	0.4037	0.9934
M_{19}	(0.0191,0.0202,0.0215)	(0.0010,0.0017,0.0029)	0.0024	0.4156	0.9943
M_{20}	(0.1330,0.1347,0.1358)	(0.0011,0.0017,0.0029)	0.0190	0.2811	0.9367
M^+	0.0051	0.0484			
M^-	0.6649	0.0008			

Table 8 Normalized weight of each alternative for $W^3 = (0.05, 0.95)$

Alternatives	W^3C_1	W^3C_2	${}^3d_i^+$	${}^3d_i^-$	${}^3\eta_i$
M_1	(0.0160,0.0172,0.0188)	(0.0332,0.0345,0.0357)	0.7842	0.0000	0.0000
M_2	(0.0133,0.0143,0.0152)	(0.0932,0.0940,0.0954)	0.6823	0.0004	0.0006
M_3	(0.0016,0.0023,0.0034)	(0.9111,0.9120,0.9134)	0.0001	0.7754	0.9999
M_4	(0.0047,0.0059,0.0068)	(0.3593,0.3603,0.3614)	0.3132	0.1083	0.2569
M_5	(0.0061,0.0070,0.0083)	(0.2363,0.2374,0.2387)	0.4658	0.0424	0.0834
M_6	(0.0010,0.0018,0.0028)	(0.0614,0.0629,0.0642)	0.7344	0.0012	0.0016
M_7	(0.0011,0.0022,0.0036)	(0.0602,0.0614,0.0627)	0.7370	0.0012	0.0016
M_8	(0.0072,0.0084,0.0098)	(0.3205,0.3214,0.3226)	0.3583	0.0841	0.1901
M_9	(0.0001,0.0003,0.0014)	(0.0143,0.0154,0.0167)	0.8181	0.0006	0.0007
M_{10}	(0.0113,0.0124,0.0237)	(0.2543,0.2556,0.2569)	0.4414	0.0502	0.1021
M_{11}	(0.0034,0.0043,0.0055)	(0.1179,0.1190,0.1203)	0.6414	0.0079	0.0122
M_{12}	(0.0039,0.0047,0.0058)	(0.0200,0.0208,0.0223)	0.8084	0.0003	0.0004
M_{13}	(0.0001,0.0005,0.0015)	(0.0151,0.0160,0.0177)	0.8170	0.0006	0.0007
M_{14}	(0.0082,0.0095,0.0104)	(0.2504,0.2518,0.2526)	0.4465	0.0486	0.0982
M_{15}	(0.0021,0.0030,0.0044)	(0.1263,0.1274,0.1289)	0.6281	0.0094	0.0147
M_{16}	(0.0174,0.0184,0.0195)	(0.4166,0.4175,0.4189)	0.2527	0.1489	0.0000
M_{17}	(0.0339,0.0350,0.0364)	(0.9183,0.9199,0.9211)	0.0012	0.7895	0.9984
M_{18}	(0.0009,0.0016,0.0025)	(0.0404,0.0413,0.0425)	0.7719	0.0004	0.0005
M_{19}	(0.0004,0.0011,0.0023)	(0.0302,0.0318,0.0327)	0.7887	0.0030	0.0037
M_{20}	(0.0154,0.0166,0.0178)	(0.0305,0.0315,0.0327)	0.7896	0.0000	0.0000
M^+	0.0003	0.9199			
M^-	0.0184	0.0315			

In this table we combine the relative closeness values η_{Gi} from the above three tables.

Table 9 Relative closeness value for each alternative

Alternatives	${}^{1}\eta_i$	${}^{2}\eta_i$	${}^{3}\eta_i$
M_1	0.1142	0.5200	0
$M2$	0.1758	0.6793	0.0006
M_3	0.9998	0.9961	0.9999
M_4	0.5661	0.9603	0.2569
M_5	0.4082	0.9415	0.0834
M_6	0.3525	0.9937	0.0016
M_7	0.3415	0.9912	0.0016
M_8	0.4806	0.9119	0.1901
M_9	0.3473	0.9947	0.0007
M_{10}	0.3288	0.7731	0.1021
M_{11}	0.3520	0.9785	0.0122
M_{12}	0.3473	0.9949	0.0004
M_{13}	0.3449	0.9946	0.0002
M_{14}	0.4593	0.8804	0.0982
M_{15}	0.3677	0.9882	0.0147
M_{16}	0.4129	0.4552	0.0000
M_{17}	0.6527	0.0053	0.9984
M_{18}	0.3423	0.9934	0.0005
M_{19}	0.3452	0.9943	0.0037
M_{20}	0.4126	0.9367	0.0000

In the following table the important weight vector with weight $\beta = (0.33,0.33,0.33)$ to the relative closeness matrix in the group positive ideal solutions and group negative ideal solutions are computed as follows.

The relative closeness value $\beta_1^1\eta(M_i)$ for positive ideal solution are given by $(0.3296,0.3287,0.3300)$ The relative closeness value $\beta_1^1\eta(M_i)$ for negative ideal solution are given by $(0.0377,0.0017,0)$.

The important weight vector β for alternative M_1 is given by

$$(0.1142 \times 0.33,0.5200 \times 0.33,0) = (0.0377,0.1716,0.0000)$$

And also each alternative M_i the distances from the group positive ideal solution M_G^+ and from the group negative ideal solution M_G^-, respectively and they are tabulated

Table 10 Ranking of alternatives

Alternatives	$\beta^1\eta(M_i)$ 1	$\beta^2\eta(M_i)$ 2	$\beta^3\eta(M_i)$ 3	d^+_{Gi}	d^-_{Gi}	ηGi	**Ranking**
M_1	0.0377	0.1716	0.0000	0.1099	0.0289	0.2082	18
M_2	0.0580	0.2242	0.0002	0.1934	0.0499	0.2050	19
M_3	0.3296	0.3287	0.3300	0.0000	0.5228	1.0000	1
M_4	0.1868	0.3169	0.0848	0.0806	0.1287	0.6149	3
M_5	0.1347	0.3107	0.0275	0.1298	0.1057	0.4488	7
M_6	0.1163	0.3279	0.0005	0.1541	0.1126	0.4221	8
M_7	0.1127	0.3271	0.0005	0.1555	0.1115	0.4176	15
M_8	0.1586	0.3009	0.0627	0.1013	0.1080	0.5160	5
M_9	0.1146	0.3283	0.0002	0.1550	0.1126	0.4208	9
M_{10}	0.1085	0.2551	0.0336	0.1475	0.0743	0.3350	16
M_{11}	0.1162	0.3229	0.0040	0.1519	0.1093	0.4187	13
M_{12}	0.1146	0.3283	0.0001	0.1550	0.1126	0.4200	11
M_{13}	0.1138	0.3282	0.0002	0.1553	0.1124	0.4199	12
M_{14}	0.1516	0.2905	0.0324	0.1258	0.2976	0.7091	2
M_{15}	0.1213	0.3261	0.0048	0.1058	0.1122	0.5147	6
M_{16}	0.1363	0.1502	0.0000	0.0693	0.0097	0.0138	20
M_{17}	0.2154	0.0017	0.3295	0.1199	0.1402	0.5390	4
M_{18}	0.1130	0.3278	0.0002	0.1556	0.1120	0.4185	14
M_{19}	0.1139	0.3281	0.0012	0.1546	0.1123	0.4208	9
M_{20}	0.1362	0.3091	0.0000	0.0378	0.1042	0.2161	17
M^+	0.3296	0.3287	0.3300				
M^-	0.0377	0.0017	0				

From the above table, it is clear that, the Alternative M_3, which corresponds to Dindugal stands first in Sorghum bicolor cultivation.

4. Conclusion

Every choice put forth in front of a person comprises of both positive and negative parameters imbibed in it. In some cases the positive parameter may be higher, thus leading to the ignorance of the negativity in it and vice versa. Hence it is mandatory, that a proper decision is made in such circumstances so that the best parameter is always chosen. Decision making process plays a vital role on these cases, thus presenting the user with the best option.

5. References

[1] Andekelile Mwamahonje, Tileye Feyissa, William Elisha Bakuza "Sorghum Production Constraints, Trait Preferences, and Strategies to Combat Drought in Tanzania", Sustainability, Vol. 13, No: 23, 2021

[2] Chen-Tung Chen*, "Extensions of the TOPSIS for group decision-making under fuzzy environment". Fuzzy Sets and Systems, 114 (2000) pp. 1-9.

[3] https://www.tn.gov.in/deptst/agriculture.pdf

[4] Krzysztof Palczewski, WojciechSałabun, "The fuzzy TOPSIS applications in the last decade", Procedia Computer Science, 2020 .

[5] D.Massamba "Production and Use of Sorghum: A Literature Review". Journal of Nutritional Health and Food Science, 2016.

[6] C.L.McCary, D.Vyas, A.P.Faciola, L. F.Ferraretto, " Current perspectives on whole-plant sorghum silage production and utilization by lactating dairy cows", Journal of Dairy Science, vol. 103, No.6, pp: $5783-5790,2020$.

[7] Renato A. Krohling*, Vinicius C Campanharo "FUZZY TOPSIS for decision making: A case study for accidents with oil spill in the sea". Exprert Systems With Applications 38 , pp. 4190-4197, 2011.

[8] L. A. Zadeh, "Fuzzy Sets". Information and Control 8, 338-353 (1965).

[9] H. J. Zimmerman, "Fuzzy set theory and its applications". Springer publications, 1975.